DSK

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PROPOSAL NO.	613379-125133
P.V. =	$980,000.00
PLANS	NO

FOR

Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90

in

DISTRICT 1

In accordance with the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
for HIGHWAYS and BRIDGES dated 2023

This Proposal to be opened and read: **TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27, 2024 at 2:00 P.M.**

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00102

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Electronic proposals for the following project will be received through the internet using Bid Express until the date and time stated below and will be posted on www.bidx.com forthwith after the bid submission deadline. No paper copies of bids will be accepted. All Bidders must have a valid vendor code issued by MassDOT in order to bid on projects. Bidders need to apply for a Digital ID at least 14 days prior to a scheduled bid opening date with Bid Express.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27, 2024 at 2:00 P.M. **
DISTRICT 1
Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90
(613379)

****Date Subject to Change**

PROJECT VALUE = $980,000.00

Bidders must be pre-qualified by the Department in the BRIDGE-CONSTRUCTION category to bid on the above project. An award will not be made to a Contractor who is not pre-qualified by the Department prior to the opening of Proposals.

All prospective Bidders who intend to bid on this project must obtain "Request Proposal Form (R109)". The blank "Request Proposal Form (R109)" can be obtained at: https://www.mass.gov/prequalification-of-horizontal-construction-firms.

All prospective Bidders must complete and e-mail an electronic copy of "Request Proposal Form (R109)" to the MassDOT Director of Prequalification for approval: prequal.r109@dot.state.ma.us.

Proposal documents for official bidders are posted on www.bidx.com. Other interested parties may receive informational Contract Documents containing the Plans and Special Provisions, free of charge.

Bids will be considered, and the contract awarded in accordance with statutes governing such contracts in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 30 § 39M.

The Project Bids File Attachments folder for proposals at www.bidx.com shall be used for submitting at the time of bid required information such as the Bid Bond required document, and other documents that may be requested in the proposal.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS (Continued)

All parties who wish to have access to information plans and specification must send a "Request for Informational Documents" to MassDOTBidDocuments@dot.state.ma.us.

A Proposal Guaranty in the amount of 5% of the value of the bid is required.

This project is subject to the schedule of prevailing wage rates as determined by the Commissioner of the Massachusetts Department of Labor and Workforce Development, and the Division of Occupational Safety.

Plans will be on display and information will be available at the MassDOT Boston Office and at the District Office in LENOX.

PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

This Contract contains price adjustments for hot mix asphalt and Portland cement mixtures, diesel fuel, and gasoline. For reference the base prices are as follows: liquid asphalt $637.50 per ton, Portland cement $181.15 per ton, diesel fuel $3.167 per gallon, and gasoline $2.483 per gallon, and Steel Base Price Index 448.0. MassDOT posts the **Price Adjustments** on their Highway Division's website at
https://www.mass.gov/massdot-contract-price-adjustments

This Contract contains Price Adjustments for steel. See Document 00813 - PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL AND REINFORCING STEEL for their application and base prices.

MassDOT projects are subject to the rules and regulations of the Architectural Access Board (521 CMR 1.00 et seq.)

Prospective bidders and interested parties can access this information and more via the internet at WWW.COMMBUYS.COM.

BY: Monica G. Tibbits-Nutt, Secretary and CEO, MassDOT
Jonathan L. Gulliver, Administrator, MassDOT Highway Division
SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 3, 2024

DOCUMENT 00210

REQUIREMENTS OF MASSACHUSETTS GENERAL LAWS
CHAPTER 30, SECTION 39R;
CHAPTER 30, SECTION 39O

July 1, 1981, updated October 2016

M.G.L. c. 30, § 39R. Award of Contracts; Accounting Statements; Annual Financial Statements; Definitions.

(a) The words defined herein shall have the meaning stated below whenever they appear in this section:

(1) “Contractor" means any person, corporation, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship, or other entity awarded a contract pursuant to sections thirty-eight A1/2 to thirty-eight O, inclusive, of chapter seven and any contract awarded or executed pursuant to section eleven C of chapter twenty-five A, section thirty-nine M of chapter thirty, or sections forty-four A to forty-four H, inclusive, of chapter one hundred and forty-nine, which is for an amount or estimated amount greater than one hundred thousand dollars.

(2) "Contract" means any contract awarded or executed pursuant to sections thirty-eight A1/2 to thirty-eight O, inclusive, of chapter seven and any contract awarded or executed pursuant to section eleven C of chapter twenty-five A, section thirty-nine M of chapter thirty, or sections forty-four A through forty-four H, inclusive, of chapter one hundred and forty-nine, which is for amount or estimated amount greater than one hundred thousand dollars.

(3) “Records" means books of original entry, accounts, checks, bank statements and all other banking documents, correspondence, memoranda, invoices, computer printouts, tapes, discs, papers and other documents or transcribed information of any type, whether expressed in ordinary or machine language.

(4) “Independent Certified Public Accountant" means a person duly registered in good standing and entitled to practice as a certified public accountant under the laws of the place of his residence or principal office and who is in fact independent. In determining whether an accountant is independent with respect to a particular person, appropriate consideration should be given to all relationships between the accountant and that person or any affiliate thereof. Determination of an accountant's independence shall not be confined to the relationships existing in connection with the filing of reports with the awarding authority.

(5) “Audit", when used in regard to financial statements, means an examination of records by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and auditing standards for the purpose of expressing a certified opinion thereon, or, in the alternative, a qualified opinion or a declination to express an opinion for stated reasons.

(6) "Accountant's Report", when used in regard to financial statements, means a document in which an independent certified public accountant indicates the scope of the audit which he has made and sets forth his opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole with a listing of noted exceptions and qualifications, or an assertion to the effect that an overall opinion cannot be expressed. When an overall opinion cannot be expressed the reason therefor shall be stated. An accountant's report shall include as a part thereof a signed statement by the responsible corporate officer attesting that management has fully disclosed all material facts to the independent certified public accountant, and that the audited financial statement is a true and complete statement of the financial condition of the contractor.

(7) “Management", when used herein, means the chief executive officers, partners, principals or other person or persons primarily responsible for the financial and operational policies and practices of the contractor.

(8) Accounting terms, unless otherwise defined herein, shall have a meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and auditing standards.

(b) Subsection (a)(2) hereof notwithstanding, every agreement or contract awarded or executed pursuant to sections thirty-eight A 1/2 to thirty-eight O, inclusive, of chapter seven, or eleven C of chapter twenty-five A, and pursuant to section thirty-nine M of chapter thirty or to section forty-four A through H, inclusive, of chapter one hundred and forty-nine, shall provide that:

(1) The contractor shall make, and keep for at least six years after final payment, books, records, and accounts which in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the contractor, and

(2) Until the expiration of six years after final payment, the office of inspector general, and the commissioner of capital asset management and maintenance shall have the right to examine any books, documents, papers or records of the contractor or of his subcontractors that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contractor or his subcontractors, and

(3) If the agreement is a contract as defined herein, the contractor shall describe any change in the method of maintaining records or recording transactions which materially affect any statements filed with the awarding authority, including in his description the date of the change and reasons therefor, and shall accompany said description with a letter from the contractor's independent certified public accountant approving or otherwise commenting on the changes, and

(4) If the agreement is a contract as defined herein, the contractor has filed a statement of management on internal accounting controls as set forth in paragraph (c) below prior to the execution of the contract, and

(5) If the agreement is a contract as defined herein, the contractor has filed prior to the execution of the contracts and will continue to file annually, an audited financial statement for the most recent completed fiscal year as set forth in paragraph (d) below.

(c) Every contractor awarded a contract shall file with the awarding authority a statement of management as to whether the system of internal accounting controls of the contractor and its subsidiaries reasonably assures that:

(1) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general and specific authorization;

(2) transactions are recorded as necessary

i. to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and

ii. to maintain accountability for assets;

(3) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and

(4) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action was taken with respect to any difference.

Every contractor awarded a contract shall also file with the awarding authority a statement prepared and signed by an independent certified public accountant, stating that he has examined the statement of management on internal accounting controls, and expressing an opinion as to:

(1) whether the representations of management in response to this paragraph and paragraph (b) above are consistent with the result of management's evaluation of the system of internal accounting controls; and

(2) whether such representations of management are, in addition, reasonable with respect to transactions and assets in amounts which would be material when measured in relation to the applicant's financial statements.

(d) Every contractor awarded a contract by the commonwealth or by any political subdivision thereof shall annually file with the commissioner of capital asset management and maintenance during the term of the contract a financial statement prepared by an independent certified public accountant on the basis of an audit by such accountant. The final statement filed shall include the date of final payment. All statements shall be accompanied by an accountant's report. Such statements shall be made available to the awarding authority upon request.

(e) The office of inspector general, the commissioner of capital asset management and maintenance and any other awarding authority shall enforce the provisions of this section. The commissioner of capital asset management and maintenance may after providing an opportunity for the inspector general and other interested parties to comment, promulgate pursuant to the provisions of chapter thirty A such rules, regulations and guidelines as are necessary to effectuate the purposes of this section. Such rules, regulations and guidelines may be applicable to all awarding authorities. A contractor's failure to satisfy any of the requirements of this section may be grounds for debarment pursuant to section forty-four C of chapter one hundred and forty-nine.

(f) Records and statements required to be made, kept or filed under the provisions of this section shall not be public records as defined in section seven of chapter four and shall not be open to public inspection; provided, however, that such records and statements shall be made available pursuant to the provisions of clause (2) of paragraph (b).

M.G.L. c. 30, § 39O: Suspension, Delay, or Interruption or Failure to Act by Awarding Authority; Adjustment in Contract Price; Submission of Claims.

Section 39O. Every contract subject to the provisions of section thirty-nine M of this chapter or subject to section forty-four A of chapter one hundred forty-nine shall contain the following provisions (a) and (b) in their entirety and, in the event a suspension, delay, interruption or failure to act of the awarding authority increases the cost of performance to any subcontractor, that subcontractor shall have the same rights against the general contractor for payment for an increase in the cost of his performance as provisions (a) and (b) give the general contractor against the awarding authority, but nothing in provisions (a) and (b) shall in any way change, modify or alter any other rights which the general contractor or the subcontractor may have against each other.

(a) The awarding authority may order the general contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work for such period of time as it may determine to be appropriate for the convenience of the awarding authority; provided however, that if there is a suspension, delay or interruption for fifteen days or more or due to a failure of the awarding authority to act within the time specified in this contract, the awarding authority shall make an adjustment in the contract price for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract but shall not include any profit to the general contractor on such increase; and provided further, that the awarding authority shall not make any adjustment in the contract price under this provision for any suspension, delay, interruption or failure to act to the extent that such is due to any cause for which this contract provides for an equitable adjustment of the contract price under any other contract provisions.

(b) The general contractor must submit the amount of a claim under provision (a) to the awarding authority in writing as soon as practicable after the end of the suspension, delay, interruption or failure to act and, in any event, not later than the date of final payment under this contract and, except for costs due to a suspension order, the awarding authority shall not approve any costs in the claim incurred more than twenty days before the general contractor notified the awarding authority in writing of the act or failure to act involved in the claim.

<<<<<<<<<<>>>>>>>>>>

END OF DOCUMENT

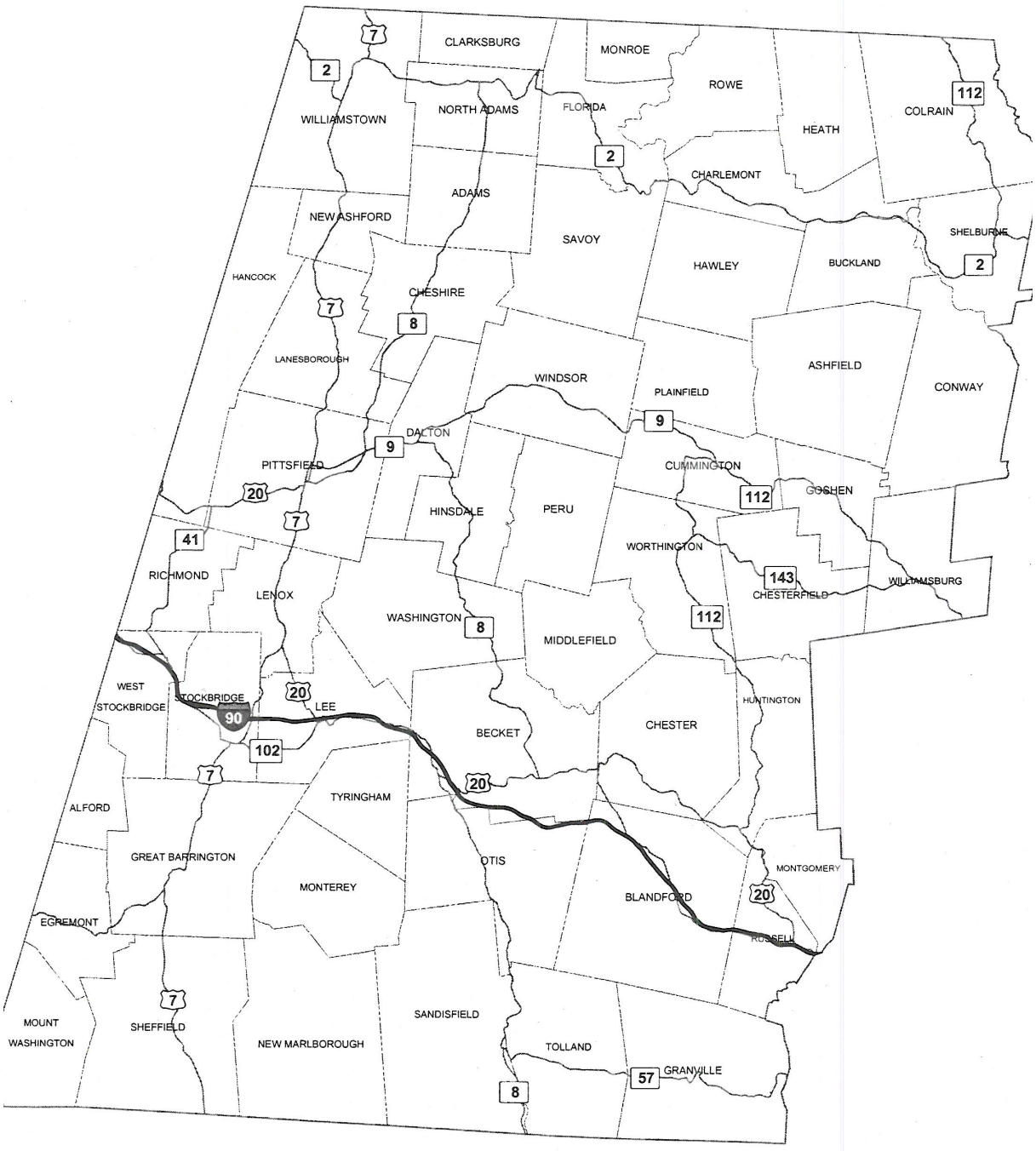
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00331

LOCUS MAP

DISTRICT 1

Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90



NOT TO SCALE

*** THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK ***

DOCUMENT 00439

Final Report ☐

Interim Report ☐

CONTRACTOR PROJECT EVALUATION FORM

For instructions on using this form, see Engineering Directive E-10-002, Dated 4/20/2010

Date: _____

City/Town: _____ Contractor: _____

Project: _____ Address: _____

F.A. No. _____ Contract Number: _____

Bid Price: _____ Notice to Proceed: _____

Funds: State: _____ Fed Aid: _____ Current Contract Completion Date: _____

Date Work Started: _____ Date Work Completed*: _____

Contractor's Superintendent: _____

Division: (indicates class of work) Highway: _____ Bridge: _____ Maintenance: _____

*If work was NOT completed within specified time (including extensions) give reasons on following page.

	Excellent 10	Very Good 9	Average 8	7	Fair 6	5	Poor 4	% Rating
1. Workmanship								x 2=
2. Safety								x 2=
3. Schedule								x 1.5=
4. Home Office Support								x 1=
5. Subcontractors Performance								x 1=
6. Field Supervision/ Superintendent								x 1=
7. Contract Compliance								x 0.5=
8. Equipment								x 0.5=
9. Payment of Accounts								x 0.5=
(use back for additional comments)						**Overall Rating:**		

(Give explanation of items 1 through 9 on the following page in numerical order if overall rating is below 80%. Use additional sheets if necessary.)

_____ _____

District Construction Engineer's Signature/Date Resident Engineer's Signature/Date

_____

Contractor's Signature Acknowledging Report/Date

Contractor Requests Meeting with the District: No ☐ Yes ☐ Date Meeting Held: _____

Contractor's Comments/Meeting Notes (extra sheets may be added to this form and noted here if needed): _____

_____

_____

CONTRACTOR PROJECT EVALUATION FORM (Continued)

Date: _____ Contract Number:_____

INFORMATION FOR DISTRICT HIGHWAY DIRECTORS RELATING TO PREQUALIFICATION

A deduction shall be recommended for unsatisfactory performance if computed overall rating is under 80%.
A deduction may be recommended for this project being completed late due to the Contractor's fault.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DEDUCTIONS FROM CONTRACTORS' ASSIGNED FACTOR
(*Write Yes or No in space provided*)

I recommend a deduction for Contractor's unsatisfactory performance: _____

I recommend a deduction for project completed late:_____

Signed: _____
District Highway Director

EXPLANATION OF RATINGS 1 – 9:_____

WORK NOT COMPLETED WITHIN SPECIFIED TIME: _____

Revised: 04/28/17

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00440

Final Report ☐

Interim Report ☐

SUBCONTRACTOR PROJECT EVALUATION FORM

For instructions on using this form, see Engineering Directive E-10-002, Dated 4/20/2010

Date: _____

City/Town: _____ Subcontractor: _____

Project: _____ Address: _____

F.A. No.: _____ Contract Number: _____

Prime Contractor _____ Current Contract Completion Date: _____

Date Work Started: _____ Date Work Completed*: _____

Subcontractor's Superintendent: _____

Type of Work Performed by Subcontractor: _____

*If work was NOT completed within specified time (including extensions) give reasons on following page.

	Excellent 10	Very Good 9	Average 8	7	Fair 6	5	Poor 4	% Rating
1. Workmanship								x 2=
2. Safety								x 2=
3. Schedule								x 1.5=
4. Home Office Support								x 1.5=
5. Field Supervision/ Superintendent								x 1=
6. Contract Compliance								x 1=
7. Equipment								x 0.5=
8. Payment of Accounts								x 0.5=
(use back for additional comments)							**Overall Rating:**	

(Give explanation of items 1 through 8 on the following page in numerical order if overall rating is below 80%. Use additional sheets if necessary.)

_____ _____

District Construction Engineer's Signature/Date Resident Engineer's Signature/Date

_____ _____

Contractor Signature Acknowledging Report/Date Subcontractor Signature Acknowledging Report/Date

Subcontractor Requests Meeting with the District: No ☐ Yes ☐ Date Meeting Held: _____

Subcontractor's Comments / Meeting Notes (extra sheets may be added to this form and noted here if needed):

_____

_____

Contractor's Comments: _____

_____

SUBCONTRACTOR PROJECT EVALUATION FORM (Continued)

Date: _____ Contract Number:_____

INFORMATION FOR DISTRICT HIGHWAY DIRECTORS RELATING TO PREQUALIFICATION

A deduction shall be recommended for unsatisfactory performance if computed overall rating is under 80%.
A deduction may be recommended for this project being completed late due to the Contractor's fault.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DEDUCTIONS FROM CONTRACTORS' ASSIGNED FACTOR
(*Write Yes or No in space provided*)

I recommend a deduction for Contractor's unsatisfactory performance: _____

I recommend a deduction for project completed late:_____

Signed: _____
District Highway Director

EXPLANATION OF RATINGS 1 – 8: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

WORK NOT COMPLETED WITHIN SPECIFIED TIME: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Revised: 04/28/17

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00710
GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS
Revised: 04/24/23

NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY

The STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAYS AND BRIDGES dated 2023, the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, the 1996 METRIC CONSTRUCTION AND TRAFFIC STANDARD DETAILS, the 1990 STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR SIGNS AND SUPPORTS; the 1968 STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND HIGHWAY LIGHTING and the 2017 CONSTRUCTION STANDARD DETAILS are available online at https://www.mass.gov/massdot-highway-division-manuals-and-publications

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is directed to Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 111F, commonly known as the Right-To-Know Act, and to the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. Among the provisions of the Right-To-Know Act is a requirement that employers make available to employees Materials Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for any substance on the Massachusetts Substance List (MSL) to which employees are, have been, or may be exposed.

To ensure prompt compliance with these regulations and legislation, the Contractor shall:

1. Deliver to the Department, prior to the start of any work under this contract, copies of MSDS for all MSL substances to be used, stored, processed or manufactured at the worksite by the Contractor.

2. Train employees of the Department, who may be exposed to MSL substances as a result of the Contractor's work under this contract, with regard to those specific substances in accordance with requirements of the Right-To-Know Act.

3. Observe all safety precautions recommended on the MSDS for any MSL substance to be used, stored, processed, or manufactured at the worksite by the Contractor.

4. Inform the Department in writing regarding specific protective equipment recommended in the MSDS for MSL substances to which employees of the Department may be exposed as a result of the Contractor's work under this contract.

The Department shall not be liable for any delay or suspension of work caused by the refusal of its employees to perform any work due to the Contractor's failure to comply with the Right-To-Know Act. The Contractor agrees to hold the Department or the Commissioner of the Department harmless and fully indemnified for any and all claims, demands, fines, actions, complaints, and causes of action resulting from or arising out of the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of the Right-To-Know Act.

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Forum, Choice of Law and Mediations:

Any actions arising out of a contract shall be governed by the laws of Massachusetts and shall be brought and maintained in a State or federal court in Massachusetts which shall have exclusive jurisdiction thereof. MassDOT and the Contractor may both agree to mediation of any claim and will share the costs of such mediation pro rata based on the number of parties involved.

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00715

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

(English Units)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

The 2023 *Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges* are amended by the following modifications, additions and deletions. This Supplemental Specifications prevail over those published in the Standard Specifications.

The Specifications Committee has issued these Supplemental Specifications for inclusion into each proposal until such time as they are updated or incorporated into the next Standard Specifications.

Contractors are cautioned that these Supplemental Specifications are dated and will change as they are updated.

DIVISION I

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND COVENANTS

SECTION 1: DEFINITION OF TERMS

Subsection 1.02: References, Abbreviations, Acronyms, Measurement Units and Symbols
Under B. Abbreviations and Acronyms delete the line containing NTPEP.

SECTION 2.00: PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

Subsection 2.04: Preparation of Proposals
Replace the fourth paragraphs with the following:

At the designated time of the bid opening the Department will accept as the official bid, the set of proposal forms generated from the electronic proposal which includes the bid item sheets, bid bond, addendum acknowledgement, and affidavit of non-collusion.

SECTION 4: SCOPE OF WORK

Subsection 4.03: Extra Work
Replace the third and fourth paragraphs with the following:

Payment for extra work will be as provided in Subsection 9.03: Payment for Extra Work.

The determination of the Engineer shall be final upon all questions concerning the amount and value of Extra Work (except as provided in Subsection 7.16: Claims of Contractor for Compensation.

If the Contractor disputes the scope, cost or time associated with the executed Extra Work Order or the determination by the Engineer for requested extra work, then the Contractor must deliver to the Department written notice of a claim in accordance with Subsection 7.16: Claims of Contractor for Compensation.

Subsection 4.04: Changed Conditions
Add new paragraph (b) and re-letter existing paragraphs (b) through (e) to (c) through (f):

(b) In the event the Engineer's report finds no material or substantial change in conditions, the Contractor may file a Notice of Claim in accordance with Subsection 7.16: Claims of Contractor for Compensation.

SECTION 5: CONTROL OF WORK

Subsection 5.02: Plans and Detail Drawings
Replace the 7th paragraph from the top with the following:

The title block of shop drawings shall include, at a minimum, the following information: fabricator's name and address; city(ies) or town(s) where the project is located; location(s) where the material is to be used; MassDOT contract number; Federal aid project number, when applicable; MassDOT Project Number; name of the contractor, the subcontractor; date of drawing and date of all revisions. The title block for shop drawings of bridge projects shall also include: the bridge number and BIN; facility on the bridge; the feature under the bridge.

Subsection 5.09: Inspection of Work
Replace the first paragraph of this subsection the following:

All materials and each part or detail of the work shall be subject to inspection by the Engineer. The Engineer shall be allowed access to all parts of the work and shall be furnished with such information and assistance by the Contractor as is required to make a complete and detailed inspection; such assistance may include furnishing labor, boats, tools, equipment, and personal protective equipment at no expense to the Department.

SECTION 6: CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Subsection 6.01: Source of Supply and Quality
Replace this subsection with the following:

The Engineer may approve material at the source of supply before delivery to the project.

The Department reserves the right to require approval of the source of supply for any material to be incorporated into the work prior to delivery or manufacture.

The Engineer reserves the right to prohibit the use of materials, products, or components which, in their opinion, may be supplied in a manner not reasonably consistent with contract requirements.

The determination of the Engineer shall be final upon all questions which pertain to supplier approval.

Fabricators of structural steel, miscellaneous steel and aluminum products, and producers of precast concrete and prestressed concrete must be on the Department's approved fabricators list on the date the bids are opened. Only approved fabricators will be allowed to perform work for the Department.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials required for the work specified in the Contract. Said materials shall meet the requirements of the specifications for the kind of work involving their use. For any materials named or described in these specifications, an approved equivalent to that named or described in the said specifications, may be furnished.

Chapter 7, Section 22, Clause 17, of the General Laws, as amended, shall apply to the purchase by the Contractor of supplies and materials to be used in the execution of this Contract.

The rules referred to require a preference in the purchase of supplies and materials, other considerations being equal, in favor first, of supplies and materials manufactured and sold within the Commonwealth, and second, of supplies and materials manufactured and sold within the United States.

All iron and steel products, manufactured products, and construction materials shall comply with all Federal Buy America and Federal Build America Buy America (BABA) requirements, where applicable.

In Contracts requiring structural steel, precast, or prestress concrete, the Contractor shall furnish approved shop drawings, and fabrication procedures to the Department's inspector at the supply source or fabrication site.

Materials for permanent construction shall be new, shall conform to the requirements of these specifications, and shall be approved by the Engineer.

Materials for temporary structures or supports adjacent to traveled ways, the failure of which would compromise the safety of the public or the traveled ways, need not be new but the Contractor shall be required to submit certification by a Structural Professional Engineer that the material meets the requirements for the intended use and shall be approved by the Engineer. Any fabrication shall conform to the requirements of these specifications. These requirements shall not apply to gantry systems and supports as well as other mechanized systems.

If testing finds that an approved supplier does not furnish a uniform product, or if the product from such source proves unacceptable at any time, the Contractor shall, at their own expense, take any and all steps necessary to furnish approved materials.

The Contractor shall submit to the Department for approval a notarized Certificate of Compliance (COC) from the Manufacturer or Supplier for each kind of manufactured or fabricated material furnished.

The COC shall certify compliance with the specifications and shall contain the following information:

1. Contract Number, City or Town, Name of Road and Federal Aid Number;
2. Name of the Contractor to which the material is supplied;
3. Kind of material supplied;
4. Quantity of material represented by the certificate;
5. Means of definitively identifying the consignment, such as invoice number, lot number, bill of lading number, label, marking, etc.;
6. Date and method of shipment;
7. Statement indicating that the material has been tested and found in conformity with the pertinent parts of the Contract;
8. Statement indicating that the material meets the requirements of Buy America and BABA, where applicable;
9. Results of all required tests including the chemical analysis in the case of metal: or in lieu of furnishing the results a statement that results of all required tests pertinent to the certificate and not submitted shall be maintained available by the undersigned for a period of not less than three years from date of final acceptance or not less than three years from date of final payment (whichever period is the longest shall apply).
10. Signature of a person having legal authority to bind the supplier.

These COCs shall be delivered to the contract site at the same time that the materials are delivered and before such materials are incorporated into the work. The Contractor shall attach to the COC a document listing the contract bid item number(s), sub item(s), or lump sum breakdown item number(s), as applicable, under which the material will be compensated. Payment for the item in which the materials are incorporated may be withheld until these COCs are received in a form that meets the contract requirements.

If the Contractor has new materials purchased for use on a previous Department Contract which have never been used and which comply with the specifications, these materials may be furnished and used. The Contractor shall submit their own sworn statement certifying that such materials were purchased for use on a previous Contract (naming and identifying such Contract) and shall attach the original COC.

Any cost involved in furnishing the certificate shall be borne by the Contractor.

Subsection 6.03: Delivery and Storage of Materials
Replace this subsection with the following:

Materials and equipment shall be progressively delivered to or removed from the site so that there will be neither delay in the progress of the work nor an accumulation of materials that are not to be used or removed within a reasonable time. All materials shall be stored in pre-approved locations per the conditions of the property owner.

Delivered materials and materials originating from the site shall be stored to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Stored materials, even though approved before storage, may again be inspected prior to their use in the work. Stored materials shall be located to facilitate their prompt inspection.

Approved portions of the State Highway Layout (SHLO) may be used for storage of project materials and for the placing of the Contractor's plant and equipment upon obtaining a state highway access permit. All storage sites shall be restored to their original condition by the Contractor. No additional compensation shall be given for the design, construction, preparation, or restoration of the storage site(s) or obtaining the access permit which may include but is not limited to a Traffic Management Plan (TMP), utilities, and lighting.

The application for a permit shall contain a locus map identifying the proposed location, a description of the specific activities and uses of the staging area, a TMP in accordance with Subsection 7.10 depicting minimum setbacks from the roadway and any existing structures for stored materials and equipment and how equipment will safely access and exit the staging area.

Any additional space required must be provided by the Contractor at their expense. Municipal, private, or other state-owned property shall not be used for storage purposes without written permission of the owner or lessee, and copies of such written permission shall be furnished to the Engineer.

SECTION 7: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO (THE) PUBLIC

Subsection 7.09: Public Safety and Convenience
Delete the word Prime.

Subsection 7.10: Barricades and Warning Signs
Replace the entire subsection with the following:

Subsection 7.10: Traffic Management Plan

The Contractor shall submit a Traffic Management Plan to the Department This Plan shall include:

- Contact information for the person(s) responsible for the implementation, oversight, and quality control of the Traffic Management Plan.
- Temporary Traffic Control Plans for all phases of construction.
- Detour Plans (if applicable).
- Public Involvement and Communication Plan (if required by Special Provision).

No work impacting traffic shall commence until the Traffic Management Plan has been approved by the Department.

Temporary Traffic Control Plans (TTCP)

The TTCP shall consist of plans depicting the location of all temporary traffic control devices, including but not limited to: channelization devices, barricades, signs, pavement markings, lighting, traffic signals, flashing lights, temporary barrier, temporary attenuators, truck or trailer mounted attenuators, flashing arrow boards, portable changeable message signs, work zone ITS equipment, temporary portable rumble strips, Roadway Flaggers, and Traffic Officers. Specialized short-term conditions such as rolling roadblocks or road/ramp closures lasting for less than 24 hours will also require individual TTCPs.

The TTCP shall also include, as needed, a description or plan of Contractor access and egress to and from the work zones, staging areas and material stockpile and equipment laydown areas. See Subsection 6.03 for material stockpile requirements.

For each phase of construction, the Contractor may choose to use:

- the TTCPs included in the Contract Documents (if provided),
- MassDOT Construction Standards,
- a separate TTCP design from the Contractor,
- or a combination thereof.

The Contractor shall identify the TTCPs they will use in their project TMP Submission, including the use of the Contract specified TTCPs or Construction Standards. All Contractor proposed TTCPs must be approved by MassDOT prior to implementation.

Any TTCP design that varies from the Contract Documents or the Construction Standards shall be stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer registered in Massachusetts.

Detour Plans

Detour Plans shall be required if access for motor vehicles, heavy vehicles, bicyclists, or pedestrians is temporarily restricted and an alternate route is necessary. Detour plans shall show locations of barricades, signs, portable changeable message signs, and other temporary traffic control devices that are needed to provide directional information to the affected road user(s).

All pedestrian detours shall be on ADA and AAB compliant routes. Any pedestrian detour plans shall be stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer registered in Massachusetts.

Public Involvement and Communication Plans

Public Involvement and Communication Plans shall be required as noted in the contract Special Provisions. These plans shall include outreach measures and notification to the public to increase awareness of pending traffic impacts.

Additional Contractor Duties

The Contractor shall maintain all temporary traffic control devices erected or installed as a part of the approved Traffic Management Plan. The Contractor shall furnish staff that will oversee all components of the approved Traffic Management Plan.

All costs associated with the development, submission and implementation of the Traffic Management Plan shall be incidental to the Contract.

Subsection 7.16: Claims of the Contractor for Compensation
Replace this subsection with the following:

No person or corporation, other than the signer of the Contract as Contractor, now has any interest hereunder, and no claim shall be made or be valid; and neither the Department nor any member, agent or employee thereof, shall be liable for, or be held to pay, any money except as provided in Subsections 4.02: Alterations, 4.03: Extra Work, 4.04: Changed Conditions, 4.06: Increased or Decreased Contract Quantities and 9.02: Scope of Payments of these Specifications and Clause 3 of the Contract.

All disputes between the Contractor and the Department shall be resolved as provided by this subsection.

At all times during the claims review process or any subsequent administrative or court proceeding, the Contractor shall proceed with the Work diligently, without delay, in accordance with the Contract, and as directed by the Department. In addition, all parties shall continue to comply with all provisions of the Contract documents.

A. Contractor Claims Submission to the Department (Step 1)

Notice of Claim

All claims of the Contractor for compensation other than as provided for in the Contract on account of any act of omission or commission by the Department or its agents must be made in writing to the Engineer within seven (7) days after the beginning of any work or the sustaining of any damage on account of such act.

The Contractors written notice to the Engineer shall contain the following:

1) a description of the nature of the work performed or damage sustained
2) the time and date the event was first identified
3) the location of the impacted work
4) the Contractual basis for the Contractor's claim

Itemized Statement of Claim

The Contractor shall within thirty (30) days after the beginning of any work or the sustaining of any damage on account of such act shall submit to the Engineer an itemized statement containing the following:

1) a detailed description of the Work claimed and sequence of events and location
2) a breakdown of actual costs and damages sustained including all supporting documentation
3) a Time Entitlement Analysis, if the Contractor is claiming for an extension of Contract time

If the work to be claimed is not completed within the initial thirty (30) days, the Contractor shall submit on a monthly basis the actual costs to-date and an estimated cost to complete. Upon completion of the work a final actual cost shall be submitted in thirty (30) days.

All costs shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Subsection 9.03: Payment for Extra Work. Any costs associated with the preparation, negotiation, litigation and/or settlement of the claim are not allowable.

Unless such notice and statement shall be made as required, any claim for compensation or additional time shall be forfeited and invalidated, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to payments on account of any such work or damage.

Such notice by the Contractor and the keeping of costs by the Engineer shall not in any way be construed as providing the validity of the claim. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to changes in quantities as provided under Subsection 4.06: Increased or Decreased Contract Quantities or to Extra Work ordered by the Engineer in writing.

On the basis of information provided in writing by their own employees, servants, or agents the Contractor will be required to certify, in writing, that the work for which the Contractor is claiming payment, other than as provided for in the Contract, is work actually performed, and the costs as shown are the amounts legally due for performing such work for which payment is claimed.

Upon receipt of a Notice of Claim and itemized statement of costs, the Department and Contractor shall attempt to resolve the issue(s) presented through a review of the materials submitted, and an evaluation of the contract documents. After a complete review, the Department will issue a written decision on the Contractor's claim.

B. Construction Claims Committee Determination (Step 2)

Within fourteen (14) Days after the receipt date of the Department's written decision denying a claim, the Contractor may file a request with the Chief Engineer for a hearing before the Department's Claims Committee. The Contractor shall also provide any additional information, at the Department's request, that the Department's Claims Committee determines is necessary for its evaluation of the claim. The Contractor's claim information must be enhanced to include sufficient description and information to enable understanding by a third party who has no knowledge of the dispute or familiarity with the Project and this documentation must also include a description of the efforts undertaken to resolve the dispute.

The Contractor shall present the claim to the Claims Committee at a meeting to be scheduled after the filing of the request. After the meeting, the Chief Engineer will provide to the Contractor a written determination on each claim.

C. Appeal to the Administrative Law Judge (Step 3)

The determination of the Engineer may be appealed to the Department's Administrative Law Judge as established in MGL Ch.6c, s.40, as amended.

The appeal shall set forth the contract number, city or town project is in, the name and address of the Contractor, the amount of the claim (and breakdown of how the amount was computed), a clear, concise statement of the specific determination being appealed, including the reasons for appealing the determination and shall be signed by the Contractor. The Office of the Administrative Law Judge shall record the date and time any such appeal is received, shall keep the appeal on record, and schedule the appeal for a hearing before the Administrative Law Judge.

At any time after the determination by the Claims Committee, the Contractor at its sole discretion may appeal the Claims Committee's determination to the Superior Court Department of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in the County of Suffolk for further consideration. The Contractor agrees that either on appeal of a decision from the Department's Administrative Law Judge or on direct appeal, the exclusive jurisdiction and venue for any legal action or proceeding, at Law or in equity, arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents or the Project, shall be the Superior Court Department of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in the County of Suffolk. The Contractor waives all objections it might have to the jurisdiction or venue of such court and hereby consents to such jurisdiction, regardless of the Contractor's residence or domicile, for any such action or proceeding. This subsection does not relieve the Contractor's obligation to submit the Dispute to Superior Court within the applicable statutes of limitations or repose and the Department does not hereby waive its rights to assert defenses based upon such statutes.

Interest on judgments for Contractor claims filed with the Superior Court of Massachusetts shall be calculated pursuant to the provisions of MGL c. 231, s.6I from the date of the breach or demand. If the date of the breach or demand is not established, such interest shall be calculated from the date of the commencement of the action.

Throughout the course of any work that is the subject of any claim the Contractor shall keep complete records of the extra costs and time incurred related to the claim. These records shall be retained for a period of not less than seven (7) years from the date of resolution of the claim.

The acceptance by the Contractor of the final payment made under the provisions of Subsection 9.05: Final Acceptance and Final Payment shall operate as and shall be a release to the Department and every member, agent and employee thereof, from all claim and liability to the Contractor for anything done or furnished for, or relating to, the work, or for any act or neglect of the Department or of any person relating to or affecting the work, except the claim against the Department for the remainder, if any there be, of the amounts kept or retained as provided in Subsection 7.15: Claims Against Contractors for Payment of Labor, Materials and Other Purposes. For claims for extensions of time see Subsection 8.10: Determination and Extension of Contract Time for Completion (Time Extensions).

SECTION 8: PROSCECUTION AND PROGRESS

Subsection 8.05: Claim for Delay or Suspension of the Work
Replace the second paragraph with the following:

Provided, however, that if the Engineer determines that the performance of all or any major portion of the work is suspended, delayed, or interrupted for an unreasonable period of time by an act of the Department in the administration of the Contract, or by the Department's failure to act as required by the Contract within the time specified in the Contract (or if no time is specified, within a reasonable time) and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, an adjustment shall be made by the Department for any increase in the actual cost of performance of the Contract (excluding profit and overhead) necessarily caused by the period of such suspension, delay or interruption. No adjustment shall be made if the performance by the Contractor would have been prevented by other causes even if the work had not been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by the department. The Contractor has an obligation to mitigate costs associated with any delay or suspension.

Replace the fifth paragraph with the following:

Any dispute concerning whether the delay or suspension is unreasonable or any other question of fact arising under this paragraph shall be determined by the Engineer, and such determination and decision, in case any question shall arise, shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive any money hereunder. The determination by the Engineer shall be in accordance with Subsection 7.16 Claims of Contractor for Compensation.

Subsection 8.10: Determination and Extension of Contract Time for Completion (Time Extensions)
Under D. Disputes, replace the second paragraph with the following:

The Contractor may dispute a determination by the Engineer by filing a claim notice within seven (7) calendar days after the Contractor's request for additional time has been denied or if the Contractor does not accept the number of days granted in a time extension. A determination on the Contractor's claim shall be in accordance with Subsection 7.16 Claims of Contractor for Compensation. The Contractor's claim notice shall include a revised time entitlement analysis that sufficiently explains the basis of the time-related claim. Failure to submit the required time entitlement analysis with the claim notice shall result in denial of the Contractor's claim.

DIVISION II

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

SUBSECTION 430: CEMENT CONCRETE BASE COURSE

Subsection 430.40: General
Revise this subsection to read as follows:

Materials shall meet the requirements specified in the following Subsections of Division III, Materials:

Cement Concrete	M4
Preformed Joint Filler	M9.14.0
Hot Applied Crack Sealer	M3.05.2

SUBSECTION 450: HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

Subsection 450.61: Contractor Quality Control Plan
Replace the fourth sentence in the first paragraph with the following:

The QC Plan shall sufficiently document the QC processes of all Contractor parties (i.e. Contractor, Subcontractors, Producers) performing work required under this specification.

SUBSECTION 460: HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT FOR LOCAL STREETS

Subsection 460.61: Contractor Quality Control Plan
Replace the fourth sentence in the first paragraph with the following:

The QC Plan shall sufficiently document the QC processes of all Contractor parties (i.e., Contractor, Subcontractors, Producers) performing work required under this specification.

SUBSECTION 466: STRESS ABSORBING MEMBRANE & STRESS ABSORBING MEMBRANE INTERLAYER

Subsection 466.61: Contractor Quality Control Plan
Replace the second sentence in the first paragraph with the following:

The QC Plan shall sufficiently document the QC processes of all Contractor parties (i.e. Contractor, Subcontractors, Producers) performing work required under this specification.

SUBSECTION 476: CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Subsection 476.64: Placing Concrete
Delete the third paragraph from the bottom of this subsection.

Subsection 476.81: Basis of Payment
Delete the last paragraph of this subsection.

SUBSECTION 480: PAVEMENT CRACK SEALING

Subsection 480.61: Contractor Quality Control Plan
Replace the first paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall provide and maintain a QC Plan which shall sufficiently document the QC processes of all Contractor parties (i.e., Contractor, Subcontractors, Producers) performing work required under this specification.

SUBSECTION 629: CONCRETE BARRIER

SECTION 629: Concrete Barrier
Replace this subsection with the following:

DESCRIPTION

629.20: General

This item shall consist of furnishing and placing Portland cement concrete barrier on an accepted prepared subgrade or sub-base in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades and dimensions shown on the plans.

MATERIALS

629.40: General

Materials shall meet the requirements specified in the following Subsections of Division III, Materials:

Cement and Cement Concrete Materials	M4
Precast Concrete Highway Units	M4.02.14
Cement Concrete Blocks	M4.05.1
High Performance Concrete	M4.06.1
Steel Reinforcement	M8.01.0
Epoxy Coated Reinforcing Bars	M8.01.7
Preformed Joint Filler	M9.14.0
Demountable Reflectorized Delineators	M9.30.7

Plain dowel bars shall conform to ASTM A36 and shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 111M/M 111.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

629.60: General

Concrete barrier shall be either precast or cast-in-place and conform to M4: Cement and Cement Concrete Materials.

The subgrade shall be properly shaped and compacted as specified in Subsection 170: Grading.

629.61: Precast Barrier

Precast barrier shall meet M4.02.14 Precast Concrete Highway Units.

629.62: Cast-in-Place Barrier

A. Conventionally Formed Barrier.

Forms shall be accurately set to the required line and grade, secured by a method not detrimental to the roadway pavement and maintained in a true position during concrete placement.

Form removal shall meet M4.02.14: Precast Concrete Highway Units.

B. Slipformed Barrier.

Concrete traffic barriers may be constructed by the use of slipform equipment provided that the finished barrier is true to the specified line and grade within a tolerance of ±¼ in. in 10 ft.

The barrier shall present a smooth, uniform appearance in its final position, and shall conform to the horizontal and vertical lines shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Any unsatisfactory section of the barrier shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

The concrete shall be vibrated and worked until adequately consolidated and free of honeycomb. The concrete shall be of such consistency after slipforming that it will maintain the shape of the barrier without support. Prior to the beginning of operations, the Contractor shall ensure that a continuous supply of concrete is available to the slipform machine to minimize starting and stopping. The slump of concrete shall not exceed 1.5 in.

The slipform machine shall be guided by vertical and horizontal sensors that ride along a wire line. A grade line gauge or pointer shall be attached to the machine in such a manner that a continual comparison can be made between the barrier being placed and the established grade line. The slipform machine shall not exceed the speed recommended by the manufacturer. In lieu of sensor controls, the slipform machine may be operated on rails or supports set at the required grade.

629.63: Concrete Median Barrier Cap

The work consists of constructing a 4-in.-thick cast-in-place cap between the single face median barriers as shown on the plans.

The cap shall be cast in place on a gravel foundation with the length of each section being 30 ft. A ½-in. premolded joint filler will be placed between these 30-ft sections. A ½-in. premolded joint filler will be placed around bridge pier columns and along the joints between the barrier and the cap where required.

629.64: Placement of Barriers

Precast concrete barrier units shall be placed on a previously compacted gravel foundation utilizing 24-in. by 24–in. by 8-in. concrete leveling blocks conforming to the provisions of M4.05.1 set flush with the top of the gravel to control setting of the unit to the proper grade.

The Contractor shall schedule their operation and sequence of installation of the barriers so that a minimum amount of closure pieces will be required.

Expansion and construction joints shall be as shown on the Construction Standards.

Any units showing cracks or other damages due to curing, transportation, installation or other acts of the Contractor shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional compensation.

629.65: Finishing, Curing, and Protective Sealing

Cast-in-place barrier shall be finished, cured, and sealed according to the applicable specifications of M4.02.14: Precast Concrete Highway Units.

629.66: Delineators

Delineators shall be installed in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations at beginnings and ends of each continuous run of barrier with intermediate placement at intervals shown on the Plans.

Delineators shall be mounted at appropriate angles to provide maximum retroreflectivity.

COMPENSATION

629.80: Method of Measurement

Concrete barrier will be measured by the foot along the center line of top of barrier.

Cast-in-place median barrier cap concrete will be measured by the cubic yard in place.

629.81: Basis of Payment

Concrete Barrier will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot which includes full compensation for all labor, equipment; materials including finishing, curing, protective sealing, delineators, reinforcing steel, premolded filler, concrete leveling blocks and all incidental work necessary to complete the work as specified.

Cast-in-place Concrete Median Barrier Cap will be paid for at the contract unit bid price per cubic yard. This unit price shall include full compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, materials, including reinforcing steel, finishing, curing, protective sealing, premolded joint filler, and all incidental work necessary to complete the work as specified.

Gravel borrow for the foundation of the barriers and between the sections will be paid for under Item 151; Gravel Borrow.

629.82: Payment Items

629 .1	Precast Concrete Barrier - Single Faced	Foot
629.2	Precast Concrete Median Barrier - Double Faced	Foot
629.3	Cast-in-Place Concrete Barrier - Single Faced	Foot
629.4	Cast-in-Place Concrete Median Barrier - Double Faced	Foot
629.5	Cast-in-Place Median Barrier Cap	Cubic Yard
629.11	32-in. Concrete Barrier, TL-3	Foot
629.12	36-in. Concrete Barrier, TL-4	Foot
629.13	42-in. Concrete Barrier with Highway Light, TL-4	Each
629.14	42-in. Concrete Barrier, TL-5	Foot
629.15	54-in. Concrete Barrier, TL-5	Foot
629.21	32- to 36-in. Concrete Barrier Transition	Each
629.22	36- to 42-in. Concrete Barrier Transition	Each
629.23	42- to 54-in. Concrete Barrier Transition	Each

SUBSECTION 701: CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, PEDESTRIAN CURB RAMPS AND DRIVEWAYS

Subsection 701.61: Contractor Quality Control Plan

Replace the second sentence with the following:

The QC Plan shall sufficiently document the QC processes of all Contractor parties (i.e., Contractor, Subcontractors, Producers) performing work required under this specification.

SUBSECTION 702: HOT MIX ASPHALT SIDEWALKS AND DRIVEWAYS

Subsection 702.61: Contractor Quality Control Plan
Replace the second sentence with the following:

The QC Plan shall sufficiently document the QC processes of all Contractor parties (i.e. Contractor, Subcontractors, Producers) performing work required under this specification.

SUBSECTION 717: METAL BIN-TYPE RETAINING WALL

Subsection 717: METAL BIN-TYPE RETAINING WALL
Delete this subsection.

SUBSECTION 820: HIGHWAY LIGHTING

Subsection 820.20: General
Replace the last paragraph of this subsection with the following:

It is not intended that every fitting, minor detail or feature be shown and described, as the Contractor or the Subcontractor is assumed to be an expert in the particular area of responsibility and is capable of interpreting the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions so that the bid shall include all items required and that they shall be provided and installed in a neat and workmanlike manner.

SUBSECTION 945: DRILLED SHAFTS

Subsection 945.61: Drilled Shafts and Load Tests
Delete the last sentence of paragraph B., 2., c.

Delete the last sentence in the fourth paragraph under B., 4.

SUBSECTION 965: MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING FOR NEW BRIDGE DECKS

Subsection 965.61: Contractor Quality Control Plan

Change the word should to shall and delete the word Prime in the first paragraph.

DIVISION III

MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION M1: SOILS AND BORROW MATERIALS

Subsection M1.06.0: Organic Soils Additives
Replace this subsection with the following:

M1.06.0: Compost

The Contractor shall submit for approval a written list of all vendors of manufactured compost that will be used on the project, including locations of compost facilities and feedstock materials. All vendors shall submit certified results of regular periodic testing per US Compost Council Seal of Testing Assurance (STA) Program.

In addition, the Contractor shall provide representative 1-gallon samples from each proposed source for testing and analysis. The Contractor shall deliver samples to testing laboratories and shall have the testing report sent directly to the Engineer. Compost tests shall be performed by STA-certified laboratory.

(https://www.compostingcouncil.org/page/CertifiedLabs)

Compost shall be a well-decomposed humus material derived from the aerobic decomposition of biodegradable matter, free of viable weed seeds and other plant propagules (except airborne weed species), foreign debris such as glass, plastic, etcetera and substances toxic to plants. Compost shall be suitable for use as a soil amendment and shall support the growth of ornamental nursery stock and turf establishment. Compost shall be in a shredded or granular form and free from hard lumps.

Food and agriculture residues are acceptable source materials. Biosolids and peat are not acceptable source materials.

Composted material with an unpleasant odor, such as that of ammonia or fecal material shall be rejected by the Engineer.

Compost shall have the following properties:

Table M1.06-1: Compost Properties by Type of Compost

Parameter	Units	**Type 1** Organic Amendment to Loam	**Type 2** Compost Blanket and Compost for Modified Rock	**Type 3** Compost Filter Berm	**Type 4** Sediment Barrier Media
pH	pH units	6.0-8.5	6.0–8.5	6.0-8.5	5.0–8.5
Soluble Salt Concentration (Electrical Conductivity)	dS/m	Max 10	Max 5	Max 5	Max 10
Moisture Content	%, wet weight	30-60	30–60	30–60	< 60
Organic Matter Content	%, dry weight	30-65	25–65	25–65	25–100
Particle Size % passing a selected mesh size, dry weight basis	3 inch	-	100% passing	100% passing	2 inch, 99% to 100% passing
Particle Size % passing a selected mesh size, dry weight basis	1 inch	-	90% to 100% passing	90% to 100% passing	-
	3/4 inch	-	65% to 100% passing	70% to 100% passing	3/8 inch, max of 50% passing
	3/8 inch	95% passing	-	-	-
	1/4 inch	95% passing	0% to 75% passing	30% to 75% passing (no more than 60% passing 1/4 inch in high rainfall/flow rate situations)	-
	Particle length	Max. 6 inch	Max. 6 inch	Max. 6 inch	Max. 2 inch
Stability					
Carbon Dioxide Evolution Rate	mg CO2-C per g OM per day	< 4	< 4	< 4	< 8
Maturity (plant bioassay)	%, germination and vigor	> 80 / 80	> 80 / 80	N/A	N/A
Physical Contaminants (Man-made inert materials)	%, dry weight	< 0.5% (0.25% film plastic)	< 0.5 (0.25 film plastic)	< 0.5 (0.25 film plastic)	< 0.5 (0.25) film plastic)

SECTION M3: ASPHALTIC MATERIALS

Subsection M3.01.6: Asphalt Release Agents
Replace this subsection with the following:

Approved asphalt release agents shall be tested in accordance with AASHTO T 383 and be listed on the QCML. The asphalt release agent shall not be detrimental to the HMA and shall not dissolve asphalt binder when applied to the truck bed. Dilution by diesel or other petroleum products will not be permitted.

Subsection M3.06.4: Hot Mix Asphalt Mixture Design
Replace the first sentence in paragraph G. OGFC Design Requirements with the following:

Each OGFC asphalt mixture shall be designed in accordance with AASHTO R 113, as modified herein.

In Table 3.06.4-7, OGFC Mixture Requirements, Note 2, replace TP 108 with T 401.

Subsection M3.06.5: Verification of Laboratory Trial Mix Formula
In Table 3.06.5-2 OGFC LTMF Verification Limits, replace TP 108 with T 401.

SECTION M4 CEMENT AND CEMENT CONCRETE MATERIALS

Subsection M4.02.00: Cement Concrete
Replace this subsection with the following:

Producers shall report proposed mix design formulations onto the Department issued mix design sheet in its entirety and submit to the Department for review. Mix design formulations shall meet the requirements specified in the construction standard specifications, contract document special provisions, design plans, and herein. Mix design formulations shall be approved by the Department prior to construction.

Mix design formulations shall be designed with precise proportions of constituent materials, yielding 27.0 ft^3 (1 cubic yard) of cement concrete. All required mix design targets shall be reported on the Department issued mix design sheet for each proposed mix design. Mill certifications and technical data sheets of the constituent materials incorporated into the proposed mix design formulation shall accompany the mix design formulation submission.

Cement concrete shall be classified and reported according to the mix design formulation's 28-day compressive strength (f'_c), nominal maximum aggregate size (NMAS), total cementitious content (lb), air content (%), water-cementitious (w/cm) ratio, paste content (%), paste content-void content (PC/VC) ratio, slump (in.), unit weight (lb/ft^3), and mix type. Nominal maximum aggregate size (NMAS) shall be determined from the combined aggregate system of the proposed mix design formulation, and is defined as the sieve size immediately above the first sieve size that cumulatively retains more than 10% by mass.

Table M4.02.00-1: Classifications of Concrete Mixes

Class 28-Day Compressive Strength	Minimum Total Cementitious Content (Pounds per Cubic Yard of Concrete)		
	1 ½ in.	¾ in.	⅜ in.
2,500 psi	425	470	520
3,000 psi	470	520	565
3,500 psi	520	565	610
4,000 psi	565	610	660
5,000 psi	660	705	760

Subsection M4.02.01: Cement
Delete the second paragraph.

Subsection M4.02.14: Precast Units
Replace this subsection with the following:

M4.02.14: Precast Concrete Highway Units

The following Precast Concrete Highway Units shall meet the requirements specified herein:

(a) Standard Temporary Barriers
(b) Standard Permanent Barriers
(c) Box Culverts (Spans ≤ 10 ft)
(d) Catch Basins
(e) Drainage Pipes (Non-Dry Cast)
(f) Manholes
(g) Retaining Wall Systems
(h) Traffic Light Pole Bases
(i) Luminaire Bases

A. Materials.

Materials shall meet the requirements specified in Section M4: Cement and Cement Concrete Materials, the following Subsections of Division III, Materials, and specified herein:

Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products M4.02.17
High Performance Cement Concrete M4.06.1
Reinforcing Bars M8.01.0
Epoxy Coated Reinforcing Bars M8.01.7
Galvanized Reinforcing Bars M8.01.8
Primer and Damp-Proofing M9.09.0
Liquid Penetrant/Sealant M9.15.0

1. Cement Concrete Mix Design Formulation.

Fabricators shall report proposed mix design formulations onto the Department issued mix design sheet in its entirety and submit to the Department for evaluation. Mix design formulations shall be designed with precise proportions of constituent materials, yielding 27.0 ft^3 (1 cubic yard) of cement concrete. All required mix design targets shall be reported on the Department issued mix design sheet for each proposed mix design.

Cement concrete mix designs shall be classified and reported according to the specified compressive strength of the concrete structure (f'_c), nominal maximum aggregate size (NMAS), and mix type. The specified compressive strength of the concrete structure (f'_c) shall be identified from the construction standard specifications, contract document special provisions, and design plans. Nominal maximum aggregate size (NMAS) shall be determined from the combined aggregate system of the proposed mix design formulation, and is defined as the sieve size immediately above the first sieve size that cumulatively retains more than 10% by mass.

Proposed mix design formulations will be evaluated for quality and conformance to the requirements specified herein.

a. High Performance Cement Concrete for Precast Concrete Barrier.

Precast concrete barrier shall be fabricated with cement concrete meeting Section M4.06.1: High Performance Cement Concrete.

b. Self-Consolidating Concrete.

Precast concrete highway units fabricated with self-consolidating concrete shall meet Section M4.02.17: Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products.

2. Cement Concrete Mix Design Verification Testing.

Upon Department Acceptance of the mix design evaluation, Fabricators proposing new mix design formulations shall select an AASHTO accredited independent laboratory to conduct mix design verification testing. The sampling and testing conducted by the independent laboratory shall be witnessed by the Department. Fabricators shall report the source, type, quantity, and design target for each constituent material incorporated into the proposed mix design onto batch tickets meeting AASHTO M 157 Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete. Fabricators shall provide Batch tickets to the Department for review. Mix design verification test results shall be within the limits specified in Table M4.02.14-1. Proposed mix design formulations for high performance concrete shall meet the additional requirements specified in Section M4.06.1: High Performance Cement Concrete and self-consolidating concrete shall meet the additional requirements specified in Section M4.02.17: Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Concrete Products.

Table M4.02.14-1: Mix Design Verification Testing Requirements

Property	Method	Quality Characteristic		Limits	
				Min.	Max.
Uniformity	T 119[1]	Slump (in.)	< 4 in.	Target -1.0	Target +1.0
			4 – 8 in.	Target -1.5	Target +1.5
	T 121[1]	Unit Weight (lb/ft^3)		For Information	
Workability	T 119[2]	Segregation Resistance		Pass	
Thermal	T 309	Concrete Temperature (°F)		50	90
Strength	T 22[1][3][4]	Compressive Strength (psi)	3 Days	–	–
			7 Days	–	–
			28 Days	f'_c	–
			56 Days	–	–
Durability	T 358[3]	Surface Chloride Ion Penetration Resistance (kΩ-cm)	7 Days	–	–
			28 Days	15	–
	T 121[1] T 152[1] T 196[1]	Freezing, Thawing, and De-Icing Resistance: Air Content (%)		Target -1.0	Target +1.0
	C 1567	Alkali Silica Reaction Resistance: Expansion of Accelerated Mortar Bar (%)	14 Days	M4.02.00	

[1] Prior to mix design verification testing, the Cement Concrete Producer shall identify and report the proposed mix design targets onto the Department issued cement concrete mix design sheet. Any adjustments made to the proposed mix design targets shall be based on the verification test results, and are subject to Department approval and the requirements specified herein.

[2] Testing for segregation resistance shall be performed while the concrete is being discharged and during AASHTO T 119 Standard Method of Test for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete. Visual signs of segregation include coarse particles advancing in front of or behind the fine particles and mortar and a tendency for coarse aggregate to separate from the mortar, particularly when the mixture is being consolidated.

[3] Three (3) 4 x 8 in. cylinders shall be cast for each set specified for maximum aggregate size less than 1-1/2 inches. Two (2) 6 x 12 in. cylinders shall be cast for each set specified for maximum aggregate size greater than 1 inch.

3. Reinforcement for Precast Concrete Barrier.

Reinforcement for precast concrete barrier shall meet Section M8.01.7: Epoxy Coated Reinforcing Bars or Section M8.01.8: Galvanized Reinforcing Bars, and Grade 60 of the AASHTO M 31 Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement. The 1-in. plain dowel bars shall conform to ASTM A36 and shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 111M/M 111.

B. Fabrication Methods.

Precast Concrete Highway Units shall be fabricated by a Department approved precast or prestressed concrete Fabricator, under the controlled settings of the approved Fabricator's facility, with a Department approved mix design formulation, as specified herein. Fabricators and concrete mix design formulations shall maintain valid listing on the MassDOT Qualified Construction Materials List (QCML). Precast Concrete Highway Units shall be fabricated in conformance with:

(a) MassDOT Standard Details and Drawings
(b) Approved Shop Drawings
(c) Latest edition of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications
(d) Latest edition of the National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA) Quality Control Manual for Precast Concrete Plants
(e) Latest edition of the Precast Concrete Institute (PCI) MNL-116 Manual for Quality Control for Plants and Production of Structural Precast Concrete Products
(f) Requirements specified herein

Circular vertical precast reinforced concrete manholes and structures used in sewer, drainage, and water works shall meet AASHTO M 199 Standard Specification for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections. Reinforced concrete draingage pipes intended to be used for the conveyance of sewage, industrial wastes, and storm water shall meet AASHTO M 170 Standard Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe.

1. Standard Drawings and Details.

Prior to fabrication of precast concrete highway units, the Fabricator shall prepare shop drawings in accordance with:

(a) MassDOT Construction Standard Details
(b) Traffic Standard Drawings for Traffic Signals and highway Lighting
(c) Signal Structure and Foundation Standard Drawings
(d) Standard Drawings for Signs and Supports

2. Shop Drawings.

Prior to fabrication of non-standard precast concrete highway units, the Fabricator shall prepare shop drawings in accordance with the relevant provisions of Subsection 5.02 and shall, at a minimum, contain the following, where applicable:

(a) Fabricator's name and address on each sheet
(b) Category and Type of Product, Unit Identification Number
(c) Overall length, width, and height
(d) Location, size, and geometry of all steel reinforcement, including mechanical reinforcing bar splicers to be used for connecting products together in the field (if called for on plans).
(e) Location and details of all inserts, anchors, vertical adjustment assemblies, and any other items required to be cast into the product (whether detailed on the plans by the Engineer of Record or provided for the Contractor's convenience).
(f) Locations and details of the lifting devices, including supporting calculations, type and amount of any additional reinforcing required for lifting. The Fabricator shall design all lifting devices based on the no cracking criteria in the latest edition of the PCI Design Handbook.
(g) The minimum concrete compressive strength required prior to handling the product.
(h) Specified concrete design compressive strength (f'_c), Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size (NMAS), and Mix Type.

Proposed shop drawings shall be drawn to scale and submitted to the Engineer of Record for review and approval. The shop drawings shall not include procedures for placement, finishing, and curing of concrete. These details shall be included in the Fabricator's Quality Control Plan as specified herein.

3. Control, Handling, and Storage of Constituent Materials

Fabricators shall verify the conformance of the constituent materials to specifications from Quality Control testing and Manufacturer certificates of compliance and meet the control, handling, and storage of constituent materials requirements specified herein.

a. Hydraulic Cement and Supplementary Cementitious Materials.

Hydraulic cement and supplementary cementitious materials shall be sufficiently controlled, handled, and stored through prevention of moisture absorption, cement caking, and contamination. Hydraulic cement and supplementary cementitious materials shall be stored in weathertight, sufficiently ventilated structures to prevent absorption of moisture. The interior of a cement silo shall be smooth, with a minimum bottom slope of 50 degrees from the horizontal for a circular silo and 55 to 60 degrees for a rectangular silo. Silos shall be equipped with non-clogging air-diffuser flow pads through which small quantities of dry, oil-free, low-pressure air can be introduced intermittently at approximately 3 to 5 psi to loosen cement that has settled tightly in the silos. Storage silos shall be drawn down once per month to prevent cement caking. Each bin compartment from which cement is batched shall include a separate gate, screw conveyor, air slide, rotary feeder, or other conveyance that allows both constant flow and precise cutoff to obtain accurate batching of cement.

Sources of contamination include incorrect sources placed into storage structures and dust contaminants. Storage structures shall be sufficiently labeled to avoid contamination. Contamination shall be sufficiently monitored and controlled during loading and transferring.

b. Aggregate.

Aggregate shall be sufficiently controlled, handled, and stored through prevention of gradation variation due to segregation and undersized particles, moisture content variation, contamination, degradation, and fracture.

(1) Variation in Gradation.

Aggregate gradation shall be sufficiently monitored to maintain control of the mix design. Aggregate shall be stockpiled in thin horizontal layers of uniform thickness to limit segregation. Storing aggregate in large conical stockpiles causes segregation and shall be prohibited. Segregation is limited when the coarse aggregate is further divided into several different sized sub-groupings with smaller ranges to be batched separately. Segregation in the coarse aggregate is controlled when the maximum aggregate size to the minimum aggregate size for a given aggregate size grouping is limited to a 4 to 1 ratio for maximum aggregate size less than 1 in. and is limited to a 2 to 1 ratio for maximum aggregate size greater than or equal to 1 in.

Undersized particles for a given coarse aggregate size grouping is defined as material passing the sieve size with an opening 5/6 of the nominal minimum size of the coarse aggregate size grouping. Coarse aggregate shall be rescreened as it is charged to the bins to remove undersized particles and undesirable fines if handling and storage methods are unsatisfactory and variations in gradation exceed allowable tolerances.

Storage bins (hoppers) shall be circular or nearly square and their bottoms shall slope more than 50 degrees from the horizontal on all sides to a center outlet. During bin loading, the aggregate shall be discharged directly above and fall vertically into the center of the bin. Discharging aggregate against the side of the bin or baffle wall causes segregation and shall be prohibited. Baffle plates or dividers can minimize segregation. Bins shall be filled to limit variation in gradation caused by withdrawal of material, segregation, and breakage of aggregate particles. Dry fine aggregate when dropped from buckets or conveyors shall be sufficiently shielded from wind and other external forces to prevent loss of fines. Fine aggregate may require dampening to prevent segregation of material.

(2) Variation in Moisture Content.

Aggregate moisture content shall be sufficiently monitored to maintain control of the mix design. Coarse aggregate shall be wetted to keep the aggregate in a constantly saturated condition, to compensate for aggregate absorption, and to provide cooling. Aggregate shall be sufficiently dewatered and drained to form a uniform moisture content and to prevent transfer of excessive free water to the bins. Fine aggregate, due to its surface area, contributes the largest amount of free water added to the mix design. Moisture meters can indicate variations in the moisture of aggregate and moisture compensators can be used for rapid batch weight adjustments, to limit moisture variations in the aggregate. Aggregates washed to remove contaminants shall be stockpiled well before use so that they can drain to a uniform moisture content.

(3) Contamination.

Sources of contamination include overlapping of different aggregate sizes from adjacent stockpiles, aggregate leakage through or around bulkheads in storage bins, underlying soil, dislodged clay lumps and other contaminants from transporting unit, leaves and vegetation, freezing aggregate, incorrect delivery from aggregate manufacturer, and incorrect aggregate size placed into a bin or stockpile. Stockpiles shall be placed on a hard base with sufficient drainage to prevent contamination from underlying material. Bulkheads, dividers, and partitions with sufficient height and ample spacing between piles shall be utilized to avoid cross-contamination and overlapping of different aggregate sources, types, and size groupings between stockpiles. Storage areas shall be sufficiently labeled to avoid contamination. Clay lumps or clay balls shall be removed from the aggregate by placing a scalping screen over the batch plant bin. Aggregate may require washing to remove contaminants. During cold temperatures, bins shall be covered or underground to prevent the freezing of aggregate. Frozen aggregate shall be prohibited from use. Aggregates may require heating to maintain an acceptable aggregate temperature and prevent freezing. Trucks, loaders, dozers, and other heavy transport equipment shall not be operated on the stockpiles due to the potential for aggregate particle fracture and contamination of track dirt onto the piles. Additional measures, including storage area coverings, shall be instituted in cases where storage areas are subject to other sources of contamination.

c. Mixing Water.

Mixing water shall be sufficiently controlled, handled, and stored through prevention of contamination.

d. Chemical Admixtures.

Chemical admixtures shall be sufficiently controlled, handled, and stored through prevention of contamination. Sources of contamination include freezing, evaporation, sunlight, and incorrect chemical admixture sources placed into chemical admixture tanks. Chemical admixtures shall be stored in heated environments to prevent freezing. Frozen chemical admixtures shall be reblended. Long-term storage of liquid admixtures in vented tanks shall be prohibited due to evaporation of the liquid negatively affecting the performance of the mix design. Certain chemical admixtures are prone to sunlight and shall be sufficiently protected in the storage tanks. Storage tanks shall be sufficiently labeled to avoid contamination. Chemical admixtures shall be stored in accordance to the chemical admixture manufacturer's recommendations.

4. Temperature Control.

Concrete shall be batched, mixed, delivered, placed, finished, and cured with ambient temperatures greater than or equal to 40°F and less than or equal to 85°F. The temperature of plastic concrete shall be greater than or equal to 50°F and less than or equal to 90°F. At no point shall the temperature of the concrete exceed 158°F.

Temperature measuring devices shall record and report to the nearest 1°F. The Fabricator shall continuously monitor, record, and report the ambient temperatures surrounding the concrete without interruption, at a minimum frequency of once per hour, until 100% of f'c is attained. The Fabricator shall confirm all temperature requirements meet the specifications herein. Fabricator temperature monitoring records shall be provided to the Department upon request.

5. Protection from Adverse Conditions.

The concrete shall be protected from all adverse conditions, including precipitation, cold conditions, and hot conditions, until 100% of f'_c is attained, as specified Section 901.64: Protection from Adverse Weather.

6. Batching and Mixing.

Equipment, measurement, tolerances, procedures, sequencing, and batch ticketing used for the batching and mixing of cement concrete shall meet the applicable standards of AASHTO M 157 Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete, Concrete Plant Manufacturers Bureau (CPMB), Truck Mixer Manufacturers Bureau (TMMB), National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), and the requirements specified herein.

Weigh batch equipment shall be categorized as manual, partially automatic, semiautomatic, and fully automatic. Scales and volumetric devices for measuring quantities of constituent materials shall be calibrated for accuracy through certified field standard weights and product substitute loading. Scales shall be accurate to the greater of ±0.15% of the scale capacity or ±0.4% of the applied test load in all quarters of the scale capacity through its range of use. The accuracy of scales and batching equipment shall be inspected routinely and adjusted when necessary. Equipment shall be isolated from plant vibration. Automatic controls shall be protected from dust and weather. Scale and beam pivot points shall be routinely inspected and cleaned. Equipment shall operate within the specified batch-weight tolerances specified in Table M4.02.14-2. Equipment shall be made accessible to the Department for inspection.

Table M4.02.14-2: Allowable Batching Tolerances of Mix Design Target Weights

Specification	Constituent Material	Batch Weights > 30% of Scale Capacity		Batch Weights ≤ 30% of Scale Capacity	
		Individual Batching Tolerances	Cumulative Batching Tolerances	Individual Batching Tolerances	Cumulative Batching Tolerances
M 157	Hydraulic Cement (%)	±1.0 or ±0.3% of scale capacity, whichever is greater		Not less than required weight or 4% more than required weight	
	Hydraulic Cement + Supplementary Cementitious Materials (%)	±1.0 or ±0.3% of scale capacity, whichever is greater		Not less than required weight or 4% more than required weight	
	Aggregate (%)	±2.0	±1.0	±2.0	±3.0 or ±0.3% of scale capacity whichever is less
	Mixing Water (%)	±1.0	Prohibited	±1.0	Prohibited
	Chemical Admixtures (%)	±3.0	Prohibited	±3.0	Prohibited

Cement concrete shall be mixed by stationary mixers, truck mixers, volumetric (continuous) mixers, or portable mixers. Cement concrete shall be mixed thoroughly until the constituent materials are uniformly distributed. Mixers shall be adequately designed with blade or fin arrangements and drum shapes that ensure an end-to-end exchange of materials parallel to the axis of rotation or a rolling, folding, and spreading movement of the batch over itself as it is being mixed. Mixing blades shall be free of wear and hardened concrete.

Modifications to Department approved mix design formulations, including source of constituent materials, design quantities, mix type, combined aggregate system targets, paste system targets, slump targets, air content targets, and compressive strength targets shall be prohibited. However, if slump or air content test results are not within the specified design target ranges, the Fabricator is permitted to submit to the Department a request to review and approve proposed adjustments of chemical admixture dosages. At no point shall the total water or water-cementitious (w/cm) ratio exceed the approved mix design formulation targets. The Producer shall report the adjustments onto the batch ticket. Chemical admixture adjustments without Department approval shall be prohibited. Department approval is subject to performance at the plant, as well as conformance to the requirements specified herein.

7. Formwork.

Precast Concrete Highway Units shall meet Section 901.61: Forms, Falsework, and Centering and PCI Manual 116-21, Section 2.4 Forms/Molds. Precast concrete barrier shall be cast with the forms in a 180° inverted position and compacted with an approved vibrator.

8. Reinforcement.

Precast Concrete Highway Units shall meet Section 901.62: Reinforcement and the reinforcement materials requirements specified herein.

9. Handling and Placing of Concrete.

Precast Concrete Highway Units shall meet Section 901.63: Handling and Placing Concrete.

10. Finishing.

As-cast formed surface finishes shall be acceptable in appearance, color, and texture. Exposed unformed surface finishes shall be finished by screeding or floating, unless otherwise noted. Under no circumstances shall bleed water or initial curing materials be worked into the surface. The addition of water, spreading of cement, or the use of unacceptable tools, including steel trowels and fresnos to the surface of the concrete shall be prohibited. The concrete shall not be overworked, to prevent premature degradation from excess water and fine material rising to surface. Defects shall be addressed per Section M4.02.14,B.,15: Repairs and Replacement.

11. Final Curing.

Final curing materials, methods, and procedures shall be applied to all exposed cement concrete surfaces immediately after the completion of finishing operations and final set to prevent the loss of moisture and surface drying. Exposed surfaces from form removal shall be wetted immediately and kept moist until final curing materials are applied.

Final curing materials applied to the concrete shall allow the concrete to mature sufficiently to achieve its designed and desired properties, including strength, volume stability, permeability, durability, and resistance to freezing, thawing, and de-icing cycles. Curing water shall be free of deleterious impurities, causing staining and deterioration. The potential staining ability of curing water shall be evaluated by means of US Army Corps of Engineers CRD-C401 Method of Test For The Staining Properties of Water for instances where curing water quality is questioned.

The Fabricator shall maintain a continuous application of moisture or moisture retention throughout the entire duration of the final curing method cycle and meet the minimum sustained ambient temperature, concrete temperature, duration, and strength requirements as specified herein. Controlled, gradual, and uniform termination of the final curing method cycle shall begin only after all specified conditions are met. The concrete temperature shall be reduced at a rate not to exceed 36°F per hour until the concrete temperature is within 20°F of the ambient temperature.

Termination of final curing methods shall not occur until both the duration and compressive strength requirements are met, as specified in Table M4.02.14-2.

Table M4.02.14-3: Termination of Final Curing Method

Product Categories	Methods	Duration	Compressive Strength
Precast Concrete Highway Products (Excluding Barrier)	Form Cure[1]	–	≥ 70% of f'_c
Precast Concrete Barrier	Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds[2] Saturated Covers Sheet Materials	≥ 3 Days	≥ 80% of f'_c
	Curing Water Nozzles	≥ 5 Days	

[1] Final curing materials, methods, and procedures shall be applied to all exposed surfaces not being cured by the form.

[2] If the liquid membrane-forming compound is to be removed due to compatibility or bonding concerns, removal shall not take place until the specified application duration is met.

Concrete cured by way of curing water nozzles, saturated covers, sheet materials, or liquid membrane-forming compounds shall be cured with sustained ambient temperatures greater than or equal to 40°F and less than or equal to 85°F.

Curing water shall not exceed a temperature differential of more than 20°F from the internal concrete temperature, to prevent cracking due to temperature gradients causing strain that exceeds the strain capacity of concrete. Curing water shall remain above freezing temperatures throughout the duration of the curing cycle. Compressive strength cylinders for termination of curing cycle shall be cast and field cured with the same environmental conditions that the concrete is subjected to throughout the entire duration of the curing cycle.

All procedures, operations, materials, and equipment required for adequate curing shall be present and ready for use prior to concrete production.

a. Curing Water Nozzles.

Curing water nozzles shall provide the surface of cement concrete with a continuous fine spray of water.

b. Saturated Covers.

Saturated covers shall meet AASHTO M 182, Class 3. Saturated covers shall be in good condition, free from holes, tears, or other defects that would render it unsuitable for curing cement concrete. Saturated covers shall be dried to prevent mildew when storing. Saturated covers shall be of sufficient thickness to maximize moisture retention. Saturated covers shall be free of harmful substances that are deleterious or cause discoloration to cement concrete and cementitious materials. Saturated covers shall have the ability to retain sufficient moisture from continuous watering so that a film of water remains on the surface of cement concrete.

Prior to application, saturated covers shall be thoroughly rinsed in water and free of harmful substances that are deleterious or cause discoloration to cement concrete. The Fabricator shall maintain sufficient moisture with continuous watering so that a film of water remains on the surface of the cement concrete throughout the entire duration of the final curing method cycle. Saturated covers shall be properly positioned, secured, and maintained on the surface of the concrete to maximize moisture retention and to prevent moisture loss. The Fabricator shall prohibit saturated covers from drying out and prevent the absorption of curing water from the surface of the concrete. Polyethylene film may be applied over the saturated cover to limit the amount of continuous watering required for sufficient moisture retainage.

c. Sheet Materials.

Sheet materials shall meet ASTM C171 Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete. Sheet materials shall inhibit moisture loss and reduce temperature rise in concrete exposed to radiation from the sun. Adjoining sheet materials shall overlap not less than 12 inches. All edges of the sheet materials shall be secured to maintain a moist environment.

(1) Polyethylene Film.

Polyethylene film shall be clear, white, or black in color and consist of a single sheet manufactured from polyethylene resins, be free of visible defects, including tears, wrinkles, and discontinuity. The film shall prohibit mottling and uneven spots from appearing on the surface of concrete, due to variations in temperature, moisture content, or both. Polyethylene film shall accommodate concrete surfaces with constant contact without damage. White polyethylene film shall minimize heat gain caused by absorption of solar radiation. Clear and black polyethylene films shall inhibit absorption of solar radiation and be exclusively applied during cold conditions.

The Fabricator shall prohibit mottling and uneven spots from appearing on the surface of concrete, due to variations in temperature, moisture content, or both. Application of additional curing water under the film or application of a polyethylene film bonded to absorbent fabric to the concrete surface may be required to prevent mottling and to retain and evenly distribute the moisture. The Polyethylene film shall be applied to concrete surfaces with constant contact without damage. The film shall extend beyond the edges of the concrete surface. Edges of adjacent polyethylene film shall overlap a minimum of 6 inches and be tightly sealed with the use of sand, wood planks, pressure-sensitive tape, mastic, or glue to maintain close contact with the concrete surface, retain moisture, and prevent the formation of air pockets.

(2) White Burlap-Polyethylene Sheeting.

White burlap-polyethylene sheeting shall be securely bonded to the burlap so to avoid separation of the materials during handling and curing of the concrete.

(3) Reinforced Impervious Paper.

Reinforced impervious paper shall be white in color, consist of two sheets of kraft paper cemented together with a bituminous adhesive, and reinforced with embedded cords or strands of fiber running in both directions. Reinforced impervious paper shall be free of holes, tears, and pin holes from deterioration of the paper through repeated use. Reinforced impervious paper shall be treated to prevent tearing when wetted and dried. Reuse of reinforced impervious paper shall be permitted so long as it is able to retain moisture on the surface of concrete. The paper shall be discarded and prohibited from use when moisture is no longer retained in the material.

d. Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds.

Liquid membrane-forming compounds, including compounds with curing properties and compounds with both curing and sealing properties, shall maintain valid listing on the Department Qualified Construction Materials List (QCML) and meet the requirements specified herein.

Compounds shall form a continuous, non-yellowing, and durable film with quality moisture-retention properties. Compounds shall maintain the relative humidity of the concrete surface above 80% for greater than or equal to three (3) days to sustain cement hydration. Compounds shall not affect the original color of the concrete surface. Compounds shall not degrade due to exposure to ultraviolet light from direct sunlight. Compounds shall meet the local and federal allowable Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content limits.

Liquid membrane-forming compounds shall be applied per the Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations as specified herein. Prior to use, compounds shall be thoroughly mixed, stirred, and agitated. Compounds shall be applied immediately after final finishing and the disappearance of the surface water sheen, but before the free water on the surface has evaporated, to prevent the formation of cracks and loss of moisture at the surface. Careful considerations shall be made by the Fabricator to determine if the evaporation rate is exceeding the rate of bleeding, thus causing the surface to appear dry even though bleeding is still occurring. To diagnose and prevent this condition, the Fabricator shall place a transparent plastic sheet over a test area of the uncured and unfinished concrete surface and shall determine if any bleed water accumulates under the plastic. Under such conditions, the application of liquid membrane-forming compounds to the concrete surface shall be delayed to prevent bleed water from being sealed below the concrete surface, map cracking of the membrane films, reduction in moisture-retention capability, and the need for reapplication of the compound.

When using compounds to reduce moisture loss from formed surfaces, the exposed surface shall be wetted immediately after form removal and kept moist until the compound is applied. The concrete shall be allowed to reach a uniformly damp appearance with no free water on the surface, and then application of the compound shall begin at once. Delayed application resulting in surface drying, absorption of the compound into the concrete, and forming of a discontinuous membrane shall be prohibited.

The concrete surface shall be damp when the compound is applied. Power-driven spray equipment shall be used for uniform application of compounds on large paving projects. Spray nozzles recommended by the compound Manufacturer and use of windshields shall be arranged by the Fabricator to prevent wind-blown loss of compound and to ensure proper coverage application rates are achieved. The compound shall be applied by power sprayer, using appropriate wands and nozzles with pressures between 25 and 100 psi. The Fabricator shall fill the power sprayer with curing compound from the Manufacturer's original container in the presence of the Engineer. Any dilution as recommended by the Manufacturer shall take place in the presence of the Engineer. For very small areas such as repairs, the compound shall be applied with a wide, soft-bristled brush or paint roller.

The Fabricator shall verify the application rate and procedures are in accordance with the Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. At least one uniform coat shall be applied at a rate of 150 to 200 ft^2/gallon. On very deeply textured surfaces, the surface area to be treated shall be at least twice the surface area of the surface. In such cases, two separate applications may be needed, each at 200 ft^2/gallon or greater if specified by the Manufacturer to achieve the desired moisture retention rate, with the first being allowed to become tacky before the second is applied. If two coats are necessary to ensure complete coverage, for effective protection the second coat should be applied at right angles to the first. Complete coverage of the surface shall be attained due to the potential for formation of small pinholes in the membrane, which will result in loss of moisture from the concrete. Compounds shall not sag, run off peaks, or collect in grooves.

Compounds and procedures shall be compatible with concrete surfaces receiving subsequent applications or placements of concrete, overlays, coatings, paints, sealers, finishes or other toppings to ensure acceptable bonding to the concrete. Testing to establish compatibility among the curing compound, subsequent surface treatments, concrete moisture content and the actual finished surface texture of the concrete shall be conducted when compatibility is not known. The compound Manufacturer shall be consulted by the Fabricator to determine the compatibility of the application. Compounds shall not be applied to concrete surfaces where bonding of subsequent applications or placements is incompatible or is of concern. The use of wax-based curing compounds shall be prohibited in instances where concrete surfaces are subject to additional toppings and vehicular, pedestrian, or other traffic.

Deliberate removal of compounds in the presence of the Engineer and in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations shall be conducted as an alternative to compatibility testing, incompatibility, or in instances where bonding is of concern. Bonding of subsequent materials may still be inhibited by the presence of the compound even after the moisture retention characteristics of the compound have diminished.

White-pigmented compounds shall be used in instances where solar-heat gain is concern to the concrete surface. White-pigmented compounds shall be agitated in the container prior to application to prevent pigment from settling out resulting in non-uniform overage and ineffective curing.

(1) Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing.

Liquid membrane-forming compounds for curing shall meet ASTM C309 Standard Specifications for Liquid Membrane Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete and the requirements specified herein.

Table M4.02.14-4: Types

Type	Description
Type 1	Clear or translucent without dye
Type 1-D	Clear or translucent with fugitive dye
Type 2	White pigmented

Table M4.02.14-5: Composition Classification

Type	Description
Class A	Unrestricted composition, generally wax-based products
Class B	ASTM D883 resin-based products

(2) Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing and Sealing.

Liquid membrane-forming compounds for curing and sealing shall meet ASTM C1315 Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds Having Special Properties for Curing and Sealing Concrete and the requirements specified herein. The protective sealing requirements specified in M4.02.14, .B.16 do not apply to cement concrete surfaces previously applied with liquid membrane-forming compounds for curing and sealing.

In addition to moisture-retention capabilities compounds shall exhibit specific properties, including alkali resistance, acid resistance, adhesion-promoting quality, and resistance to degradation by ultraviolet light.

Table M4.02.14-6: Types

Type	Description
Type I	Clear or translucent
Type II	White pigmented

Table M4.02.14-7: Classification

Type	Description
Class A	Non-yellowing

12. Form Removal.

The Fabricator shall not remove forms from the concrete until compressive strength cylinders attain 70% of f'_c. Compressive strength cylinders for removal of forms shall be cast and field cured with the same environmental conditions that the concrete is subjected to throughout the entire duration of the operation. Immediately following form removal, all exposed concrete surfaces shall be prepared and cured per the requirements specified in.

13. Handling and Storage of Concrete Products.

Precast Concrete Highway Units shall not be handled until form removal strength has been attained. Concrete products shall be lifted at the designated points by approved lifting devices embedded in the concrete and in accordance with proper lifting and handling procedures. Storage areas shall be smooth and well compacted to prevent damage due to differential settlement. Concrete products shall be supported on the ground by means of continuous blocking, in conformance with the approved dunnage plan. The concrete shall be protected from all adverse conditions, including precipitation, cold conditions, and hot conditions, until 100% of f'_c is attained, as specified Section 901.64: Protection from Adverse Weather.

14. Primer and Damp-Proofing of Precast Concrete Drainage Structures.

The Fabricator shall apply primer and damp-proofing materials, methods, and procedures to the outside surface of the tapered or cone section of precast concrete drainage structures. Precast concrete drainage structures shall be damp-proofed in accordance with Section 970: Damp-Proofing.

15. Repairs and Replacement.

Defects identified during inspection shall be classified in the following categories and a non-conformance report (NCR) shall be initiated if required. The NCR shall be submitted to the Department for review and approval of the Fabricator's proposed NCR disposition. Defects shall be repaired per the approved NCR disposition, with approved materials listed on the MassDOT Qualified Construction Materials List (QCML), according to the PCI Northeast Region Guidelines for Resolution of Non-Conformances in Precast Concrete Bridge Elements, Report Number PCINE-18-RNPCBE, at the expense of the Contractor. Defects requiring Non-Conformance Report (NCR) submission shall be repaired in the presence of Department personnel. All defects regardless of category shall be documented by Quality Control personnel and made available to the Department upon request.

a. Category 1 Surface Defects.

Category 1 defects do not require repair or Non-Conformance Report (NCR) submission. However, documentation of the identified defects is required by the Fabricator. Surface defects are defined as the following:

(a) Surface voids or bug holes that are less than 0.625 inches in diameter and less than 0.250 inches in depth, except when classified as Category 3
(b) Cracks less than or equal to 0.006 inches in width

b. Category 2 Minor Defects.

Category 2 defects shall be documented. Repairs shall be documented, however, NCR submission is not required by the Fabricator. Minor defects are defined as the following:

(a) Spalls, honeycombing, surface voids that are less than 2 inches in depth and have no dimension greater than 12 inches
(b) Cracks greater than 0.006 inches and less than or equal to 0.060 inches in width (cracks shall be sealed according to the PCI Repair Procedure #14 in PCINE-18-RNPCBE)
(c) Broken or spalled corners without exposed reinforcing steel

c. Category 3 Rejectable Defects.

Category 3 defects may be cause for rejection, as determined by the Engineer. Category 3 defects shall be documented and reported on the NCR and submitted to the Department. The Fabricator may include proposed repair procedures on the submitted NCR for Department review. However, if the proposed repair procedures are not accepted by the Department, the Precast Concrete Highway Unit shall be rejected. If accepted, proposed repair procedures shall not takeplace prior to Department approval. Rejectable defects are defined as the following, including, but not limited to:

(a) Surface defects on more than 5% of the surface area
(b) Minor defects that in total make up more than 5% of the surface area of the unit
(c) Concentrated area of defects consisting of four or more Category 2 Defects within a 4-square foot area.

(d) Exposed reinforcing steel
(e) Spalls, honeycombing and surface voids that are deeper than 2 inches or have any dimension greater than 12 inches, when measured along a straight line
(f) Cracks greater than 0.060" in width
(g) Elements fabricated outside of the specified tolerances
(h) Compressive strength that does not meet f'_c

16. Protective Sealing Compounds for Precast Concrete Barrier.

The protective sealing requirements specified herein do not apply to cement concrete surfaces previously applied with liquid membrane-forming compounds for curing and sealing.

Protective sealing compounds meeting Section M9.15.0: Liquid Penetrant/Sealant shall be applied to precast concrete barrier per the Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations as specified herein. Protective sealing compounds shall not be applied to concrete while conditions meeting Section 901.64: Protection from Adverse Weather are present.

Curing materials, methods, and procedures shall be applied to the concrete prior to the application of protective sealing compounds. The surface shall be sufficiently prepared, clean, and dry for at least 24 hours with ambient temperatures exceeding 60°F. Protective sealing compounds shall not be applied to the concrete for a minimum of 28 days after the concrete is poured, unless otherwise noted in the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Periodic re-application shall be required for protective sealing compounds requiring multiple applications and for concrete surfaces exhibiting wear to ensure long-term protection of the concrete surface.

17. Prior to Loading.

Prior to the loading the concrete product on to the truck for shipping, the Fabricator shall provide the MassDOT Plant Inspector and RMS a minimum seven-day notice of the Fabricator's intent to load the concrete product. Inspection by the MassDOT Plant Inspector shall take place while the element is still on dunnage in the yard. The unit shall not be loaded onto the truck until the MassDOT Plant Inspector has performed the inspection.

18. Loading.

Concrete products shall be loaded on a trailer with continuous blocking, in accordance with the approved dunnage plan. Shock-absorbing cushioning material shall be used at all bearing points. Blocking shall be provided at all locations of tie-down straps. Concrete products shall not be subjected to damaging torsional or impact stresses.

19. Shipping.

Prior to shipment, the Fabricator shall perform the following actions and provide the required documentation to the MassDOT Plant Inspector:

(a) Precast Concrete Highway Units shall remain at the Fabricator's plant for a minimum of 7 days after cast date.
(b) QC Inspection Reports shall be signed by the Quality Control Manager and provided to the MassDOT Plant Inspector.
(c) QC Compressive Strength Test Report Forms attaining Design Strength, f'_c for the Precast Concrete Highway Unit's representative Sublot shall be generated by the Fabricator and provided to the MassDOT Plant Inspector.
(d) Certificate of Compliance shall be generated by the Fabricator as described under the Fabricator Quality Control section and provided to the MassDOT Plant Inspector.
(e) All Department approved Corrective Actions submitted on the Non-Conformance Reports (NCR), shall be verified to have been completed by the MassDOT Plant Inspector and Quality Control Manager.
(f) All NCRs shall be signed off by the Quality Control Manager and the Department Inspector and/or MassDOT RMS.
(g) QC Inspection Stamp shall be applied to each unit after loading.

20. Delivery.

Upon Delivery, the following documentation shall be provided to the Engineer:

(a) QC Compressive Strength Test Report Forms attaining Design Strength, f'_c for the Precast Concrete Highway Unit's representative Sublot.
(b) Certificate of Compliance generated by the Fabricator as described under the Fabricator Quality Control section.
(c) QC Inspection Reports signed by the Quality Control Manager.

The Contractor shall inspect the concrete product upon receipt at the site. Concrete products damaged during delivery shall be repaired or replaced per the Department direction, at the Contractor's expense.

C. Quality Assurance.

Quality Assurance is the planned and systematic actions necessary to provide confidence that a product or facility will perform satisfactorily in service. The Quality Assurance Program is comprised of the six core elements including Contractor Quality Control, Department Acceptance, Independent Assurance, Dispute Resolution, Laboratory Accreditation and Qualification, Personnel Qualification and Certification. The Fabricator shall conduct Quality Control (QC) and the Department will conduct Acceptance throughout the fabrication process, independently from one another.

The quality of the material or product shall be determined through quality measurements from sampling, testing, and inspection. The sampling population for quality measurements shall be comprised of lots and sublots. A lot shall be defined as a specific quantity of material from a single source which is assumed to be produced or placed by the same controlled process. Lots shall be used to represent the population of the produced material and constructed product. The lot size shall be the specified quantity of material produced and placed. A sublot shall be defined as a subdivision of a lot. Sublots shall be used to assess the inspection attributes and quality characteristics of the lot. The sublot size shall be the specified subdivision of quantity for a given lot.

The sampling population for testing and inspection shall be randomly sampled in accordance with ASTM D3665 Standard Practice for Random Sampling of Construction Materials. Random sampling is defined as a small quantity of material or measurement obtained from a lot or sublot, whereby each sample obtained from the lot or sublot has an equal probability of being selected. Selective (non-random) sampling may also be conducted to provide supplemental information to assist in maintaining control of all production and placement processes. Selective sampling shall not replace random sampling and shall not be used in the Department Acceptance decision.

1. Fabricator Quality Control.

Quality Control (QC) shall be established, maintained, and performed by the Fabricator to monitor, assess, and adjust manufacturing, production, fabrication, and construction processes, to maintain continuous control of the process, and to ensure that the final material or product will meet the specified level of quality, through:

(a) Implementation of the Department approved Quality System Manual (QSM)
(b) Proper Quality Control organization
(c) Qualified Production Personnel, including equipment operators and craftsmen incorporated into the manufacturing, production, fabrication, and construction operations
(d) Certified Quality Control Technicians and Quality Control Managers
(e) Qualified Quality Control laboratory through the NETTCP Laboratory Qualification Program or accredited through the AASHTO Accreditation Program (AAP)
(f) Routine QC inspection of equipment, environmental conditions, materials, and workmanship
(g) Routine QC sampling and testing of material quality characteristics and properties
(h) Timely analysis of QC results, through statistical analysis (mean, standard deviation, etc), control charts, and conformance to allowable limits
(i) Immediate initiation of non-conformance reporting and corrective action for non-conforming inspection results, uncontrolled processes, and materials with test results not within allowable limits
(j) Retention of QC records
(k) Conformance to specifications

a. Quality Control Operating Documents.

Quality Control operating documents shall be prepared, implemented, and maintained by the Fabricator and submitted to the Department for review and approval prior to the start of fabrication. The Fabricator shall adhere to all policies, practices, procedures, and activities identified in the following Department approved Quality Control operating documents.

(1) Quality System Manual.

The Fabricator shall submit a Quality System Manual (QSM) for Department review and approval. The Quality System Manual (QSM) shall document the overall internal Quality Control operating procedures of the Producer's Quality Control System and meet AASHTO R 18 Standard Recommended Practice for Establishing and Implementing a Quality Management System for Construction Materials Testing Laboratories, AASHTO R 38 Standard Practice for Quality Assurance of Standard Manufactured Materials, and the requirements specified by the Department.

(2) Quality Control Plans for Contract Work Items.

When applicable, a Quality Control Plan (QCP) shall be prepared for each contract work item by the Fabricator to document all Quality Control personnel and procedures utilized to maintain control of all production and placement processes. The Quality Control Plan for each contract work item shall meet the NorthEast Transportation Training and Certification Program (NETTCP) Model Quality Control Plan standard format and requirements specified by the Department.

b. Fabricator Plant Certification.

At a minimum, the Fabricator shall maintain an active National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA) Plant Certification or Precast/Prestressed Concrete (PCI) Plant Certification.

c. Quality Control Laboratory.

The Fabricator shall have all required sampling, testing, and inspection equipment on site and available for use during all phases of fabrication. The equipment shall meet all applicable AASHTO or ASTM standards, maintain required calibration schedules, and be in acceptable working condition.

The Fabricator shall provide a room of sufficient size to house all equipment and to adequately perform all required testing. The room shall include a desk and file cabinet for proper record keeping and have good lighting and ventilation. This room shall be kept for testing and quality control and not used for any other purpose. An additional desk and file cabinet shall be provided for exclusive use of the Engineer.

d. Quality Control Organization.

The Fabricator's Quality Control organization shall be comprised of trained, experienced, and qualified Production Personnel, Quality Control Technicians, and Quality Control Managers at the Fabricator's plant, per NPCA and/or PCI and as specified herein. Production Personnel, Quality Control Technicians, and Quality Control Managers shall maintain continuous communication to ensure conformance to specification requirements and to dictate corrective action for non-conformance.

(1) Production Personnel.

Production Personnel that are directly responsible for the fabrication of Precast Concrete Highway Units shall be comprised of sufficiently trained, qualified, and experienced craftsmen, equipment operators, foremen, and superintendents. Best practices meeting Department recognized standards, organizations, and programs and requirements specified herein shall be performed by Production Personnel throughout the entire fabrication process.

In addition to the fabrication activities, Production Personnel shall perform continuous self-inspection throughout the entire construction operation, to ensure quality workmanship is performed, through observation and verification of:

(a) Proper tools and equipment are utilized to perform the work
(b) Routine maintenance, calibration, and cleaning of tools and equipment is performed
(c) Proper procedures for shipping, handling, and storage of materials are performed
(d) Best practices for workmanship are incorporated throughout the construction operation
(e) Quality appearance of finished material or product

Production Personnel shall be capable of identifying unacceptable materials and products prior to completing the construction operation and shall notify potential non-conformances to the Quality Control Technicians and Quality Control Manager. The Fabricator shall provide continual education, training, and qualification opportunities to Production Personnel to promote quality workmanship practices.

(2) Quality Control Technicians.

Each Quality Control Technician shall be sufficiently trained, qualified, and certified through Department recognized qualification and certification programs or through relevant experience acceptable to the Department.

The Fabricator's Quality Control organization shall include an acceptable number of experienced, trained, and qualified Quality Control Technicians at the Production Facility. The number of Quality Control Technicians shall be determined according to the size of the production operation and the volume of material or product manufactured, produced, or fabricated for each work item. The principle responsibilities of each Production Facility Quality Control Technician include:

(a) Performing Quality Control sampling, testing, and inspection at the production facility
(b) Preparing and signing standard Quality Control test and inspection report forms
(c) Providing routine feedback based on sampling, testing, and inspection results to the Production Personnel, Production Facility Quality Control Manager, and Prime Contractor Quality Control Manager

At a minimum, Quality Control Technicians shall maintain an active American Concrete Institute (ACI) Concrete Field Testing Technician – Grade I certification and Concrete Strength Testing Technician certification. Quality Control Technicians shall be on site and present during all phases of fabrication.

(3) Quality Control Manager.

The principal responsibilities of each Quality Control Manager shall include:

(a) Establishing the Quality Control system in accordance with the company's Quality System Manual (QSM)
(b) Preparing Quality Control Plans (if applicable)
(c) Managing and monitoring the activities of Quality Control technicians
(d) Communicating routinely with production personnel
(e) Initiating work suspension and corrective action in instances where materials or products are non-conforming or a process is not in control.
(f) Ensuring proper Quality Control documentation and records retention

At a minimum, the Fabricator's Quality Control Manager shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Maintain an active ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician – Grade I Certification
(b) Maintain an active NETTCP Quality Assurance Technician Certification
(c) A minimum of six (6) months continuous experience in the fabrication of precast concrete highway products

Quality Control Managers shall be employed full-time (or engaged consultants), on site, and present during all phases of fabrication.

e. Quality Control Inspection.

Quality Control inspection shall be performed by qualified Production Personnel and Quality Control Technicians to visually inspect equipment, environmental conditions, materials, and workmanship, per the Department approved Quality Control documents and specified herein. The results and findings of QC inspection shall be documented on the Fabricator's Inspection Report Forms (IRFs). The Fabricator shall conduct immediate initiation of non-conformance reporting and corrective action for non-conforming inspection results and uncontrolled processes.

f. Quality Control Sampling and Testing.

Quality Control sampling and testing shall be performed and reported by qualified Quality Control Technicians, to provide measurement of properties and quality characteristics of the material, to determine the degree of uniformity or the measured variability of materials or products, to monitor the quality and acceptability of the material or product, and to evaluate the control during the production or placement process, per the Department approved Quality Control documents and specified herein. The minimum QC sampling and testing activities shall be in accordance with the requirements specified herein. The results and findings of QC sampling and testing shall be documented on the Fabricator's Test Report Forms (TRFs). The Fabricator shall conduct immediate initiation of non-conformance reporting and corrective action for materials with test results not within allowable limits.

(1) Aggregate Sampling and Testing.

The Fabricator shall conduct routine Quality Control sampling and testing of aggregate quality characteristics and properties, to ensure uniformity and consistency of the material per the requirements specified herein.

Table M4.02.14-8: QC Sampling and Testing Requirements for Aggregate

Method	Quality Characteristic
T 27	Particle Size Distribution
T 84 T 85	Bulk Specific Gravity Dry
	Bulk Specific Gravity SSD
	Apparent Specific Gravity
	Absorption (%)
T 19	Unit Weight (lb / ft^3)
	Aggregate Void Content (%)
T 255	Moisture Content (%)

(2) Concrete Production Sampling and Testing.

Quality Control sampling and testing shall be conducted during production per the minimum requirements specified herein. Production test results shall be within the limits specified herein.

Table M4.02.14-9: QC Sampling and Testing Frequency During Concrete Production

Lot Size	Sublot Size	Frequency
Total quantity of concrete (cy) produced in a year, per approved mix design formulation	50 cy	One (1) per sublot or fraction thereof, minimum One (1) per day

Table M4.02.14-10: QC Sampling and Testing Requirements During Production

Property	Method	Quality Characteristic		Limits	
				Min.	Max.
Uniformity	M 157[1]	Batching Quantities of Constituent Materials		Table M4.07.0-4	
	T 119[2][3]	Slump (in.)	< 4 in.	Target -1.0	Target +1.0
			4 – 8 in.	Target -1.5	Target +1.5
	T 121[2]	Unit Weight (lb/ft^3)		For Information	
Workability	T 119[4]	Segregation Resistance		Pass	
Filling Ability	T 347[2][5]	Slump Flow (in.)	22.0 – 29.0 in.[6]	Target -2.0	Target +2.0
Thermal	T 309	Concrete Temperature (°F)		50	90
Strength	T 22[2][7]	Compressive Strength (psi)	Form Removal	70% of f'_c[8][9]	–
			Storage in Adverse Conditions	f'_c[8]	–
			28 Days	f'_c[8]	–
			56 Days	f'_c[8][9]	–
Durability	T 121[2] T 152[2] T 196[2]	Air Content (%)		Target -1.5	Target +1.5

[1] Batch tickets shall be provided to the Department by the Producer. Producers shall report the source, type, quantity, and design target for each constituent material incorporated into the proposed mix design onto batch tickets meeting AASHTO M 157 Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.

[2] Mix design target shall be identified on the Department issued cement concrete mix design sheet.

[3] Required for non-self-consolidating concrete (SCC).

[4] Required for non-self-consolidating concrete (SCC). Testing for segregation resistance shall be performed while the concrete is being discharged and during AASHTO T 119 Standard Method of Test for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete. Visual signs of segregation include coarse particles advancing in front of or behind the fine particles and mortar and a tendency for coarse aggregate to separate from the mortar, particularly when the mixture is being consolidated.

[5] Required for Self-Consolidating Concrete (SCC).

[6] Mix design target and production test results shall meet the specified range.

[7] Three (3) 4 x 8 in. cylinders shall be cast and tested for each set specified for maximum aggregate size less than 1-1/2 inches. Two (2) 6 x 12 in. cylinders shall be cast and tested for each set specified for maximum aggregate size greater than 1 inch.

[8] The specified compressive strength (f'c) is defined as the minimum compressive strength required to be attained at a specified age for a given concrete structure, as specified in construction standard specifications, contract document special provisions, and design plans.

[9] In instances where the 28-Day test results do not meet the specified limits, 56-Day test results shall meet the 28-Day limits.

g. Quality Control Records, Documentation, and Analysis.

The Fabricator shall organize, maintain, and retain Quality Control documentation, including the Quality System Manual, Quality Control Plans for contract work items, plant certification records, personnel qualification and certification records, laboratory accreditation and certification records, daily diaries, record books, databases, Department and Contractor correspondence, random sampling location report forms, test report forms, inspection report forms, certificates of compliance, non-conformance report forms, corrective actions, control charts, quality level analysis, Quality Control test result summary sheets, material quantities produced or placed by lot and sublot, and other Quality Control documentation per the Department Approved Quality System Manual, Quality Control Plan, and specified herein.

At a minimum, the Fabricator shall maintain a filing system for the following QC records and documentation:

(a) Plant Certification
(b) QC Laboratory NETTCP Qualification or AASHTO Accreditation
(c) Qualifications and Certifications for QC Manager(s) and QC Technician(s)
(d) Approved Quality System Manual (QSM)
(e) Approved Quality Control Plan (if applicable)
(f) MassDOT Approved Mix Design Sheet(s) and Approval Letter(s)
(g) MassDOT Standard Shop Drawings
(h) MassDOT Approved Shop Drawings
(i) Manufacturer's Technical Data Sheet for each chemical admixture
(j) Manufacturer's Mill Certification for hydraulic cement, supplementary cementitious materials, and steel reinforcement
(k) Batch tickets
(l) QC Inspection Report Forms (IRFs) for each fabricated concrete product
(m) QC Test Report Forms (TRFs)
(n) Non-Conformance Reports (NCRs)
(o) Documentation of Repairs (if applicable)
(p) Fabricator Certificate of Compliance (Division I, Subsection 6.01) for each fabricated concrete product
(q) QC and Production equipment calibrations, verifications, and maintenance documentation.

All QC records and documentation shall be made available upon the request of the Department.

2. Department Acceptance.

Acceptance shall be performed by the Department, including consultants under direct contract with the Department independent of the Fabricator, to evaluate the degree of compliance with contract requirements, to monitor the Fabricator's Quality Control activities, to determine the corresponding value for a given product and the acceptability of all material produced and placed through Department acceptance sampling, testing, inspection, evaluation, and documentation.

a. Acceptance of Quality Control Operating Documents.

The Department will review all Quality Control operating documents, including the Quality System Manual and Quality Control Plans for contract work items submitted by the Fabricator. Department approval shall be subject to conformance with the requirements specified herein.

b. Monitoring Fabricator Quality Control.

The Department will monitor the adequacy of the Fabricator Quality Control System, to ensure Fabricator compliance to all items identified in Quality Control documents, including the Fabricator Quality System Manual and Quality Control Plans for contract work items. Failure to comply with these Quality Control documents may result in work suspension.

c. Acceptance Inspection.

Acceptance inspection will be performed and reported by qualified Department (or designee) Acceptance Technicians, to visually inspect equipment, environmental conditions, materials, and workmanship, per the requirements specified herein. The results and findings of Acceptance inspection will be documented on the Department's Inspection Report Forms (IRFs). The Department will conduct immediate initiation of non-conformance reporting for non-conforming inspection results and uncontrolled processes.

d. Acceptance Sampling and Testing.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be performed and reported by qualified Department (or designee) Acceptance Technicians, to provide quality characteristic data used for Department Acceptance determination, per the requirements specified herein. The results and findings of Acceptance sampling and testing will be documented on the Department's Test Report Forms (TRFs). The Department will conduct immediate initiation of non-conformance reporting and corrective action for materials with test results not within allowable limits.

(1) Concrete Production Sampling and Testing.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be conducted during production per the minimum requirements specified herein. Production test results shall be within the limits specified herein.

Table M4.02.14-11: Acceptance Sampling and Testing Frequency During Concrete Production

Lot Size	Sublot Size	Frequency
Total quantity of concrete (cy) produced in a year, per approved mix design formulation	50 cy	One (1) per sublot or fraction thereof, minimum One (1) per day

Table M4.02.14-12: Acceptance Sampling and Testing Requirements During Production

Property	Method	Quality Characteristic		Limits	
				Min.	Max.
Uniformity	M 157[1]	Batching Quantities of Constituent Materials		Table M4.08.0-1	
	T 119[2][3]	Slump (in.)	< 4 in.	Target -1.0	Target +1.0
			4 – 8 in.	Target -1.5	Target +1.5
	T 121[2]	Unit Weight (lb/ft^3)		For Information	
Workability	T 119[4]	Segregation Resistance		Pass	
Filling Ability	T 347[2][5]	Slump Flow (in.)	22.0 – 29.0 in.[6]	Target -2.0	Target +2.0
Thermal	T 309	Concrete Temperature (°F)		50	90
Strength	T 22[2][7]	Compressive Strength (psi)	7 Days	–	–
			28 Days	f'_c[8]	–
			56 Days	f'_c[8][9]	–
Durability	T 121[2] T 152[2] T 196[2]	Air Content (%)		Target -1.5	Target +1.5

[1] Batch tickets shall be provided to the Department by the Cement Concrete Producer. Producers shall report the source, type, quantity, and design target for each constituent material incorporated into the proposed mix design onto batch tickets meeting AASHTO M 157 Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.

[2] Mix design target shall be identified on the Department issued cement concrete mix design sheet.

[3] Required for non-self-consolidating concrete (SCC).

[4] Required for non-self-consolidating concrete (SCC). Testing for segregation resistance shall be performed while the concrete is being discharged and during AASHTO T 119 Standard Method of Test for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete. Visual signs of segregation include coarse particles advancing in front of or behind the fine particles and mortar and a tendency for coarse aggregate to separate from the mortar, particularly when the mixture is being consolidated.

[5] Required for Self-Consolidating Concrete (SCC).

[6] Mix design target and production test results shall meet the specified range.

[7] Three (3) 4 x 8 in. cylinders shall be cast for each set specified for maximum aggregate size less than 1-1/2 inches. Two (2) 6 x 12 in. cylinders shall be cast for each set specified for maximum aggregate size greater than 1 inch.

[8] The specified compressive strength (f'_c) is defined as the minimum compressive strength required to be attained at a specified age for a given concrete structure, as specified in construction standard specifications, contract document special provisions, and design plans.

[9] In instances where the 28-Day test results do not meet the specified limits, 56-Day test results shall meet the 28-Day limits.

Subsection M4.02.16: Precast Drainage Structures
Delete this subsection.

Subsection M4.06.1: High Performance Cement Concrete
Replace this subsection with the following;

M4.06.1: High Performance Concrete

High Performance (HP) Concrete shall meet the requirements of M4: Cement and Cement Concrete Materials and the requirements specified herein. HP Concrete shall be designed and produced with precise proportions of constituent materials to form a homogenous composition with a well distributed, spaced, and sized air void system and quality concrete properties. HP Concrete shall exhibit acceptable quality characteristics and material properties, including uniformity, workability, bleeding and settlement, setting, thermal effects, shrinkage control, strength, modulus of elasticity, aesthetics, long-term durability, and resistance to premature deterioration due to freezing, thawing, and de-icing cycles, alkali silica reaction, corrosion of steel reinforcement, abrasion, erosion, sulfate reaction, salt crystallization, acid disintegration, carbonation reaction, delayed ettringite formation, and marine environments for the expected service life of the structure.

The Contractor may elect to use fly ash, slag cement, silica fume, or a combination thereof provided that the dosage limits, permeability, and strength provisions contained herein are satisfied and the MassDOT Research and Materials Section (RMS) has approved the trial batches and mix design. Changing the mix design shall not be accepted and approved by RMS without the preparing, testing, and approval of trial batches for the revised mix design. HP Concrete shall meet AASHTO M 157 Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.

Table M4.06.1-1: Classifications of HP Concrete

28 Day Compressive Strength	Nominal Maximum Coarse Aggregate Size (in.)	Maximum Total Cementitious Content (lb per yd^3)
4,000 psi	¾	585
4,000 psi	⅜	610
5,000 psi	¾	685
5,000 psi	⅜	710
6,500 psi	⅜, ½, ¾	–
8,000 psi	⅜, ½, ¾	–

Prior to concrete placement, the Contractor shall develop and forward a copy of the HP Concrete design mix to the Department for review and approval. Approval of the design mix must be obtained prior to placement of concrete. The mix design sent to the Department must be accompanied with trial batch information. Trial batches shall be performed in accordance with procedures outlined by the Department.

Trial batch testing will be performed on samples of the same contents and proportions as the HP Concrete to be used in the proposed structures. AASHTO T 358 Standard Method of Test for Surface Resistivity Indication of Concrete's Ability to Resist Chloride Ion Penetration or AASHTO TP 119 Standard Method of Test for Electrical Resistivity of a Concrete Cylinder Tested in a Uniaxial Resistance Test shall be conducted and meet the requirements specified in Table M4.06.1-2.

Table M4.06.1-2: Durability Requirements

Property	Method	Quality Characteristic		Limits	
				Min.	**Max.**
Durability	T 358[1][2][3]	Surface Chloride Ion Penetration Resistance (kΩ-cm)	7 Days	Informational	
			28 Days	21	–
	Or				
	TP 119[1][2][3]	Uniaxial Chloride Ion Penetration Resistance (kΩ-cm)	7 Days	Informational	
			28 Days	10.4	–

[1] Three 4 x 8 in. cylinders shall be cast for each set specified.

[2] This test method has been known to have compatibility issues with mix designs containing calcium nitrite chemical admixtures or steel fibers. As a result, inclusion of these materials into the test specimens may negatively affect test results. An additional set of cylinders shall be cast and tested without the noted materials. The calcium nitrite shall be replaced by an equivalent quantity of water. A correction factor shall be determined by the following equation:

$$CF = PR_{REMOVED} / PR_{MIX\ DESIGN}$$

where $PR_{REMOVED}$ = Penetration Resistivity with noted materials removed, $PR_{MIX\ DESIGN}$ = Penetration Resistivity of original mix design with noted materials included, and CF = Correction Factor. The correction factor established during the mix design verification shall be applied to the penetration resistivity test results to compensate for the noted materials. The corrected penetration resistivity ($PR_{CORRECTED}$) shall be determined by the following equation and meet the specified limits identified in the table:

$$PR_{CORRECTED} = PR_{MIX\ DESIGN} * CF$$

[3] Specimens shall be moist cured in accordance with AASHTO T 22 Standard Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens and shall be in saturated surface dry (SSD) condition during testing.

A. Supplementary Cementitious Materials.

High Performance Concrete shall meet the supplementary cementitious materials (SCM) requirements specified in Section M4 and the content target requirements specified in Table M4.06.1-3. SCMs shall be incorporated into the mix design formulation to successfully mitigate alkali silica reaction (ASR) without exceeding the SCM content requirements. High Performance Concrete shall meet the ASR requirements specified in Section M4.02.00: Cement Concrete. SCM content is defined as the percent by mass replacement of hydraulic cement.

Table M4.06.1-3: SCM Content Target

Supplementary Cementitious Material	SCM Content
Blended Hydraulic Cement Content[1]	[2]
Fly Ash (Class F) Content	15 – 30
Slag Content	20 – 50
Silica Fume Content	7 – 15
Total Fly Ash and Silica Fume Content	≤ 35
Total SCM Content	≤ 50

[1] The SCM content of blended hydraulic cement shall be identified on the Manufacturer's certified mill test report.

[2] SCMs in blended hydraulic cement shall meet the total cementitious material requirements for fly ash, slag, and silica fume specified in the table.

B. Water-Cementitious Ratio.

The water-cementitious ratio shall be 0.40 maximum. The water content of all additives shall be included in the water-cementitious ratio.

C. Air Content.

Cement concrete shall meet the air content targets specified in Section M4.02.00, Table M4.02.06-1: Air Content Target.

D. Chemical Admixtures.

Chemical admixtures incorporated into cement concrete shall meet Section M4.02.05: Chemical Admixtures and be precisely dosed per admixture manufacturer recommendations to meet the required properties of HP Concrete.

HP Concrete shall be formulated with 3.0 gal of corrosion inhibiting admixture per yd^3 of concrete in order to increase the active corrosion threshold to 9.9 lb of chloride per yd^3 of concrete at the reinforcing bar level. Acceptance will depend upon the material's conformance, as documented by certified test results, to all applicable sections of AASHTO M 194M/M 194. The calcium nitrite solution shall contain 30 ± 2% calcium nitrite by weight. The calcium nitrite material shall have neutral set characteristics.

E. Paste and Void Content.

HP Concrete shall be designed with a paste content that decreases the tendency of shrinkage cracking, while also adequately filling the voids of the concrete to provide sufficient separation and effective bonding between the aggregate particles. HP Concrete shall meet Table M4.06.1-4.

Table M4.06.1-4: Paste and Void Content Target

Property	Design Parameter	Target
Shrinkage Resistance	Paste Content Target (%)	≤ 30[1][2]
Workability	Paste Content to Void Content (PC/VC) Ratio	1.1 – 1.75[2]
[1] Not applicable to mix design formulations incorporating sufficiently designed dosages of S-SRA Shrinkage Reducing or Type S-CRA Crack Reducing chemical admixtures meeting Section M4.05.0. [2] Not applicable to specialized mix design formulations, including self-consolidating concrete.		

Section M4.06.2: High Early Strength Concrete
Add this new subsection:

M4.06.2: High Early Strength Concrete

High Early Strength Concrete shall meet the requirements of Section M4: Cement and Cement Concrete Materials and the requirements specified herein. High Early Strength Concrete shall meet the requirements specified in Table M4.06.2-1.

Table M4.06.2-1: Verification Testing Requirements

Property	Method	Quality Characteristic		Limits	
				Min.	Max.
Strength	AASHTO T 22[1]	Compressive Strength (psi)	12 Hours	Informational	
			24 Hours	2500	–
			3 Days	4000	–
			7 Days	5000	–
			28 Days	Informational	
	AASHTO T 97[2]	Flexural Strength (psi)	12 Hours	Informational	
			24 Hours	400	–
			3 Days	550	–
			7 Days	650	–
			28 Days	Informational	
	ASTM C882[3]	Slant Sheared Bond Strength (psi)	24 Hours	1200	–
			7 Days	1900	–
			28 Days	2200	–
Setting	AASHTO T 197	Initial Set (min.)		Informational	
		Final Set (min.)		Informational	
Shrinkage Cracking Resistance [5]	AASHTO T 160[4]	Unrestrained Volume Change (με)	28 Days	–	420
	ASTM C1581[6]	Restrained Shrinkage	28 Days	No Cracking[7]	
	Or				
	AASHTO T 363[8]	Restrained Shrinkage (psi)	7 Days	–	0.6T[9]
Durability	AASHTO T 358[1][10]	Surface Chloride Ion Penetration Resistance (kΩ-cm)	7 Days	Informational	
			28 Days	21	–
	Or				
	AASHTO TP 119[1][10]	Uniaxial Chloride Ion Penetration Resistance (kΩ-cm)	7 Days	Informational	
			28 Days	10.4	–

[1] Three (3) 4 x 8 in. cylinders shall be cast and tested for each age specified for maximum aggregate size less than 1-1/2 inches. Two (2) 6 x 12 in. cylinders shall be cast and tested for each age specified for maximum aggregate size greater than 1 inch.

[2] For applications where the concrete is subject to flexural stresses: Two (2) 6 x 6 x 20 in. beams shall be cast for each age specified.

[3] For applications where bond strength is desired.

[4] For applications where the concrete is not subject to restraining stresses.

[5] Not applicable to mix design formulations incorporating sufficiently designed dosages of Type S-SRA Shrinkage Reducing or Type S-CRA Crack Reducing chemical admixtures meeting Section M4.02.05.

[6] For nominal maximum aggregate sizes less than or equal to 1/2 in and for applications where the concrete is subject to restraining stresses.

[7] Cracking is defined as the sudden decrease in compressive strain greater than 30 με.

[8] For any nominal maximum aggregate size and for applications where the concrete is subject to restraining stresses. The circumferential residual stress in the specimen at the inner face of the specimen (σθ(RIC)) shall be calculated according to AASHTO T 363.

[9] The splitting tensile strength (T) at 28 days shall be determined by AASHTO T 198 Standard Method of Test for Splitting Tensile Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.

[10] Specimens shall be moist cured in accordance with AASHTO T 22 Standard Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens and shall be in saturated surface dry (SSD) condition during testing.

Section M4.06.3: Rapid Hardening Concrete
Add this new subsection:

M4.06.3: Rapid Hardening Concrete

Rapid Hardening Concrete shall meet the requirements of M4: Cement and Cement Concrete Materials and the requirements specified herein. Rapid Hardening Concrete shall meet the requirements specified in Table M4.06.3-1.

Table M4.06.3-1: Verification Testing Requirements

Property	Method	Quality Characteristic		Limits	
				Min.	Max.
Strength	AASHTO T 22[1]	Compressive Strength (psi)	2 Hours	Informational	
			4 Hours	2500	–
			6 Hours	Informational	
			24 Hours	4000	–
			7 Days	5000	–
			28 Days	Informational	
	AASHTO T 97[2]	Flexural Strength (psi)	2 Hours	Informational	
			4 Hours	400	–
			6 Hours	Informational	
			24 Hours	550	–
			7 Days	650	–
			28 Days	Informational	
	ASTM C882[3]	Slant Sheared Bond Strength (psi)	24 Hours	1200	–
			7 Days	1900	–
			28 Days	2200	–
Setting	AASHTO T 197	Initial Set (min.)		Informational	
		Final Set (min.)		Informational	
Shrinkage Cracking Resistance	AASHTO T 160[4]	Unrestrained Volume Change (με)	28 Days	–	420
	ASTM C1581[5]	Restrained Shrinkage	28 Days	No Cracking[6]	
	Or				

	AASHTO T 363[7]	Restrained Shrinkage (psi)	7 Days	–	0.6T[8
Durability	AASHTO T 358[1][9]	Surface Chloride Ion Penetration Resistance (kΩ-cm)	7 Days	Informational	
			28 Days	21	–
	Or				
	AASHTO TP 119[1][9]	Uniaxial Chloride Ion Penetration Resistance (kΩ-cm)	7 Days	Informational	
			28 Days	10.4	–

[1] Three (3) 4 x 8 in. cylinders shall be cast and tested for each age specified for maximum aggregate size less than 1-1/2 inches. Two (2) 6 x 12 in. cylinders shall be cast and tested for each age specified for maximum aggregate size greater than 1 inch.

[2] For applications where the concrete is subject to flexural stresses: Two (2) 6 x 6 x 20 in. beams shall be cast for each age specified.

[3] For applications where bond strength is desired.

[4] For applications where the concrete is not subject to restraining stresses.

[5] For nominal maximum aggregate sizes less than or equal to 1/2 in and for applications where the concrete is subject to restraining stresses.

[6] Cracking is defined as the sudden decrease in compressive strain greater than 30 με.

[7] For any nominal maximum aggregate size and for applications where the concrete is subject to restraining stresses. The circumferential residual stress in the specimen at the inner face of the specimen (σθ(RIC)) shall be calculated according to AASHTO T 363.

[8] The splitting tensile strength (T) at 28 days shall be determined by AASHTO T 198 Standard Method of Test for Splitting Tensile Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.

[9] Specimens shall be moist cured in accordance with AASHTO T 22 Standard Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens and shall be in saturated surface dry (SSD) condition during testing.

Section M4.06.2: Lightweight High Early Strength Concrete
Add this new subsection:

M4.06.4: Lightweight Concrete

Lightweight Concrete shall meet the requirements of Section M4: Cement and Cement Concrete Materials and the requirements specified herein. Lightweight Concrete shall be formulated with lightweight aggregate meeting Section M4.02.03: Lightweight Aggregates. Lightweight Concrete shall meet the requirements specified in Table M4.06.4-1.

Table M4.06.4-1: Verification Testing Requirements

Property	Method	Quality Characteristic	Limits	
			Min.	Max.
Unit Weight	ASTM C567	Calculated Equilibrium Density, E_c (lb/ft^3)[1]	–	115.0
[1] Measured Oven Dry Density (O_m) shall be used for Calculated Equilibrium Density (E_c).				

SECTION M7: PAINTS, PROTECTIVE COATINGS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Section M7.00.0: General Requirements for Paints and Protective Coatings
Replace this subsection with the following:

All paint shall conform to the following general requirements.

1. Materials.

The raw materials used in the following specifications for paints and protective coatings shall conform to the ASTM or AASHTO specifications.

2. Proportions.

Paint proportions and percentages given in the following specification are expressed by weight.

3. Condition in the container.

Paint and protective coatings shall be homogeneous, free of contaminant and of a consistency suitable for use in the capacity for which it is specified. The finished product shall be well ground and the pigment shall be properly dispersed and suspended in the vehicle according to the requirements of the paint or protective coating. The dispersion shall be of such nature that the pigment does not settle badly, does not cake or thicken in the container, and does not become granular, jelled or curdled. Any settlement of pigment in the paint or protective coating shall be a thoroughly wetted soft mushy mass permitting the complete and easy vertical penetration of a paddle. Settled pigment shall be easily dispersed, with a minimum resistance to the sidewise manual motion of the paddle across the bottom of the container, to form a smooth uniform product of the proper consistency.

4. Packaging.

The finished paint or protective coating shall be furnished in new 5-gal, round, non-tapered containers. The containers shall meet U.S. Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Shipping Regulations.

The following information shall be labeled on each container in a clear legible manner:

a) Name of Manufacturer
b) Place of Manufacture
c) Manufacturer's Batch Number
d) MassDOT Specification Number
e) Date of Manufacture

Precautions concerning the handling and the application of the paint or protective coating shall be shown on the label.

5. Testing.

Testing of paints will be done by the Department in accordance with the methods of Federal Test Method Standard Number 141, AASHTO and ASTM methods described below.

In addition, the Department reserves the right to make use of any information or methods of testing to determine the quality of paint and paint materials.

M7.01.3: Liquid Thermoplastic Striping Material
In the first paragraph of B. Sampling and Testing, 2. Testing replace AASHTO M 249 with AASHTO T 250.

M7.01.07: Glass Beads
Replace this subsection with the following:

This specification covers the requirements for glass beads which are to be dropped or sprayed on pavement markings. Glass bead suppliers and approved batch numbers are listed on the QCML.

All glass beads shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 247, and be tested in accordance with AASHTO T 346 and the following:

1. A minimum of 80% of the glass beads shall be true spheres when tested in accordance with ASTM D1155, Procedure A.
2. The glass beads shall be manufactured from commercial grade soda lime glass cullet and shall meet the AASHTO concentration for heavy metals, 200 ppm maximum, as tested in accordance with EPA test methods 3052, 6010B and 6010c, or AASHTO T 392. The silica content shall be 60% minimum (ASTM C169).
3. Moisture Resistance - The Type 1 and Type 4 glass beads shall be treated with a moisture proof coating and be moisture resistant as tested by AASHTO T 346, Referee Method.
4. Adherence - The Type 4 glass beads shall be coated with a silane-type adherence coating to enhance embedding in, and adherence to, the applied binder film. The coated beads shall emit a yellow-green fluorescence when tested by the Dansyl Chloride test procedure.
5. Intermix glass beads used in the manufacture of thermoplastic pavement markings shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 247, Type 1 glass beads. A moisture proof coating is optional.

A. Gradation.

The glass beads shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D1214 (By use of U.S. Standard Sieves).

Standard gradation beads shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 247, Type 1.

Large gradation beads shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 247, Type 4.

B. Packaging.

The beads shall be packaged in 50-lb or greater polyethylene-lined burlap paper bags or equal container; such containers guaranteed to furnish dry and undamaged beads. The following information shall be indelibly labeled in a clear and legible manner on each container:

(a) The name of the manufacturer.
(b) The place of manufacture.
(c) The words: "Glass Beads-Traffic".
(d) Size/Type/Coating.
(e) Materials Specification Number.
(f) The date of shipment (month and year).
(g) The batch number.
(h) Net weight.

C. Approval Procedure.

Requests for approval shall be submitted to the Department accompanied by:

a. Certificate of Compliance stating that the material complies with AASHTO M 247, and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 346 and all applicable MassDOT requirements;
b. Independent lab test results; and
c. One bag of glass beads per batch in sample bags meeting the specifications above for verification testing.

M7.02.: Structural Paint
Replace this subsection with the following:

1. General

New coatings systems shall be a low VOC that meets current VOC regulations. Coating systems shall be selected from the MassDOT QCML-NEPCOAT Qualified Products List “B”. Structural paint will be tested according to the following:

- ASTM D 562 Consistency,
- ASTM D 1475 Density,
- ASTM D3723 Pigment
- ASTM D 2369 Volatile Content
- AMS STD 595 Federal color Index

2. Sampling

a. QCML

Each year manufacturers shall send samples of each product for each color to be used to The Department for testing. Approved paint products and colors will be posted on the QCML. If Paint products are not listed on QCML but are Nepcoat qualified products, samples shall be obtained from the project site. Samples must be taken in clean, dry, airtight, widemouthed metal quart cans. The sample container must be filled within 2 in. from the top of the can and sealed properly. Each sample must be labeled with the name of the manufacturer, brand, coat, and color prior to shipping to The Department.

b. Project Site samples

Samples from project sites are not required if the paint to be used on the project is on the QCML. If samples are obtained from the project, paint must be agitated by the contractor before sampling. Contractors shall not combine individual paint components prior to sampling. One quart sample shall be taken in containers described below. All samples shall be from the same batch.

Samples must be taken in clean, dry, airtight, widemouthed metal quart cans. The sample container must be filled within 2 in. from the top of the can and sealed properly. Each sample must be labeled with the name of the manufacturer, brand, coat, and color prior to shipping to The Department.

Project paint quantities of 40 total gallons or less shall not require sampling and testing. In lieu of sampling and testing, the contractor shall submit a letter stating the total amount of paint to be used on the project will be 40 gallons or less. A manufacturer's certificate of compliance shall be submitted with the letter.

SECTION M8: METALS AND RELATED MATERIALS

M8.07.0: Guardrail
Replace the first two paragraphs with the following:

The materials for this work shall conform to AASHTO M 180 and the suppliers/manufacturers of guardrail and guardrail components shall be listed on the QCML.

<<<<<<<<<<>>>>>>>>>>

END OF SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

DOCUMENT 00718

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY OR WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES AND SERVICE- DISABLED VETERAN- OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

(Implementing Chapter 102, Section 24 and
Chapter 273, Section 124, of the Acts of 1994 and Chapter 56, Sections 1 to 5 of the Acts of 2010
and subsequent Acts)
Revised: September 27, 2021

I. PARTICIPATION

M/WBE PARTICIPATION GOAL
On this Contract, the Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) has established a goal for participation by Minority or Women Business Enterprise(s) (M/WBE). One half of the goal shall be met in the form of contractor activity. This goal shall remain in effect throughout the life of the Contract.

☐ Design-Bid-Build Projects: M/WBE Participation Goal **8 %**
(*One half of this goal shall be met in the form of Subcontractor construction activity*)

☐ Design-Build Projects: M/WBE Design Participation Goal **___%** and M/WBE Construction Participation Goal **___%**
(One half of the Construction Goal shall be met in the form of Subcontractor construction activity)

SDVOBE PARTICIPATION BENCHMARK
On this Contract, the Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) has established a goal for participation by Service- Disabled Veteran- Owned Business Enterprise(s) (SDVOBE). This goal shall remain in effect throughout the life of the Contract.

☐ Design-Bid-Build Projects: SDVOBE Participation Goal **____%**

☐ Design-Build Projects: SDVOBE Design Participation Goal **___%** and SDVOBE Construction Participation Goal **___%**

II. POLICY

It is the policy of the MassDOT that Minority, Women Business Enterprises (M/WBEs) and Service- Disabled Veteran- Owned Business Enterprises (SDVOBEs) have equal opportunity to receive and participate in the performance of its state funded Contracts.

III. M/WBE and SDVOBE OBLIGATION

The Contractor agrees to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that MBE, WBE, and SDVOBEs have the maximum opportunity to compete for, and to perform, Department Contracts.

IV. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH M/WBE OR SDVOBE REQUIREMENTS

All Contractors and Subcontractors are hereby advised that failure to carry out the requirements of these Provisions constitutes a breach of Contract which may result in termination of the Contract, a determination that the Contractor or Subcontractor be barred from bidding on Department Contracts for up to three (3) years, or any other remedy as the Department may impose under Section XIV of these Special Provisions.

V. REQUIRED SUBCONTRACT PROVISIONS

The Prime Contractor shall include the Provisions of Sections II, III, and IV above in every subcontract making those provisions binding on each subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer, consultant or service provider.

VI. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of these Special Provisions, the terms listed below are defined as follows:

Minority Business Enterprise or MBE means any individual, business organization, or non-profit corporation certified as a MBE by the Supplier Diversity Office (SDO), formerly known as the State Office of Minority and Women Business Assistance (SOMWBA), or by the Department for the purposes of a particular bid or proposal to be submitted to the Department.

Women Business Enterprise or WBE means any individual, business or organization, or non-profit corporation certified as a WBE by SDO, or by the Department for the purposes of a particular bid or proposal to be submitted to the Department.

Service- Disabled Veterans- Owned Businesses or SDVOBE means a business not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service- disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and the management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service- disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

"Contractor activity" means any work, including but not limited to, construction, demolition, renovation, survey, test boring services, or maintenance work performed under the Contract.

"Approved Joint Venture" means a joint venture between M/WBEs and non-M/WBEs, or SDVOBEs and non-SDVOBEs, which has been established for the purpose of participation on a particular contract, where:

1. The M/WBE or SDVOBE partner(s) shares in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture; and

2. The Joint Venture has been approved by the Department for M/WBE or SDVOBE participation on the particular contract.

"Equipment Rental Firm" means a firm that owns equipment and assumes actual and contractual responsibility to rent said equipment to perform a useful function of the work of the contract consistent with normal industry practice.

"Material Supplier" means a vendor engaged in sales to the highway construction industry from an established place of business or source of supply, which:

(a) Manufactures goods from raw materials or substantially alters them before resale, or

(b) Provides and maintains a storage facility for materials used in the work, consistent with normal industry practice.

“Department” means the Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT).

"SDO" means the Massachusetts Supplier Diversity Office.

VII. ELIGIBILITY of M/WBEs

Only firms, *OTHER THAN THE PRIME CONTRACTOR*, which have been certified by SDO and/or the Department as eligible to participate on state funded contracts as MBEs or WBEs may be used on this contract for credit toward the toward the M/WBE participation goal.

1. SDO Directory of Certified M/WBEs: The Supplier Diversity Office publishes a Directory of certified MBE and WBEs. This Directory can be obtained from SDO at https://www.sdo.osd.state.ma.us/. This site lists those firms which have been certified as minority owned (MBEs) or women owned (WBEs) in accordance with the criteria of 425 CMR 2.00 et seq to participate as M/WBEs on state funded contracts. It also lists the kinds of work in which each firm engages but does not constitute an endorsement of the quality or performance of any business and does not represent Department subcontractor approval.

2. Application for Certification by the Department for a Particular Project: A firm which has (1) submitted a fully completed M/WBE application to SDO at least 30 days previously, (2) has provided in a timely manner, any additional information which may have been requested by SDO, and (3) can provide evidence, satisfactory to the Department, of a bidder's conditional commitment to subcontract with the firm, if certified, may apply directly to the MassDOT Office of Civil Rights to be certified for participation on the particular contract.

3. Joint Venture Approval: To obtain recognition as an approved joint venture between M/WBEs and non-/M/WBEs, the Joint Venture must provide to the MassDOT Office of Civil Rights, at least 14 business days before the bid opening date, the Joint Venture Affidavit Document B00847, and a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement, which shall include a detailed breakdown of the following:

   (a) Capital participation by the M/WBE,

   (b) Specific equipment to be provided to the Joint Venture by the M/WBE,

   (c) Specific responsibilities of the M/WBE in the management of the Joint Venture,

   (d) Workforce and specific skills to be provided to the Joint Venture by the M/WBE, and

   (e) Percentage distribution to the M/WBE of the projected profit or loss incurred by the Joint Venture.

   (f) The Joint Venture shall provide all such additional information as may be requested by the Department for the purpose of determining joint venture eligibility.

VIII. ELIGIBILITY of SDVOBEs

Only firms, *OTHER THAN THE PRIME CONTRACTOR*, which have demonstrated that they are listed as a service-disabled veteran- owned small businesses within the VetBiz database may be used on this contract for credit toward the SDVOBE participation goal.

1. VetBiz Database: The website, located at www.VetBiz.gov, listing verified service- disabled veteran- owned businesses.

2. Joint Venture Approval: To obtain recognition as an approved joint venture between SDVOBEs and non-/SDVOBEs, the joint venture must provide to the MassDOT Office of Civil Rights, at least 14 business days before the bid opening date, an application for joint venture participation approval, and a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement, which shall include a detailed breakdown of the following:

   (a) Capital participation by the SDVOBE,

   (b) Specific equipment to be provided to the joint venture by the SDVOBE,

   (c) Specific responsibilities of the SDVOBE in the management of the Joint Venture,

   (d) Workforce and specific skills to be provided to the joint venture by the SDVOBE, and

(e) Percentage distribution to the SDVOBE of the projected profit or loss incurred by the Joint Venture.

(f) The Joint Venture shall provide all such additional information as may be requested by the Department for the purpose of determining joint venture eligibility.

IX. COUNTING M/WBE PARTICIPATION AND SDVOBE BENCHMARKS TOWARDS M/WBE AND SDVOBE GOALS

In order for M/WBE participation and SDVOBE benchmarks to count toward the Contract goal, the M/WBE and SDVOBE must have independently managed, supervised and performed the Contract work with its own workforce, equipment and resources. M/WBE and SDVOBE participation which fulfills these requirements shall be counted toward meeting the M/WBE and SDVOBE goals in accordance with the following rules:

1 If a firm has been determined to be an eligible MBE, WBE or SDVOBE, the total dollar value of the contract performed by the M/WBE or SDVOBE is counted toward the applicable goal as follows:

a. Except as provided below, in Section IX (1)(g), work performed by a M/WBE or a SDVOBE Prime Contractor shall not be counted toward the M/WBE or SDVOBE goal, and all Prime Contractors, including M/WBE or SDVOBE Prime Contractors, must comply with the M/WBE and SDVOBE requirements of this Contract.

b. For a M/WBE or SDVOBE material supplier, sixty percent (60%) of the amount to be paid for materials and supplies required under this Contract shall be credited toward the goal.

c. For a M/WBE or SDVOBE who provides a bonafide service such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials, or supplies required for performance of the contract, reasonable fees or commissions charged for the service shall be listed, but the cost of items themselves shall not be credited.

d. For a M/WBE or SDVOBE hauler, trucker, or delivery service, which is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, reasonable fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on the job site shall be credited; the cost of the materials and supplies themselves shall not be credited.

e. For a M/WBE or SDVOBE who provides any bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the contract, reasonable fees or commissions charged for such service shall be listed, but the face amount or actual premium paid for the bond or insurance shall not be credited.

f. The Department shall determine if the fees or commissions listed in accordance with paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) are not excessive as compared with fees or commissions customarily allowed for similar services.

g. That portion of the contract total dollar value equal to the percentage of ownership and control of the M/WBE partner(s) or SDVOBE partner(s) in an approved Joint Venture shall be counted toward the Contract goal, except that credit for M/WBE and SDVOBE participation in an approved Prime Joint Venture shall not exceed one half of the Contract goal.

X. JOINT CHECK POLICY

1. MassDOT recognizes that the use of joint checks may be a business practice required by material suppliers and vendors in the construction industry. A joint check is a two-party check issued by a/the Prime Contractor to a M/WBE or SDVOBE third party such as a regular dealer of material or supplies. The Prime Contractor issues the check as payor to the M/WBE or SDVOBE and the third party jointly as payees to guarantee payment to the third party for materials or supplies obtained or to be used by the M/WBE or SDVOBE. MassDOT has established criteria to ensure that M/WBEs or SDVOBEs are in fact performing a commercially useful function ("CUF") while using a joint check arrangement. Contractors and M/WBEs or SDVOBEs must meet and conform to these conditions and criteria governing the use of joint checks.

2. In the event that a Contractor, M/WBE or SDVOBE Subcontractor desires to a use joint check, MassDOT will require prior notice and will closely monitor the arrangement for compliance. MassDOT may allow a joint check arrangement and give credit to a Contractor for use of the M/WBE or SDVOBE where one or more of the following conditions exist:

   - The use of a joint check is in fact required by this type of vendor or supplier as a standard industry practice that applies to all Contractors (M/WBEs, SDVOBE and non-M/WBEs or non-SDVOBEs); or is required by a specific vendor or supplier;

   - Payment for supplies or materials would be delayed for an unreasonably extended period without the joint check arrangement;

   - The M/WBE or SDVOBE (or any of its Subcontractors) has a pattern or history of not paying a vendor or supplier within a reasonable time or has not established enough of a credit history with the supplier or vendor; and/or

   - The presence of severe adverse economic conditions, where credit resources may be limited and such practices may be necessary or required to effect timely payments.

3. Other factors MassDOT may consider:

   - Whether there is a requirement by the Prime Contractor that a M/WBE or SDVOBE should use a specific vendor or supplier to meet their Subcontractor specifications;

   - Whether there is a requirement that a M/WBE or SDVOBE use the Prime Contractor's negotiated price;

   - The independence of the M/WBE or SDVOBE;

   - Whether approval has been sought prior to use of a joint check arrangement; and

   - Whether any approved joint check arrangement has exceeded a reasonable period of use;

   - The operation of the joint check arrangement; and

   - Whether the M/WBE or SDVOBE has made an effort to establish alternate arrangements for following periods (i.e., the M/WBE or SDVOBE must show it can, or has, or why it has not, established or increased a credit line with the vendor or supplier).

Even with the use of a Joint Check, both the Contractor and M/WBE or SDVOBE remain responsible for compliance with all other elements of the Special Provisions, and must still be able to prove that a commercially useful function is being performed for the Contractor.

XI. JOINT CHECK PROCEDURES

- The M/WBE or SDVOBE advises its General or Prime Contractor that it will have to use a Joint Check and provide proof of such requirement.
- The General or the Prime Contractor submits a request for approval to MassDOT, using MassDOT's approved Joint Check Request form (Document B00846) and by notification on the M/WBE Letter of Intent (Document B00843) or SDVOBE Letter of Intent (Document B00845), and any other relevant documents. Requests that are not initiated during the bid process should be made in writing and comply with the procedure.
- The Contractor and M/WBE or SDVOBE must have:
  (a) a written agreement with the material supplier/vendor;
  (b) applied for credit with the subject material supplier and has supplied the vendor's response;

(c) shown that it will place all orders to the subject material supplier/vendor;
(d) made and retains all decision-making responsibilities concerning the materials; and
(e) provided a Joint Check Agreement that is acceptable to MassDOT;

- The MassDOT Office of Civil Rights will review the request and render a decision as part of the approval process for M/WBE or SDVOBE Schedules and Letters of Intent.
- Review and Approval will be project specific and relevant documents will be made part of the Project Contract file.
- Payments should be made in the name of both the M/WBE or SDVOBE and vendor or supplier. Payments should be issued and signed by the Contractor as only the guarantor for prompt payment of purchases to the vendor or supplier. The payment to the vendor or supplier should be handled by the M/WBE or SDVOBE (i.e. if possible, funds or the joint check should be processed by the M/WBE or SDVOBE and sent by the M/WBE or SDVOBE to the vendor or supplier).
- MassDOT may request copies of cancelled checks (front and back) and transmittal information to verify any payments made to the M/WBE or SDVOBE and vendor or supplier.
- MassDOT may request other information and documents, and may ask questions of the Contractor, Subcontractor and vendor or supplier prior to, during, and after the project performance to ascertain whether the Subcontractor is performing a commercially useful function and all parties are complying with M/WBE or SDVOBE Program policies and procedures as part of the Subcontractor approval process.

XII. AWARD DOCUMENTATION AND PROCEDURES

1. The two lowest bidders/the two bidders with the lowest price per quality score point, including any M/WBE bidder or SDVOBE bidder, shall submit, by the close of business on the third business day after the bid opening, a completed Schedule of M/WBE and SDVOBE participation, in the form attached, which shall list:

   a. The full company name, address and telephone number of each M/WBE or SDVOBE with whom the bidder intends to make a commitment;

   b. The Contract item(s), by number(s) and quantity(ies), if applicable, or specific description of other business activity to be performed by each M/WBE or SDVOBE as set forth in the Letters of Intent. The bidder shall list only firms which have the capacity to perform, manage and supervise the work proposed in accordance with the requirements of Section XII of these Special Provisions.

   c. The total dollar amount to be paid to each M/WBE or SDVOBE. (Bidders are cautioned that at least one half of the participation goal must be met with Contract work.)

   d. The total dollar amount to be paid to each M/WBE or SDVOBE which is eligible for credit toward the M/WBE or SDVOBE goal under the crediting rules set out in Section IX.

   e. The total creditable M/WBE or SDVOBE participation as a percentage of the total bid price.

2. All firms listed on the Schedule must be currently certified.

3. The two lowest bidders/the two bidders with the lowest price per quality score point shall submit with their Schedules of Participation, fully completed, signed Letters of Intent from each of the M/WBEs or SDVOBEs listed on the Schedule. The Letters of Intent shall be in the form attached and shall identify specifically the contract activity the M/WBE or SDVOBE proposes to perform, expressed as contract item number, if applicable, description of the activity, quantity, unit price and total price. In the event of discrepancy between the Schedule and the Letter of Intent, the Letter of Intent shall govern.

4. Evidence of good faith efforts will be evaluated by the Department in the selection of the lowest responsible bidder/best value bidder. All information requested by the Department for the purpose of evaluating the bidder's efforts to achieve the goal must be provided within three calendar days and must be accurate and complete in every detail. The apparent low bidder's/best value bidder's attainment of the M/WBE or SDVOBE goal or a satisfactory demonstration of good faith efforts is a prerequisite for Award of the Contract.

5. Failure to meet, or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet, the requirements of these Special Provisions shall render a bid non-responsive. Therefore, in order to be eligible for award, the bidder (1) must list on the Schedule of Participation, and provide the required Letters of Intent for, M/WBE or SDVOBE participation which meets or exceeds the Contract goal in accordance with the terms of these Special Provisions or (2) must demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Department, that good faith efforts were made to achieve the goal.

6. If the Department finds that the percentage of M/WBE or SDVOBE participation submitted by the bidder on its Schedule does not meet the Contract goal, or that the Letters of Intent were not timely filed, and that the bidder has not demonstrated good faith efforts to comply with these requirements, it shall propose that the bidder be declared ineligible for Award. In that case, the bidder may request administrative reconsideration. Such requests must be sent in writing within three calendar days of receiving notice of proposed ineligibility to: The Office of the General Counsel, Massachusetts Department of Transportation, 10 Park Plaza, Boston, MA, 02116.

7. If, after administrative reconsideration, the Department finds that the bidder has not shown that sufficient good faith efforts were made to comply with the requirements of these Special Provisions it shall reject the bidder's proposal and may retain the proposal guaranty.

8. Actions which constitute evidence of good faith efforts to meet the M/WBE or SDVOBE goals include, but are not limited to, all of the following examples:

    a. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by M/WBEs or SDVOBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal, including, where appropriate, but not limited to, breaking down contracts into economically feasible units to facilitate M/WBE and SDVOBE participation. The value of such work is required to at least equal the M/WBE and SDVOBE goal.

    b. Reasonable written notification prior to the opening of bids soliciting individual M/WBEs or SDVOBEs interested in participation in the contract as subcontractors, regular dealers, manufacturers, consultants, or service providers and identifying the specific items or type of work being solicited.

    c. Written notification to M/WBE or SDVOBE economic development assistance agencies and organizations which provide assistance in recruitment and placement of M/WBEs and SDVOBEs, describing the type of work, supplies or services being considered for M/WBE or SDVOBE subcontracting on this contract.

    d. Efforts made to negotiate with M/WBEs or SDVOBEs for specific items of work including evidence of:
        (1) The names, addresses, telephone numbers of M/WBEs or SDVOBEs who were contacted, the dates of initial contact and whether initial solicitations of interest were followed up by contacts with M/WBEs or SDVOBEs to determine with certainty whether the M/WBEs or SDVOBEs were interested. Personal or phone contacts are expected.

        (2) A description of the information provided by the M/WBEs or SDVOBEs regarding the plans and specifications and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed.

        (3) A statement of why additional agreements with M/WBEs or SDVOBEs were not reached.

        (4) Documentation of each M/WBE or SDVOBE contacted but rejected and the reasons for the rejection.

    e. Absence of any agreements between the Contractor and the M/WBE or SDVOBE in which M/WBE or SDVOBE promises not to provide subcontracting quotations to other bidders.

    f. Efforts made to assist the M/WBEs or SDVOBEs that need assistance in obtaining bonding, insurance, or lines of credit required by the Contractor.

g. Documentation that qualified M/WBEs or SDVOBEs are not available, or are not interested.

h. Attendance at any meeting scheduled by the Department to encourage better Contractor-M/WBE or Contractor- SDVOBE relationships and/or to inform M/WBEs or SDVOBEs of forthcoming M/WBE or SDVOBE utilization opportunities.

i. Advertisement, in general circulation media, in trade association publications and in disadvantaged business enterprise-focused media, of interest in utilizing M/WBEs or SDVOBEs and the area of interest.

j. Efforts to effectively use the services of available minority community organizations; women organizations, veteran organizations, minority, women disadvantaged and veteran contractor's groups; local, state and federal disadvantaged business assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment and placement of M/WBEs or SDVOBEs.

9. The demonstration of good faith efforts must establish that the Contractor has actively and aggressively sought out M/WBEs or SDVOBEs to participate in the project and has taken all actions which could be reasonably expected to achieve the goal. Examples of circumstances or actions not acceptable as reasons for failure to meet the M/WBE or SDVOBE goal, include, but are not limited to:

a. The M/WBE or SDVOBE was unable to provide performance and/or payment bonds.

b. The M/WBEs or SDVOBEs commercially reasonable bid was rejected based on price.

c. The M/WBE or SDVOBE would not agree to perform items of work at the unit bid price.

d The Contractor does not want to subcontract a percentage of the work sufficient to meet the goal.

e. Solicitation by mail or fax only.

XIII. COMPLIANCE

1. All activity performed by a M/WBE or SDVOBE for credit toward the Contract goal must be performed, managed and supervised by the M/WBE or SDVOBE. Prime Contractor shall not enter into, or condone, any other arrangement.

2. The Prime Contractor shall not perform with its own organization, or assign to any other business, any activity designated for the M/WBEs or SDVOBEs named on the Schedule submitted by the Prime Contractor under Section IX, or under Section XII(6), without the approval of the Department in accordance with the requirements of Sections XIII(6) and XIII(10).

3. The Department may suspend payment for any activity which was not performed by the M/WBE or SDVOBE to whom the activity was committed on the approved Schedule of Participation, or which was not performed in accordance with the requirements of Section XIII(1).

4. The Department retains the right to approve or disapprove all subcontractors. Requests by the Prime Contractor for approval of participation by a M/WBE or SDVOBE subcontractor for credit toward the Contract goal must include, in addition to any other requirements for subcontractor approval, the following:

a. A copy of the proposed subcontract. The subcontract must be for at least the dollar amount, and for the work described, in the Prime Contractor's Schedule of Participation.

b. A resume stating the qualifications and experience of the M/WBE or SDVOBE superintendent and/or foreperson who will supervise the on-site work. A new resume will be required for any change in supervisory personnel during the progress of the work.

c. A Schedule of Operations indicating when the M/WBE or SDVOBE is expected to perform the work.

d. A list of (1) equipment owned by the M/WBE or SDVOBE to be used on the Project, and (2) equipment to be leased by the M/WBE or SDVOBE for use on the Project.

e. A list of: (1) all projects (public and private) which the M/WBE or SDVOBE is currently performing, (2) all projects (public and private) to which the M/WBE or SDVOBE is committed, (3) all projects (public and private) to which the M/WBE or SDVOBE intends to make a commitment. For each contract, list the contracting organization, the name and telephone number of a contact person for the contracting organization, the dollar value of the work, a description of the work, and the M/WBEs or SDVOBEs work schedule for each project.

5. If, pursuant to the subcontractor approval process, the Department finds that a M/WBE or SDVOBE subcontractor does not have sufficient experience or resources to perform, manage and supervise work of the kind proposed in accordance with the requirements of Section XIII(1), approval of the M/WBE or SDVOBE subcontractor may be denied. In the event of such denial, the Prime Contractor shall proceed in accordance with the requirements of Sections XIII(6) and XIII(10).

6. If, for reasons beyond its control, the Prime Contractor cannot comply with its M/WBE or SDVOBE commitment in accordance with the Schedule of participation submitted under Section IX and the terms of these Special Provisions, the Prime Contractor shall submit to the Department the reasons for its inability to comply with its obligations under Section I and shall submit, and request approval for, a revised Schedule of Participation. If approved by the Department, the revised Schedule shall govern the Prime Contractor's performance in meeting its obligations under these special provisions.

7. A Prime Contractor's compliance with the participation goal in Section I shall be determined by reference to the required percentage of the total Contract price, including any additions and modifications thereto, provided, however, that no decrease in the dollar amount of a bidder's commitment to any M/WBE or SDVOBE shall be allowed without the approval of the Department.

8. If the Contract amount is increased, the Prime Contractor shall submit a revised Schedule of Participation in accordance with Sections XIII(6) and XIII(10).

9. In the event of the decertification of a M/WBE or SDVOBE participating or scheduled to participate on the contract for credit toward the goal, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Sections XIII(6) and XIII(10).

10. The Prime Contractor shall notify the Department immediately of any facts which come to its attention indicating that it may or will be unable to comply with any aspect of its M/WBE or SDVOBE obligation under this Contract.

11. Any notice required by these Special Provisions shall be given in writing to the Resident Engineer and the district designated Compliance Officer with a copy to the Director of Compliance, Office of Diversity and Civil Rights, 10 Park Plaza, Room 3170, Boston MA 02116.

12. The Prime Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with the Department’s Electronic Reporting System Requirements (Contract Document 00821) and submit all information required by the Department related to the M/WBE Special Provisions and SDVOBE Special Provisions through the Equitable Business Opportunity Solution (EBO). The Department reserves the right to request reports in the format it deems necessary anytime during the performance of the Contract.

13. The Contractor shall pay each M/WBE or SDVOBE for satisfactory performance of its Contract no later than 10 days from receipt of payment for the work from the Department. Any delay or postponement of payment to the M/WBEs or SDVOBEs must be for good cause and only with the prior approval of the Department.

14. The Department may withhold the Contractor's next periodic payment if each M/WBE or SDVOBE is not paid in accordance with Section XIII(13).

15. The Department may require specific performance of the Prime Contractor's commitment under the Contract by requiring the Prime Contractor to subcontract with a M/WBE or SDVOBE for any contract or specialty item.

XIV. SANCTIONS

If the Prime Contractor does not comply with the terms of these Special Provisions and cannot demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department that good faith efforts were made to achieve such compliance, the Department may, in addition to any other remedy provided for in the Contract, and notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract:

1. Retain, in connection with final acceptance and final payment, an amount determined by multiplying the total contract amount by the percentage in Section I, less the amount paid to approved M/WBEs or SDVOBEs for work performed under the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Section X. The Prime Contractor shall have the right to appeal such retention of funds in accordance with the provisions of M.G.L. c. 30A s.10.

2. Suspend, terminate or cancel this Contract, in whole or in part, and call upon the Prime Contractor's surety to perform all terms and conditions in the Contract.

3. In accordance with 720 CMR 5.05(1)(f), modify or revoke the Prime Contractor's Prequalification status or recommend that the Prime Contractor not receive award of a pending Contract. The Prime Contractor may appeal the determination of the Prequalification Committee in accordance with the provisions of 720 CMR 5.07.

4. Initiate debarment proceedings under M.G.L. c.29 §29F.

XV. FURTHER INFORMATION

Any proposed M/WBE, SDVOBE, bidder, Contractor or subcontractor shall provide such information as is necessary in the judgement of the Department to ascertain its compliance with the terms of this Special Provision.

XVI. LIST OF ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS

1. The following documents shall be completed and signed by the bidder and designated M/WBEs or SDVOBEs in accordance with Section XII - Award Documentation and Procedures. These documents must be returned by the bidder to MassDOT's Bid Document Distribution Center:

   □ Schedule of M/WBEs (Document B00842) or SDVOBE Participation (Document B00844)
   □ Letter of Intent: M/WBEs (Document B00843) or SDVOBE (Document B00845)
   □ M/WBEs or SDVOBE Joint Check Arrangement Approval Form (Document B00846), if Contractor and M/WBE or SDVOBE plan, or if M/WBE or SDVOBE is required to use a Joint Check (when applicable)

2. The following document shall be signed and returned by Contractor and Subcontractors/M/WBEs or SDVOBEs to the MassDOT District Office overseeing the Project, as applicable:

   □ Contractor/Subcontractor Certification Form (Document No. 00859) (a checklist of other documents to be included with every subcontract (M/WBEs or SDVOBEs and non-M/WBEs or SDVOBEs alike)).

3. The following document shall be provided to MassDOT's Office of Civil Rights and Prequalification Office at least fourteen (14) business days before the bid opening date:

   □ Joint Venture Affidavit of M/WBE or SDVOBE/Non-M/WBE or Non-SDVOBE (Document B00847)

4. The following document shall be provided to MassDOT's District Office of Civil Rights within 30 calendar days after the work of the DBE is completed, or no later than 30 calendar days after the work of the DBE is on a completed and processed CQE. This document shall be completed and submitted by the Prime Contractor:

   □ Certificate of Completion by a Minority/Women or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (M/W/DBE) (Form No. CSD-100)

** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00761

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

Revised: 02/09/16

I. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

1. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the MassDOT's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the MassDOT determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available, the MassDOT may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

3. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the MassDOT if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the MassDOT for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the MassDOT.

6. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the MassDOT, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration and the Debarment Lists compiled by both the Massachusetts Office of the Attorney General and the Department of Capital Asset Management and Maintenance (DCAMM) and published separately in the Central Register.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available, the MassDOT may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion -- Primary Covered Transactions

The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

1. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal, State or local department or agency;

2. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

3. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 2 of this certification; and

4. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

II. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

1. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available the MassDOT may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

2. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

3. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the MassDOT for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

4. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the MassDOT.

5. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

6. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List and the Debarment Lists.

7. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

8. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 4 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, the MassDOT may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions

The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal, State or local department or agency.

Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00811

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
MONTHLY PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) MIXTURES
Revised: 02/03/2023

This provision applies to all projects using greater than 100 tons of hot mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures containing liquid asphalt cement as stipulated in the Notice to Contractors section of the bid documents.

Price Adjustments will be based on the variance in price, for the liquid asphalt component only, between the Base Price and the Period Price. They shall not include transportation or other charges. Price Adjustments will occur on a monthly basis.

Base Price
The Base Price of liquid asphalt on a project as listed in the Notice to Contractors section of the bid documents is a fixed price determined by the Department at the time of the bid using the same method as the determination of the Period Price detailed below. The Base Price shall be used in all bids.

Period Price
The Period Price is the price of liquid asphalt for each monthly period as determined by the Department using the average selling price per standard ton of PG64-28 paving grade (primary binder classification) asphalt, FOB manufacturer's terminal, as listed under the "East Coast Market - New England, Boston, Massachusetts area" section of the Poten & Partners, Inc. "Asphalt Weekly Monitor". This average selling price is listed in the issue having a publication date of the second Friday of the month and will be posted as the Period Price for that month. The Department will post this Period Price on its website at https://www.mass.gov/service-details/massdot-current-contract-price-adjustments following its receipt of the relevant issue of the "Asphalt Weekly Monitor". Poten and Partners has granted the Department the right to publish this specific asphalt price information sourced from the Asphalt Weekly Monitor.

Price Adjustment Determination, Calculation and Payment
The Contract Price of the HMA mixture will be paid under the respective item in the Contract. Price Adjustments, as herein provided, either upwards or downwards, will be made after the work has been performed using the monthly period price for the month during which the work was performed.

Price Adjustments will be paid only if the variance from the Base Price is 5% or more for a monthly period. The complete adjustment will be paid in all cases with no deduction of the 5% from either upward or downward adjustments.

The Price Adjustment applies only to the actual virgin liquid asphalt content in the mixture placed on the job in accordance with the approved Job Mix Formula.

Price Adjustments will be separate payment items. The pay item numbers are 999.401 for a positive price adjustment (a payment) and 999.402 for a negative price adjustment (a deduction). Price Adjustments will be calculated using the following equation:

Price Adjustment = Tons of HMA Placed X Liquid Asphalt Content % X RAP Factor X (Period Price - Base Price)

No Price Adjustment will be allowed beyond the Completion Date of this Contract, unless there is a Department-approved extension of time.

******** END OF DOCUMENT ********

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00812

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
MONTHLY PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR DIESEL FUEL AND GASOLINE –
ENGLISH UNITS
Revised: 02/01/2021

This monthly fuel price adjustment is inserted in this contract because the national and worldwide energy situation has made the future cost of fuel unpredictable. This adjustment will provide for either additional compensation to the Contractor or repayment to the Commonwealth, depending on an increase or decrease in the average price of diesel fuel or gasoline.

This adjustment will be based on fuel usage factors for various items of work developed by the Highway Research Board in Circular 158, dated July 1974. These factors will be multiplied by the quantities of work done in each item during each monthly period and further multiplied by the variance in price from the Base Price to the Period Price.

The Base Price of Diesel Fuel and Gasoline will be the price as indicated in the Department's web site https://www.mass.gov/service-details/massdot-current-contract-price-adjustments for the month in which the contract was bid, which includes State Tax.

The Period Price will be the average of prices charged to the State, including State Tax for the bulk purchases made during each month.

This adjustment will be effected only if the variance from the Base Price is 5% or more for a monthly period. The complete adjustment will be paid in all cases with no deduction of the 5% from either upward or downward adjustments.

No adjustment will be paid for work done beyond the extended completion date of any contract.

Any adjustment (increase or decrease) to estimated quantities made to each item at the time of final payment will have the fuel price adjustment figured at the average period price for the entire term of the project for the difference of quantity.

The fuel price adjustment will apply only to the following items of work at the fuel factors shown:

ITEMS COVERED	FUEL FACTORS	
	Diesel	Gasoline
Excavation: and Borrow Work: Items 120, 120.1, 121, 123, 124, 125, 127, 129.3, 140, 140.1, 141, 142, 143, 144, 150, 150.1, 151 and 151.1 (Both Factors used)	0.29 Gallons / CY.	0.15 Gallons / CY
Surfacing Work: All Items containing Hot Mix Asphalt	2.90 Gallons / Ton	Does Not Apply

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00813

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PRICE ADJUSTMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL AND REINFORCING STEEL

January 18, 2024

This special provision applies to all projects containing the use of structural steel and/or reinforcing steel as specified elsewhere in the Contract work. It applies to all structural steel and all reinforcing steel, as defined below, on the project. Compliance with this provision is mandatory, i.e., there are no "opt-in" or "opt-out" clauses. Price adjustments will be handled as described below and shall only apply to unfabricated reinforcing steel bars and unfabricated structural steel material, consisting of rolled shapes, plate steel, sheet piling, pipe piles, steel castings and steel forgings.

Price adjustments will be variances between Base Prices and Period Prices. Base Prices and Period Prices are defined below.

Price adjustments will only be made if the variances between Base Prices and Period Prices are 5% or more. A variance can result in the Period Price being either higher or lower than the Base Price. Once the 5% threshold has been achieved, the adjustment will apply to the full variance between the Base Price and the Period Price.

Price adjustments will be calculated by multiplying the number of pounds of unfabricated structural steel material or unfabricated reinforcing steel bars on a project by the index factor calculated as shown below under Example of a Period Price Calculation.

Price adjustments will ***not*** include guardrail panels or the costs of shop drawing preparation, handling, fabrication, coatings, transportation, storage, installation, profit, overhead, fuel costs, fuel surcharges, or other such charges not related to the cost of the unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel.

The weight of steel subject to a price adjustment shall not exceed the final shipping weight of the fabricated part by more than 10%.

Base Prices and Period Prices are defined as follows:

Base Prices of unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel on a project are fixed prices determined by the Department and found in the table below. While it is the intention of the Department to make this table comprehensive, some of a project's unfabricated structural steel and/or unfabricated reinforcing steel may be inadvertently omitted. Should this occur, the Contractor shall bring the omission to the Department's attention so that a contract alteration may be processed that adds the missing steel to the table and its price adjustments to the Contract.

The Base Price Date is the month and year of the most recent finalized period price index at the time that MassDOT opened bids for the project. The Base Price Index for this contract is the Steel PPI listed in the Notice to Contractors.

Period Prices of unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel on a project are variable prices that have been calculated using the Period Price Date and an index of steel prices to adjust the Base Price.

The Period Price Date is the date the steel was delivered to the fabricator as evidenced by an official bill of lading submitted to the Department containing a description of the shipped materials, weights of the shipped materials and the date of shipment. This date is used to select the Period Price Index.

The index used for the calculation of Period Prices is the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics Producer Price Index (PPI) Series ID WPU101702 (Not Seasonally Adjusted, Group: Metals and Metal Products, Item: Semi-finished Steel Mill Products.) As this index is subject to revision for a period of up to four (4) months after its original publication, no price adjustments will be made until the index for the period is finalized, i.e., the index is no longer suffixed with a "(P)".

Period Prices are determined as follows:

Period Price = Base Price X Index Factor
Index Factor = Period Price Index / Base Price Index

Example of a Period Price Calculation:

Calculate the Period Price for December 2009 using a Base Price from March 2009 of $0.82/Pound for 1,000 Pounds of ASTM A709 (AASHTO M270) Grade A36 Structural Steel Plate.

The Period Price Date is December 2009. From the PPI website*, the Period Price Index = 218.0.

The Base Price Date is March 2009. From the PPI website*, the Base Price Index = 229.4.

Index Factor = Period Price Index / Base Price Index = 218.0 / 229.4 = 0.950
Period Price = Base Price X Index Factor = $0.82/Pound X 0.950 = $0.78/Pound

Since $0.82 - $0.78 = $0.04 is less than 5% of $0.82, no price adjustment is required.

If the $0.04 difference shown above was greater than 5% of the Base Price, then the price adjustment would be 1,000 Pounds X $0.04/Pound = $40.00. Since the Period Price of $0.78/Pound is less than the Base Price of $0.82/Pound, indicating a drop in the price of steel between the bid and the delivery of material, a credit of $40.00 would be owed to MassDOT. When the Period Price is higher than the Base Price, the price adjustment is owed to the Contractor.

* To access the PPI website and obtain a Base Price Index or a Period Price Index, go to http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/srgate

End of example.

The Contractor will be paid for unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel under the respective contract pay items for all components constructed of either structural steel or reinforced Portland cement concrete under their respective Contract Pay Items.

Price adjustments, as herein provided for, will be paid separately as follows:

Structural Steel
Pay Item Number 999.449 for positive (+) pay adjustments (payments to the Contractor)

Pay Item Number 999.457 for negative (-) pay adjustments (credits to MassDOT Highway Division)

Reinforcing Steel
Pay Item Number 999.466 for positive (+) pay adjustments (payments to the Contractor)

Pay Item Number 999.467 for negative (-) pay adjustments (credits to MassDOT Highway Division)

No price adjustment will be made for price changes after the Contract Completion Date, unless the MassDOT Highway Division has approved an extension of Contract Time for the Contract.

TABLE

Steel Type		Price per Pound
1	ASTM A615/A615M Grade 60 (AASHTO M31 Grade 60 or 420) Reinforcing Steel	$0.70
2	ASTM A27 (AASHTO M103) Steel Castings, H-Pile Points & Pipe Pile Shoes (See Note below.)	$0.95
3	ASTM A668 / A668M (AASHTO M102) Steel Forgings	$0.95
4	ASTM A108 (AASHTO M169) Steel Forgings for Shear Studs	$0.99
5	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 36 / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 36 or 250 Structural Steel Plate	$1.05
6	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 36 / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 36 or 250 Structural Steel Shapes	$0.98
7	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50 / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50 or 345 Structural Steel Plate	$1.05
8	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50 / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50 or 345 Structural Steel Shapes	$0.98
9	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50WT / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50WT or 345WT Structural Steel Plate	$1.09
10	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50WT / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50WT or 345WT Structural Steel Shapes	$0.99
11	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50W / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50W 345W Structural Steel Plate	$1.09
12	ASTM A709/A709M Grade 50W / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50W or 345W Structural Steel Shapes	$0.99
13	ASTM A709/A709M Grade HPS 50W / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade HPS 50W or 345W Structural Steel Plate	$1.15
14	ASTM A709/A709M Grade HPS 70W / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade HPS 70W or 485W Structural Steel Plate	$1.22
15	ASTM A514/A514M-05 Grade HPS 100W / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade HPS 100W or 690W Structural Steel Plate	$1.86
16	ASTM A992/A992M Grade 50S / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50S or 345S Structural Steel Plate	$1.09
17	ASTM A992/A992M Grade 50S / AASHTO M270M/M270 Grade 50S or 345S Structural Steel Shapes	$0.99
18	ASTM A276 Type 316 Stainless Steel	$5.57
19	ASTM A240 Type 316 Stainless Steel	$5.57
20	ASTM A148 Grade 80/50 Steel Castings (See Note below.)	$1.92
21	ASTM A53 Grade B Structural Steel Pipe	$1.23
22	ASTM A500 Grades A, B, 36 & 50 Structural Steel Pipe	$1.23
23	ASTM A252, Grades 240 (36 KSI) & 414 (60 KSI) Pipe Pile	$0.97
24	ASTM 252, Grade 2 Permanent Steel Casing	$0.97
25	ASTM A36 (AASHTO M183) for H-piles, steel supports and sign supports	$1.04
26	ASTM A328 / A328M, Grade 50 (AASHTO M202) Steel Sheetpiling	$1.83
27	ASTM A572 / A572M, Grade 50 Sheetpiling	$1.83
28	ASTM A36/36M, Grade 50	$1.05
29	ASTM A570, Grade 50	$1.04
30	ASTM A572 (AASHTO M223), Grade 50 H-Piles	$1.05
31	ASTM A1085 Grade A (50 KSI) Steel Hollow Structural Sections (HSS), heat-treated per ASTM A1085 Supplement S1	$1.23
32	AREA 140 LB Rail and Track Accessories	$0.63

NOTE: Steel Castings are generally used only on moveable bridges. Cast iron frames, grates and pipe are not “steel” castings and will not be considered for price adjustments.

END OF DOCUMENT

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00814

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MIXES

January 12, 2009

This provision applies to all projects using greater than 100 Cubic Yards (76 Cubic Meters) of Portland cement concrete containing Portland cement as stipulated in the Notice to Contractors section of the Bid Documents. This Price Adjustment will occur on a monthly basis.

The Price Adjustment will be based on the variance in price for the Portland cement component only from the Base Price to the Period Price. It shall not include transportation or other charges.

The Base Price of Portland cement on a project is a fixed price determined at the time of bid by the Department by using the same method as for the determination of the Period Price (see below) and found in the Notice to Contractors.

The Period Price of Portland cement will be determined by using the latest published price, in dollars per ton (U.S.), for Portland cement (Type I) quoted for Boston, U.S.A. in the **Construction Economics** section of *ENR Engineering News-Record* magazine or at the ENR website http://www.enr.com under **Construction Economics**. The Period Price will be posted on the MassDOT website the Wednesday immediately following the publishing of the monthly price in ENR, which is normally the first week of the month.

The Contract Price of the Portland cement concrete mix will be paid under the respective item in the Contract. The price adjustment, as herein provided, upwards or downwards, will be made after the work has been performed, using the monthly period price for the month during which the work was performed.

The price adjustment applies only to the actual Portland cement content in the mix placed on the job in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges, Division III, Section M4.02.01. No adjustments will be made for any cement replacement materials such as fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace slag.

The Price Adjustment will be a separate payment item. It will be determined by multiplying the number of cubic yards of Portland cement concrete placed during each monthly period times the Portland cement content percentage times the variance in price between the Base Price and Period Price of Portland cement.

This Price Adjustment will be paid only if the variance from the Base Price is 5% or more for a monthly period. The complete adjustment will be paid in all cases with no deduction of the 5% from either upward or downward adjustments.

No Price Adjustment will be allowed beyond the Completion Date of this Contract, unless there is a Department-approved extension of time.

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00820

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS SUPPLEMENTAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY, NON-DISCRIMINATION AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM

I. Definitions

For purposes of this contract,

"Minority" means a person who meets one or more of the following definitions:

(a) American Indian or Native American means: all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and who are recognized as an Indian by a tribe or tribal organization.
(b) Asian means: All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian sub-continent, or the Pacific Islands, including, but Not limited to China, Japan, Korea, Samoa, India, and the Philippine Islands.
(c) Black means: All persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa, including, but not limited to, African-Americans, and all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Cape Verdean Islands.
(d) Eskimo or Aleut means: All persons having origins in any of the peoples of Northern Canada, Greenland, Alaska, and Eastern Siberia.
(e) Hispanic means: All persons having their origins in any of the Spanish-speaking peoples of Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Central or South America, or the Caribbean Islands.

"State construction contract" means a contract for the construction, reconstruction, installation, demolition, maintenance or repair of a building or capital facility, or a contract for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, remodeling or repair of a public work undertaken by a department, agency, board, or commission of the commonwealth.

"State assisted construction contract" means a contract for the construction, reconstruction, installation, demolition, maintenance or repair of a building or capital facility undertaken by a political subdivision of the commonwealth, or two or more political subdivisions thereof, an authority, or other instrumentality and whose costs of the contract are paid for, reimbursed, grant funded, or otherwise supported, in whole or in part, by the commonwealth.

II. Equal Opportunity, Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor and all subcontractors (hereinafter collectively referred to as "the Contractor") for a state construction contract or a state assisted construction contract, for him/herself, his/her assignees and successors in interest, agree to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity, non-discrimination and affirmative action requirements, including but not limited to the following:

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religious creed, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, genetic information, military service, age, ancestry or disability, shall not discriminate in the selection or retention of subcontractors, and shall not discriminate in the procurement of materials and rentals of equipment.

The aforesaid provision shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; conditions or privileges of employment; and selection for apprenticeship or on-the-job training opportunity. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of chapter 151B of the Massachusetts General Laws, as amended, and all other applicable anti-discrimination and equal opportunity laws, all of which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

The Contractor shall post hereafter in conspicuous places, available for employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination setting forth the provisions of the Fair Employment Practices Law of the Commonwealth (Massachusetts General Laws Chapter l51 B).

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the Contractor shall undertake, in good faith, affirmative action measures to eliminate any discriminatory barriers in the terms and conditions of employment on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, genetic information, military service, age, ancestry or disability. Such affirmative action measures shall entail positive and aggressive measures to ensure nondiscrimination and to promote equal opportunity in the areas of hiring, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, layoff or termination, rate of compensation, apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs. A list of positive and aggressive measures shall include, but not be limited to, advertising employment opportunities in minority and other community news media; notifying minority, women and other community-based organizations of employment opportunities; validating all job specifications, selection requirements, and tests; maintaining a file of names and addresses of each worker referred to the Contractor and what action was taken concerning such worker; and notifying the administering agency in writing when a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has failed to refer a minority or woman worker. These and other affirmative action measures shall include all actions required to guarantee equal employment opportunity for all persons, regardless of race, color, religious creed, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, genetic information, military service, age, ancestry or disability. One purpose of this provision is to ensure to the fullest extent possible an adequate supply of skilled tradesmen for this and future Commonwealth public construction projects.

III. Minority and Women Workforce Participation

Pursuant to his/her obligations under the preceding section, the Contractor shall strive to achieve on this project the labor participation goals contained herein. Said participation goals shall apply in each job category on this project including but not limited to bricklayers, carpenters, cement masons, electricians, ironworkers, operating engineers and those classes of work enumerated in Section 44F of Chapter 149 of the Massachusetts General Laws. The participation goals for this project shall be 15.3% for minorities and 6.9% for women. The participation goals, as set forth herein, shall not be construed as quotas or set-asides; rather, such participation goals will be used to measure the progress of the Commonwealth's equal opportunity, non-discrimination and affirmative action program. Additionally, the participation goals contained herein should not be seen or treated as a floor or as a ceiling for the employment of particular individuals or group of individuals.

IV. Liaison Committee

At the discretion of the agency that administers the contract for the construction project there may be established for the life of the contract a body to be known as the Liaison Committee. The Liaison Committee shall be composed of one representative each from the agency or agencies administering the contract for the construction project, hereinafter called the administering agency, a representative from the Office of Affirmative action, and such other representatives as may be designated by the administering agency. The Contractor (or his/her agent, if any, designated by him/her as the on-site equal employment opportunity officer) shall recognize the Liaison Committee as an affirmative action body, and shall establish a continuing working relationship with the Liaison Committee, consulting with the Liaison Committee on all matters related to minority recruitment, referral, employment and training.

V. Reports and Records

The Contractor shall prepare projected workforce tables on a quarterly basis when required by the administering agency. These shall be broken down into projections, by week, of workers required in each trade. Copies shall be furnished one week in advance of the commencement of the period covered, and also, when updated, to the administering agency and the Liaison Committee when required.

The Contractor shall prepare weekly reports in a form approved by the administering agency, unless information required is required to be reported electronically by the administering agency, the number of hours worked in each trade by each employee, identified as woman, minority, or non-minority. Copies of these shall be provided at the end of each such week to the administering agency and the Liaison Committee.

Records of employment referral orders, prepared by the Contractor, shall be made available to the administering agency on request.

The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the administering agency on instructions issued by the administering agency and will permit access to its facilities and any books, records, accounts and other sources of information which may be determined by the administering agency to effect the employment of personnel. This provision shall apply only to information pertinent to the Commonwealth's supplementary non-discrimination, equal opportunity and access and opportunity contract requirements. Where information required is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the administering agency and shall set forth what efforts he has made to obtain the information.

VI. Access to Work Site

A designee of the administering agency and a designee of the Liaison Committee shall each have a right to access the work site.

VII. Solicitations for Subcontracts, and for the Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor either for work to be performed under a subcontract or for the procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified in writing by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract relative to non-discrimination and equal opportunity.

VIII. Sanctions

Whenever the administering agency believes the General or Prime Contractor or any subcontractor may not be operating in compliance with the provisions of the Fair Employment Practices Law of the Commonwealth (Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 151B), the administering agency may refer the matter to the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination ("Commission") for investigation.

Following the referral of a matter by the administering agency to the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination, and while the matter is pending before the MCAD, the administering agency may withhold payments from contractors and subcontractors when it has documentation that the contractor or subcontractor has violated the Fair Employment Practices Law with respect to its activities on the Project, or if the administering agency determines that the contractor has materially failed to comply with its obligations and the requirements of this Section. The amount withheld shall not exceed a withhold of payment to the General or Prime Contractor of 1/100 or 1% of the contract award price or $5,000, whichever sum is greater, or, if a subcontractor is in non-compliance, a withhold by the administering agency from the General Contractor, to be assessed by the General Contractor as a charge against the subcontractor, of 1/100 or 1% of the subcontractor price, or $1,000 whichever sum is greater, for each violation of the applicable law or contract requirements. The total withheld from anyone General or Prime Contractor or subcontractor on a Project shall not exceed $20,000 overall. No withhold of payments or investigation by the Commission or its agent shall be initiated without the administering agency providing prior notice to the Contractor.

If, after investigation, the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination finds that a General or Prime Contractor or subcontractor, in commission of a state construction contract or state-assisted construction contract, violated the provisions of the Fair Employment Practices Law, the administering agency may convert the amount withheld as set forth above into a permanent sanction, as a permanent deduct from payments to the General or Prime Contractor or subcontractor, which sanction will be in addition to any such sanctions, fines or penalties imposed by the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination.

No sanction enumerated under this Section shall be imposed by the administering agency except after notice to the General or Prime Contractor or subcontractor and an adjudicatory proceeding, as that term is used, under Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 30A, has been conducted.

IX. Severability

The provisions of this section are severable, and if any of these provisions shall be held unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, the decision of such court shall not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions.

X. Contractor's Certification

After award and prior to the execution of any contract for a state construction contract or a state assisted construction contract, the Prime or General Contractor shall certify that it will comply with all provisions of this Document 00820 Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program, by executing Document 00859 Contractor/Subcontractor Certification Form.

XI. Subcontractor Requirements

Prior to the award of any subcontract for a state construction contract or a state assisted construction contract, the Prime or General Contractor shall provide all prospective subcontractors with a complete copy of this Document 00820 entitled "Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program" and will incorporate the provisions of this Document 00820 into any and all contracts or work orders for all subcontractors providing work on the Project. In order to ensure that the said subcontractor's certification becomes a part of all subcontracts under the prime contract, the Prime or General Contractor shall certify in writing to the administering agency that it has complied with the requirements as set forth in the preceeding paragraph by executing Document 00859 Contractor/Subcontractor Certification Form.

Rev'd 03/07/14

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00821

ELECTRONIC REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
CIVIL RIGHTS PROGRAMS AND CERTIFIED PAYROLL

Implemented on March 2, 2009 Revised June 04, 2019

The Massachusetts Department Of Transportation (MassDOT) has replaced the CHAMP reporting system with Equitable Business Opportunity Solution (EBO), a new web-based civil rights reporting software system. This system is capable of handling both civil rights reporting requirements and certified payrolls. The program's functions include the administration of Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements, On-The-Job Training requirements (OJT), Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) and/or Minority / Women's Business Enterprise (M/WBE) subcontracting requirements, and the electronic collection of certified payrolls associated with MassDOT projects. In addition, this system is used to generate various data required as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA). Contractors are responsible for all coordination with all sub-contractors to ensure timely and accurate electronic submission of all required data.

Contractor and Sub-Contractor EBO User Certification

All contractors and sub-contractors must use the EBO software system. The software vendor, Internet Government Solutions (IGS), has developed an online EBO Training Module that is available to contractors and sub-contractors. This module is a self-tutorial which allows all users in the company to access the training, complete the tutorial, and become certified as EBO users for a one time fee of $75.00. This is the only cost to contractors and sub-contractors associated with the EBO software system. The online EBO Training Module can be accessed at www.ebotraining.com. Click the "Register My Company" button on the login page to begin your training registration. Questions regarding EBO online training should be directed to Gerry Anguilano, IGS at (440) 238-1684.

MassDOT will track contractors and sub-contractors who have successfully completed the on-line training module. All persons performing civil rights program and/or certified payroll functions should be EBO certified.

Vetting of Firms and Designated Firm Individuals

Contractors must authorize a Primary Log-In ID Holder who has completed EBO on-line training to have access to the EBO system by completing and submitting the "Request For EBO System Log-In/Password Form" located on the MassDOT website at: https://www.mass.gov/how-to/how-to-get-an-ebo-login
Contractors must also agree to comply with the EBO system user agreement located on the MassDOT website.

All subcontracts entered into on a project must include language that identifies the submission and training requirements that the sub-contractor must perform. Sub-contractors will be approved by the respective District Office of MassDOT through the existing approval process. When new sub-contractors, who have not previously worked for MassDOT, are initially selected by a general contractor, the new sub-contractor must be approved by the District before taking the EBO on-line training module.

Interim Reporting Requirements

Until MassDOT is satisfied that the EBO system is fully operational and functioning as designed, contractors and sub-contractors will be required to submit certified payrolls manually. There will be a transition period where dual reporting, through manual and electronic submission, will be required. MassDOT, however, will notify contractors and sub-contractors when they may cease manual submission of certified payrolls.

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT 00859

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION FORM ‡

The contractor shall submit this completed document 00859 to MassDOT for each subcontract.

_____ **(Contractor)** **Date:**_____

_____**(Subcontractor)** ☐ District Approved Subcontractor

Contract No: 125133 **Project No.** 613379 **Federal Aid No.:** NFA

Location: DISTRICT 1

Project Description: **Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90**

PART 1 CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify, as an authorized official of this company, that to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the company is in compliance with all applicable federal and state laws, rules, and regulations governing fair labor and employment practices, that the company will not discriminate in their employment practices, that the company will make good faith efforts to comply with the minority employee and women employee workforce participation ratio goals and specific affirmative action steps contained in Contract Document 00820 The Commonwealth of Massachusetts Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program, and that the company will comply with the special provisions and documentation indicated below (as checked).

I further hereby certify, as an authorized official of this company, that the special provisions and documentation indicated below (as checked) have been or are included in, and made part of, the Subcontractor Agreement entered into with the firm named above.

☐ **This is not a Federally-aided construction project**

Document #

☐ 00718 –Participation By Minority Or Women's Business Enterprises and SDVOBE†
☐ 00761 –Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion
☐ 00820 – MA Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Non-Discrimination, and Affirmative Action Program
☐ 00821 – Electronic Reporting Requirements, Civil Rights Programs, and Certified Payroll
☐ 00859 – Contractor/Subcontractor Certification Form (this document)
☐ 00860 – MA Employment Laws
☐ 00861 – Applicable State Wage Rates in the Contract Proposal**
☐ B00842 – MA Schedule of Participation By Minority or Women Business Enterprises (M/WBEs)†
☐ B00843 – MA Letter of Intent – M/WBEs†

** Does not apply to Material Suppliers, unless performing work on-site
† Applies only if Subcontractor is a M/WBE; only include these forms for the particular M/WBE Entity

☐ B00844 - Schedule of Participation By SDVOBE
☐ B00845 - Letter of Intent – SDVOBE
☐ B00846 – M/WBE or SDVOBE Joint Check Arrangement Approval Form
☐ B00847 – Joint Venture Affidavit

☐ **This is a Federally-aided construction project (Federal Aid Number is present)**

Document #

☐ 00719 – Special Provisions for Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises†
☐ 00760 - Form FHWA 1273 - Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts
☐ 00820 – MA Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program
☐ 00821 – Electronic Reporting Requirements, Civil Rights Programs and Certified Payroll
☐ 00859 – Contractor/Subcontractor Certification Form (this document)
☐ 00860 – MA Employment Laws
☐ 00870 – Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications Executive Order 11246, (41 CFR Parts 60-4.2 and 60-4.3 (Solicitations and Equal Opportunity Clauses)*
☐ 00875 – Federal Trainee Special Provisions

☐ B00853 – Schedule of Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprise†
☐ B00854 – Letter of Intent – DBEs†
☐ B00855 – DBE Joint Check Arrangement Approval Form
☐ B00856 – Joint Venture Affidavit
☐ 00861/00880 - Applicable state and federal wage rates from Contract Proposal**

*Applicable only to Contracts or Subcontracts in excess of $10,000
**Does not apply to Material Suppliers, unless performing work on-site
† Applies only if Subcontractor is a DBE; only include these forms for the particular DBE Entity

Signed this _____ Day of _____, 20_____ Under The Pains And Penalties Of Perjury.

_____ _____
(Print Name and Title) (Authorized Signature)

PART 2

PART 2 SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify, as an authorized official of this company, that the required documents in Part 1 above were physically incorporated in our Agreement/Subcontract with the Contractor and give assurance that this company will fully comply or make every good faith effort to comply with the same. I further certify that:

1. This company recognizes that if this is a Federal-Aid Project, then this Contract is covered by the equal employment opportunity laws administered and enforced by the United States Department of Labor ("USDOL"), Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs ('OFCCP"). By signing below, we acknowledge that this company has certain reporting obligations to the OFCCP, as specified by 41 CFR Part 60-4.2.
2. This company further acknowledges that any contractor with fifty (50) or more employees on a Federal-aid Contract with a value of fifty-thousand ($50,000) dollars or more must annually file an EEO-1 Report (SF 100) to the EEOC, Joint Reporting Committee, on or before September 30th, each year, as specified by 41 CFR Part 60-1.7a.
3. For more information regarding the federal reporting requirements, please contact the USDOL, OFCCP Regional Office, at 1-646-264-3170 or EEO-1, Joint Reporting Committee at 1-866-286-6440. You may also find guidance at: http://www.dol.gov/ofccp/TAguides/consttag.pdf or http://www.wdol.gov/dba.aspx#0.
4. This company ☐ has, ☐ has not, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clauses set forth in 41 CFR Part 60-4 and Executive Order 11246, and where required, has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs or the EEO Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.
5. This company is in full compliance with applicable Federal and Commonwealth of Massachusetts laws, rules, and regulations and is not currently debarred or disqualified from bidding on or participating in construction contracts in any jurisdiction of the United States. See : https://www.mass.gov/service-details/contractors-and-vendors-suspended-or-debarred-by-massdot
6. This company is properly registered and in good standing with the Office of the Secretary of the Commonwealth.

Signed this _____ Day of _____, 20_____, Under The Pains And Penalties Of Perjury.

Firm: _____
Address: _____
_____
_____
Telephone Number:_____
Federal I.D. Number:_____
Estimated Start Date:_____
Estimated Completion Date:_____
Estimated Dollar Amount:_____

_____
(Print Name and Title)

_____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Date)

Rev'd 09/02/22

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00860

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LAWS

Revised February 20, 2019

The Contractor's attention is directed to Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Sections 26 through 27H, and 150A. This contract is considered to fall within the ambit of that law, which provides that in general, the Prevailing Rate or Total Rate must be paid to employees working on projects funded by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts or any political subdivision including Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT).

A Federal Aid project is also subject to the Federal Minimum Wage Rate law for construction. When comparing a state minimum wage rate, monitored by the Massachusetts Attorney General, versus federal minimum wage rate, monitored by the U.S. Department of Labor Wage and Hour Division, for a particular job classification the higher wage is at all times to be paid to the affected employee.

Every contractor or subcontractor engaged in this contract to which sections twenty-seven and twenty-seven A apply will keep a true and accurate record of all mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed thereon, showing the name, address and occupational classification of each such employee on this contract, and the hours worked by, and the wages paid to, each such employee, and shall furnish to the MassDOT's Resident Engineer, on a weekly basis, a copy of said record, in a form approved by MassDOT and in accordance with M.G.L. c. 149, § 27B, signed by the employer or his/her authorized agent under the penalties of perjury.

Each such contractor or subcontractor shall preserve its payroll records for a period of three years from the date of completion of the contract.

The Prevailing Wage Rate generally includes the following:

> Minimum Hourly Wage + Employer Contributions to Benefit Plans = Prevailing Wage Rate or Total Rate
>
> Any employer who does not make contributions to Benefit Plans must pay the total Prevailing Wage Rate directly to the employee.

Any deduction from the Prevailing Wage Rate or Total Rate for contributions to benefit plans can only be for a Health & Welfare, Pension, or Supplementary Unemployment plan meeting the requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) of 1974. The maximum allowable deduction for these benefits from the prevailing wage rate cannot be greater than the amount allowed by Executive Office of Labor (EOL) for the specified benefits. Any additional expense of providing benefits to the employees is to be borne by the employer and cannot be deducted from the Minimum Hourly Wage. If the employer's benefit expense is less than that so provided by EOL the difference will be paid directly to the employee. The rate established must be paid to all employees who perform work on the project.

When an employer makes deductions from the Minimum Hourly Wage for an employee's contribution to social security, state taxes, federal taxes, and/or other contribution programs, allowed by law, the employer shall furnish each employee a suitable pay slip, check stub or envelope notifying the employee of the amount of the deductions.

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract week shall require or permit any laborer or mechanic to be employed on such work in excess of forty hours in any workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek, whichever is the greater number of overtime hours.

Apprentice Rates are permitted only when there is an Apprentice Agreement registered with the Massachusetts Division of Apprentice Training in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23, § 11E-11L.

The Prevailing Wage Rates issued for each project shall be the rates paid for the entire project. The Prevailing Wage Rates must be posted on the job site at all times and be visible from a public way.

In addition, each such contractor and subcontractor shall furnish to the MassDOT's Resident Engineer, within fifteen days after completion of its portion of the work, a statement, executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by any authorized officer or employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, in the following form:

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

Date: _____

I , _____do hereby state:
(Name of signatory party) (Title)

That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by:

_____
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

on the _____
(MassDOT Project Location and Contract Number)

and that all mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed on said project have been paid in accordance with wages determined under the provisions of sections twenty-six and twenty-seven of chapter one hundred and forty-nine of the General Laws.

Signature _____

Title _____

The above-mentioned copies of payroll records and statements of compliance shall be available for inspection by any interested party filing a written request to the MassDOT's Resident Engineer for such inspection and copying.

Massachusetts General Laws c. 149, §27, requires annual updates to prevailing wage schedules for all public construction contracts lasting longer than one year. MassDOT will request the required updates and furnish them to the Contractor. The Contractor is required to pay no less than the wage rates indicated on the annual updated wage schedules.

MassDOT will request the updates no later that two week before the anniversary of the Notice to Proceed date of the contract to allow for adequate processing by the Department of Labor Standards (DLS). The effective date for the new rates will be the anniversary date of the contract (i.e. the notice to proceed date), regardless of the date of issuance on the schedule from DLS.

All bidders are cautioned that the aforementioned laws require that employers pay to covered employees no less than the applicable minimum wages. In addition, the same laws require that the applicable prevailing wages become incorporated as part of this contract. The prevailing minimum wage law establishes serious civil and criminal penalties for violations, including imprisonment and exclusion from future public contracts. Bidders are cautioned to carefully read the relevant sections of the Massachusetts General Laws.

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT 00861

STATE PREVAILING WAGE RATES

Proposal No.613379-125133

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR STANDARDS

Prevailing Wage Rates

As determined by the Director under the provisions of the Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Sections 26 to 27H

MAURA HEALEY
Governor

KIM DRISCOLL
Lt. Governor

LAUREN JONES
Secretary

MICHAEL FLANAGAN
Director

Awarding Authority: MassDOT Highway

Contract Number: 125133 **City/Town:** PITTSFIELD

Description of Work: DISTRICT 1: Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90

Job Location: Various Locations along I-90

Information about Prevailing Wage Schedules for Awarding Authorities and Contractors

- **The wage rates will remain in effect for the duration of the project, except in the case of multi-year public construction projects. For construction projects lasting longer than one year, awarding authorities must request an updated wage schedule no later than two weeks before the anniversary of the date the contract was executed by the awarding authority and the general contractor.** For multi-year CM AT RISK projects, the awarding authority must request an annual update no later than two weeks before the anniversary date, determined as the earlier of: (a) the execution date of the GMP Amendment, or (b) the execution date of the first amendment to permit procurement of construction services. The annual update requirement is not applicable to 27F "rental of equipment" contracts. **The updated wage schedule must be provided to all contractors, including general and sub-contractors, working on the construction project.**
- This wage schedule applies only to the specific project referenced at the top of this page and uniquely identified by the "Wage Request Number" on all pages of this schedule.
- An Awarding Authority must request an updated wage schedule if it has not opened bids or selected a contractor within 90 days of the date of issuance of the wage schedule. For CM AT RISK projects (bid pursuant to G.L. c.149A), the earlier of: (a) the execution date of the GMP Amendment, or (b) the bid for the first construction scope of work must be within 90-days of the wage schedule issuance date.
- The wage schedule shall be incorporated in any advertisement or call for bids for the project as required by M.G.L. c. 149, § 27. The wage schedule shall be made a part of the contract awarded for the project. The wage schedule must be posted in a conspicuous place at the work site for the life of the project in accordance with M.G.L. c. 149 § 27. The wages listed on the wage schedule must be paid to employees performing construction work on the project whether they are employed by the prime contractor, a filed sub-bidder, or a sub-contractor.
- Apprentices working on the project are required to be registered with the Massachusetts Division of Apprentice Standards (DAS). Apprentices must keep their apprentice identification card on their persons during all work hours on the project. An apprentice registered with DAS may be paid the lower apprentice wage rate at the applicable step as provided on the prevailing wage schedule. **Any apprentice not registered with DAS regardless of whether they are registered with another federal, state, local, or private agency must be paid the journeyworker's rate.**
- Every contractor or subcontractor working on the construction project must submit weekly payroll reports and a Statement of Compliance directly to the awarding authority by mail or email and keep them on file for three years. Each weekly payroll report must contain: the employee's name, address, occupational classification, hours worked, and wages paid. Do not submit weekly payroll reports to DLS. For a sample payroll reporting form go to http://www.mass.gov/dols/pw.
- Contractors with questions about the wage rates or classifications included on the wage schedule have an affirmative obligation to inquire with DLS at (617) 626-6953.
- Contractors must obtain the wage schedules from awarding authorities. Failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay the prevailing wage rates listed on the wage schedule to all employees who perform construction work on the project is a violation of the law and subjects the contractor or subcontractor to civil and criminal penalties.
- Employees not receiving the prevailing wage rate set forth on the wage schedule may file a complaint with the Fair Labor Division of the office of the Attorney General at (617) 727-3465.

Issue Date: 02/02/2024 **Wage Request Number:** 20240202-013

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
Construction						
(2 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT *TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B*	01/01/2024	$38.95	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$72.69
	06/01/2024	$39.95	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$73.69
	12/01/2024	$39.95	$15.07	$20.17	$0.00	$75.19
	01/01/2025	$39.95	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$75.69
	06/01/2025	$40.95	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$76.69
	12/01/2025	$40.95	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$78.30
	01/01/2026	$40.95	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$78.90
	06/01/2026	$41.95	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$79.90
	12/01/2026	$41.95	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$81.64
	01/01/2027	$41.95	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$82.24
(3 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT *TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B*	01/01/2024	$39.02	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$72.76
	06/01/2024	$40.02	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$73.76
	12/01/2024	$40.02	$15.07	$20.17	$0.00	$75.26
	01/01/2025	$40.02	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$75.76
	06/01/2025	$41.02	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$76.76
	12/01/2025	$41.02	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$78.37
	01/01/2026	$41.02	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$78.97
	06/01/2026	$42.02	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$79.97
	12/01/2026	$42.02	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$81.71
	01/01/2027	$42.02	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$82.31
(4 & 5 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT *TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B*	01/01/2024	$39.14	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$72.88
	06/01/2024	$40.14	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$73.88
	12/01/2024	$40.14	$15.07	$20.17	$0.00	$75.38
	01/01/2025	$40.14	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$75.88
	06/01/2025	$41.14	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$76.88
	12/01/2025	$41.14	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$78.49
	01/01/2026	$41.14	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$79.09
	06/01/2026	$42.14	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$80.09
	12/01/2026	$42.14	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$81.83
	01/01/2027	$42.14	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$82.43
ADS/SUBMERSIBLE PILOT *PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)*	08/01/2020	$103.05	$9.40	$23.12	$0.00	$135.57
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
AIR TRACK OPERATOR *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$31.16	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.34
	06/01/2024	$31.98	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.16
	12/01/2024	$32.79	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.97
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
AIR TRACK OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.87	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.12
	06/01/2024	$34.06	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.31
	12/01/2024	$35.24	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$60.49
	06/01/2025	$36.48	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$61.73
	12/01/2025	$37.71	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.96
	06/01/2026	$39.75	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.00
	12/01/2026	$41.04	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$66.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
ASBESTOS WORKER (PIPES & TANKS) *HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (SPRINGFIELD)*	12/01/2023	$36.72	$14.50	$10.55	$0.00	$61.77
	06/01/2024	$37.62	$14.50	$10.55	$0.00	$62.67
	12/01/2024	$38.52	$14.50	$10.55	$0.00	$63.57
	06/01/2025	$39.42	$14.50	$10.55	$0.00	$64.47
	12/01/2025	$40.32	$14.50	$10.55	$0.00	$65.37
ASPHALT RAKER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.66	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.84
	06/01/2024	$31.48	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.66
	12/01/2024	$32.29	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.47
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
ASPHALT RAKER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.37	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$57.62
	06/01/2024	$33.56	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.81
	12/01/2024	$34.74	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.99
	06/01/2025	$35.98	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$61.23
	12/01/2025	$37.21	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.46
	06/01/2026	$39.25	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$64.50
	12/01/2026	$40.54	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.79
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
AUTOMATIC GRADER-EXCAVATOR (RECLAIMER) *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$39.56	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$68.49
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
BACKHOE/FRONT-END LOADER OPERATOR *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$39.56	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$68.49
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
BARCO-TYPE JUMPING TAMPER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.66	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.84
	06/01/2024	$31.48	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.66
	12/01/2024	$32.29	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.47
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
BATCH/CEMENT PLANT - ON SITE *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$39.03	$13.38	$15.15	$0.00	$67.56
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
BLOCK PAVER, RAMMER / CURB SETTER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$31.16	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.34
	06/01/2024	$31.98	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.16
	12/01/2024	$32.79	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.97
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
BLOCK PAVER, RAMMER / CURB SETTER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.87	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.12
	06/01/2024	$34.06	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.31
	12/01/2024	$35.24	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$60.49
	06/01/2025	$36.48	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$61.73
	12/01/2025	$37.71	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.96
	06/01/2026	$39.75	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.00
	12/01/2026	$41.04	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$66.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
BOILER MAKER *BOILERMAKERS LOCAL 29*	01/01/2024	$48.12	$7.07	$20.60	$0.00	$75.79

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *BOILERMAKER - Local 29*

Effective Date - 01/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	65	$31.28	$7.07	$13.22	$0.00	$51.57
2	65	$31.28	$7.07	$13.22	$0.00	$51.57
3	70	$33.68	$7.07	$14.23	$0.00	$54.98
4	75	$36.09	$7.07	$15.24	$0.00	$58.40
5	80	$38.50	$7.07	$16.25	$0.00	$61.82
6	85	$40.90	$7.07	$17.28	$0.00	$65.25
7	90	$43.31	$7.07	$18.28	$0.00	$68.66
8	95	$45.71	$7.07	$19.32	$0.00	$72.10

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4

BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY (INCL. MASONRY WATERPROOFING) *BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPRINGFIELD/PITTSFIELD)*	02/01/2024	$50.81	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$83.76
	08/01/2024	$52.06	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$85.01
	02/01/2025	$53.36	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$86.31
	08/01/2025	$55.51	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$88.46
	02/01/2026	$56.86	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$89.81
	08/01/2026	$59.06	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$92.01
	02/01/2027	$60.46	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$93.41

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *BRICK/PLASTER/CEMENT MASON - Local 3 Springfield/Pittsfield*

Effective Date - 02/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$25.41	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$58.36
2	60	$30.49	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$63.44
3	70	$35.57	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$68.52
4	80	$40.65	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$73.60
5	90	$45.73	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$78.68

Effective Date - 08/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$26.03	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$58.98
2	60	$31.24	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$64.19
3	70	$36.44	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$69.39
4	80	$41.65	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$74.60
5	90	$46.85	$11.49	$21.46	$0.00	$79.80

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

BULLDOZER/POWER SHOVEL/TREE SHREDDER /CLAM SHELL*OPERATING*	12/01/2023	$39.56	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$68.49
ENGINEERS LOCAL 98						
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING BOTTOM MAN	12/01/2023	$45.48	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$73.35
LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	06/01/2024	$46.96	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$74.83
	12/01/2024	$48.43	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$76.30
	06/01/2025	$49.93	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$77.80
	12/01/2025	$51.43	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$79.30
	06/01/2026	$52.98	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$80.85
	12/01/2026	$54.48	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$82.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING LABORER	12/01/2023	$44.33	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$72.20
LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	06/01/2024	$45.81	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$73.68
	12/01/2024	$47.28	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$75.15
	06/01/2025	$48.78	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$76.65
	12/01/2025	$50.28	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$78.15
	06/01/2026	$51.83	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$79.70
	12/01/2026	$53.33	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$81.20
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING TOP MAN *LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE*	12/01/2023	$44.33	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$72.20
	06/01/2024	$45.81	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$73.68
	12/01/2024	$47.28	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$75.15
	06/01/2025	$48.78	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$76.65
	12/01/2025	$50.28	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$78.15
	06/01/2026	$51.83	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$79.70
	12/01/2026	$53.33	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$81.20
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CARBIDE CORE DRILL OPERATOR *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.66	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.84
	06/01/2024	$31.48	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.66
	12/01/2024	$32.29	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.47
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CARPENTER *CARPENTERS LOCAL 336 - BERKSHIRE COUNTY*	09/01/2023	$40.51	$7.91	$18.15	$0.00	$66.57
	03/01/2024	$41.41	$7.91	$18.15	$0.00	$67.47
	09/01/2024	$42.36	$7.91	$18.15	$0.00	$68.42
	03/01/2025	$43.26	$7.91	$18.15	$0.00	$69.32
	09/01/2025	$44.21	$7.91	$18.15	$0.00	$70.27
	03/01/2026	$45.11	$7.91	$18.15	$0.00	$71.17
	09/01/2026	$46.06	$7.91	$18.15	$0.00	$72.12
	03/01/2027	$46.96	$7.91	$18.15	$0.00	$73.02

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *CARPENTER - Local 336 Berkshire*

Effective Date - 09/01/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$20.26	$7.91	$1.40	$0.00	$29.57
2	60	$24.31	$7.91	$1.40	$0.00	$33.62
3	70	$28.36	$7.91	$13.95	$0.00	$50.22
4	75	$30.38	$7.91	$13.95	$0.00	$52.24
5	80	$32.41	$7.91	$15.35	$0.00	$55.67
6	80	$32.41	$7.91	$15.35	$0.00	$55.67
7	90	$36.46	$7.91	$16.75	$0.00	$61.12
8	90	$36.46	$7.91	$16.75	$0.00	$61.12

Effective Date - 03/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$20.71	$7.91	$1.40	$0.00	$30.02
2	60	$24.85	$7.91	$1.40	$0.00	$34.16
3	70	$28.99	$7.91	$13.95	$0.00	$50.85
4	75	$31.06	$7.91	$13.95	$0.00	$52.92
5	80	$33.13	$7.91	$15.35	$0.00	$56.39
6	80	$33.13	$7.91	$15.35	$0.00	$56.39
7	90	$37.27	$7.91	$16.75	$0.00	$61.93
8	90	$37.27	$7.91	$16.75	$0.00	$61.93

Notes:

% Indentured After 10/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80
Step 1&2 $26.46/ 3&4 31.82/ 5&6 50.38/ 7&8 $55.77

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

CARPENTER WOOD FRAME *CARPENTERS-ZONE 3 (Wood Frame)*	04/01/2023	$24.16	$7.21	$4.80	$0.00	$36.17

All Aspects of New Wood Frame Work

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *CARPENTER (Wood Frame) - Zone 3*

Effective Date - 04/01/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	$14.50	$7.21	$0.00	$0.00	$21.71
2	60	$14.50	$7.21	$0.00	$0.00	$21.71
3	65	$15.70	$7.21	$0.00	$0.00	$22.91
4	70	$16.91	$7.21	$0.00	$0.00	$24.12
5	75	$18.12	$7.21	$3.80	$0.00	$29.13
6	80	$19.33	$7.21	$3.80	$0.00	$30.34
7	85	$20.54	$7.21	$3.80	$0.00	$31.55
8	90	$21.74	$7.21	$3.80	$0.00	$32.75

Notes:

% Indentured After 10/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80
Step 1&2 $17.86/ 3&4 $20.22/ 5&6 $27.57/ 7&8 $29.94

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING *BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPRINGFIELD/PITTSFIELD)*	01/01/2024	$44.68	$12.90	$18.66	$1.25	$77.49

Apprentice - *CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING - Springfield/Pittsfield*

Effective Date - 01/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$22.34	$12.90	$15.86	$0.00	$51.10
2	60	$26.81	$12.90	$18.66	$1.25	$59.62
3	65	$29.04	$12.90	$18.66	$1.25	$61.85
4	70	$31.28	$12.90	$18.66	$1.25	$64.09
5	75	$33.51	$12.90	$18.66	$1.25	$66.32
6	80	$35.74	$12.90	$18.66	$1.25	$68.55
7	90	$40.21	$12.90	$18.66	$1.25	$73.02

Notes:

Steps 3,4 are 500 hrs. All other steps are 1,000 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

CHAIN SAW OPERATOR *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.66	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.84
	06/01/2024	$31.48	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.66
	12/01/2024	$32.29	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.47

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

COMPRESSOR OPERATOR *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$39.03	$13.38	$15.15	$0.00	$67.56

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

CRANE OPERATOR *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$43.06	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$71.99

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
DELEADER (BRIDGE) *PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3*	01/01/2024	$56.06	$9.95	$23.95	$0.00	$89.96
	07/01/2024	$57.26	$9.95	$23.95	$0.00	$91.16
	01/01/2025	$58.46	$9.95	$23.95	$0.00	$92.36

Apprentice - *PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS*

Effective Date - 01/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$28.03	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$37.98
2	55	$30.83	$9.95	$6.66	$0.00	$47.44
3	60	$33.64	$9.95	$7.26	$0.00	$50.85
4	65	$36.44	$9.95	$7.87	$0.00	$54.26
5	70	$39.24	$9.95	$20.32	$0.00	$69.51
6	75	$42.05	$9.95	$20.93	$0.00	$72.93
7	80	$44.85	$9.95	$21.53	$0.00	$76.33
8	90	$50.45	$9.95	$22.74	$0.00	$83.14

Effective Date - 07/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$28.63	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$38.58
2	55	$31.49	$9.95	$6.66	$0.00	$48.10
3	60	$34.36	$9.95	$7.26	$0.00	$51.57
4	65	$37.22	$9.95	$7.87	$0.00	$55.04
5	70	$40.08	$9.95	$20.32	$0.00	$70.35
6	75	$42.95	$9.95	$20.93	$0.00	$73.83
7	80	$45.81	$9.95	$21.53	$0.00	$77.29
8	90	$51.53	$9.95	$22.74	$0.00	$84.22

Notes:
Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

DEMO: ADZEMAN *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$44.48	$9.65	$18.07	$0.00	$72.20
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: BACKHOE/LOADER/HAMMER OPERATOR *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$45.48	$9.65	$18.07	$0.00	$73.20
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: BURNERS *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$45.23	$9.65	$18.07	$0.00	$72.95
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: CONCRETE CUTTER/SAWYER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$45.48	$9.65	$18.07	$0.00	$73.20
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: JACKHAMMER OPERATOR *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$45.23	$9.65	$18.07	$0.00	$72.95
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: WRECKING LABORER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$44.48	$9.65	$18.07	$0.00	$72.20

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DIVER *PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)*	08/01/2020	$68.70	$9.40	$23.12	$0.00	$101.22
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DIVER TENDER *PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)*	08/01/2020	$49.07	$9.40	$23.12	$0.00	$81.59
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DIVER TENDER (EFFLUENT) *PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)*	08/01/2020	$73.60	$9.40	$23.12	$0.00	$106.12
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DIVER/SLURRY (EFFLUENT) *PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)*	08/01/2020	$103.05	$9.40	$23.12	$0.00	$135.57
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"						
DRAWBRIDGE OPERATOR (Construction) *DRAWBRIDGE - SEIU LOCAL 888*	07/01/2020	$26.77	$6.67	$3.93	$0.16	$37.53
ELECTRICIAN (Including Core Drilling) *ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 7*	12/31/2023	$49.01	$12.75	$14.61	$0.00	$76.37
	06/30/2024	$50.01	$13.00	$14.86	$0.00	$77.87
	12/29/2024	$51.06	$13.25	$15.06	$0.00	$79.37
	06/29/2025	$52.16	$13.50	$15.21	$0.00	$80.87
	12/28/2025	$53.26	$13.75	$15.36	$0.00	$82.37
	06/28/2026	$54.41	$14.00	$15.46	$0.00	$83.87
	01/03/2027	$55.56	$14.25	$15.56	$0.00	$85.37

Apprentice - *ELECTRICIAN - Local 7*

Effective Date - 12/31/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	$19.60	$7.65	$0.59	$0.00	$27.84
2	45	$22.05	$7.65	$0.66	$0.00	$30.36
3	50	$24.51	$12.75	$7.34	$0.00	$44.60
4	55	$26.96	$12.75	$7.41	$0.00	$47.12
5	65	$31.86	$12.75	$9.52	$0.00	$54.13
6	70	$34.31	$12.75	$10.90	$0.00	$57.96

Effective Date - 06/30/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	$20.00	$7.80	$0.60	$0.00	$28.40
2	45	$22.50	$7.80	$0.68	$0.00	$30.98
3	50	$25.01	$13.00	$7.40	$0.00	$45.41
4	55	$27.51	$13.00	$7.48	$0.00	$47.99
5	65	$32.51	$13.00	$9.64	$0.00	$55.15
6	70	$35.01	$13.00	$11.06	$0.00	$59.07

Notes:

Steps 1-2 are 1000 hrs; Steps 3-6 are 1500 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:2:3****

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR *ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 41*	01/01/2024	$61.98	$16.18	$20.96	$0.00	$99.12
	01/01/2025	$62.83	$16.28	$21.36	$0.00	$100.47
	01/01/2026	$63.68	$16.38	$21.76	$0.00	$101.82
	01/01/2027	$64.53	$16.48	$22.16	$0.00	$103.17

Apprentice - *ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR - Local 41*

Effective Date - 01/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$30.99	$16.18	$0.00	$0.00	$47.17
2	55	$34.09	$16.18	$20.96	$0.00	$71.23
3	65	$40.29	$16.18	$20.96	$0.00	$77.43
4	70	$43.39	$16.18	$20.96	$0.00	$80.53
5	80	$49.58	$16.18	$20.96	$0.00	$86.72

Effective Date - 01/01/2025

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$31.42	$16.28	$0.00	$0.00	$47.70
2	55	$34.56	$16.28	$21.36	$0.00	$72.20
3	65	$40.84	$16.28	$21.36	$0.00	$78.48
4	70	$43.98	$16.28	$21.36	$0.00	$81.62
5	80	$50.26	$16.28	$21.36	$0.00	$87.90

Notes:
Steps 1-2 are 6 mos.; Steps 3-5 are 1 year

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR HELPER *ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 41*	01/01/2024	$43.39	$16.18	$20.96	$0.00	$80.53
	01/01/2025	$43.98	$16.28	$21.36	$0.00	$81.62
	01/01/2026	$44.58	$16.38	$21.76	$0.00	$82.72
	01/01/2027	$45.17	$16.48	$22.16	$0.00	$83.81
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR"						
FENCE & BEAM RAIL ERECTOR *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.41	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.59
	06/01/2024	$31.23	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.41
	12/01/2024	$32.04	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.22
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
FENCE & GUARD RAIL ERECTOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.37	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$57.62
	06/01/2024	$33.56	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.81
	12/01/2024	$34.74	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.99
	06/01/2025	$35.98	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$61.23
	12/01/2025	$37.21	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.46
	06/01/2026	$39.25	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$64.50
	12/01/2026	$40.54	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.79
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
FIELD ENG.INST/ROD-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	06/01/1999	$18.84	$4.80	$4.10	$0.00	$27.74
FIELD ENG.PARTY CHIEF:BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	06/01/1999	$21.33	$4.80	$4.10	$0.00	$30.23

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
FIELD ENG.SURVEY CHIEF-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	06/01/1999	$22.33	$4.80	$4.10	$0.00	$31.23
FIRE ALARM INSTALLER *ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 7*	12/31/2023	$49.01	$12.75	$14.61	$0.00	$76.37
	06/30/2024	$50.01	$13.00	$14.86	$0.00	$77.87
	12/29/2024	$51.06	$13.25	$15.06	$0.00	$79.37
	06/29/2025	$52.16	$13.50	$15.21	$0.00	$80.87
	12/28/2025	$53.26	$13.75	$15.36	$0.00	$82.37
	06/28/2026	$54.41	$14.00	$15.46	$0.00	$83.87
	01/03/2027	$55.56	$14.25	$15.56	$0.00	$85.37
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"						
FIRE ALARM REPAIR / MAINTENANCE / COMMISSIONING*ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 7*	12/31/2023	$49.01	$12.75	$14.61	$0.00	$76.37
	06/30/2024	$50.01	$13.00	$14.86	$0.00	$77.87
	12/29/2024	$51.06	$13.25	$15.06	$0.00	$79.37
	06/29/2025	$52.16	$13.50	$15.21	$0.00	$80.87
	12/28/2025	$53.26	$13.75	$15.36	$0.00	$82.37
	06/28/2026	$54.41	$14.00	$15.46	$0.00	$83.87
	01/03/2027	$55.56	$14.25	$15.56	$0.00	$85.37
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN"						
FIREMAN *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$39.03	$13.38	$15.15	$0.00	$67.56

Apprentice - *OPERATING ENGINEERS - Local 98 Class 3*

Effective Date - 12/01/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	$23.42	$13.38	$15.15	$0.00	$51.95
2	70	$27.32	$13.38	$15.15	$0.00	$55.85
3	80	$31.22	$13.38	$15.15	$0.00	$59.75
4	90	$35.13	$13.38	$15.15	$0.00	$63.66

Notes:
Steps 1-2 are 1000 hrs.; Steps 3-4 are 2000 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:6

FLAGGER & SIGNALER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$25.48	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$50.73
	06/01/2024	$26.51	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$51.76
	12/01/2024	$26.51	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$51.76
	06/01/2025	$27.59	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$52.84
	12/01/2025	$27.59	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$52.84
	06/01/2026	$28.71	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$53.96
	12/01/2026	$28.71	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$53.96
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
FLOORCOVERER *FLOORCOVERERS LOCAL 2168 ZONE III*	03/01/2023	$40.07	$7.31	$18.15	$0.00	$65.53

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *FLOORCOVERER - Local 2168 Zone III*

Effective Date - 03/01/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$20.04	$7.31	$1.38	$0.00	$28.73
2	55	$22.04	$7.31	$1.38	$0.00	$30.73
3	60	$24.04	$7.31	$2.76	$0.00	$34.11
4	65	$26.05	$7.31	$2.76	$0.00	$36.12
5	70	$28.05	$7.31	$15.39	$0.00	$50.75
6	75	$30.05	$7.31	$15.39	$0.00	$52.75
7	80	$32.06	$7.31	$16.77	$0.00	$56.14
8	85	$34.06	$7.31	$16.77	$0.00	$58.14

Notes: Steps are 750 hrs.
% After 10/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80 (1500hr Steps)
Step 1&2 $26.72.24/ 3&4 $32.11/ 5&6 $50.75/ 7&8 $56.14

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

FORK LIFT *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$39.25	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$68.18

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

GENERATORS/LIGHTING PLANTS *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$35.80	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$64.73

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

GLAZIER (GLASS PLANK/AIR BARRIER/INTERIOR SYSTEMS) *GLAZIERS LOCAL 1333*	06/01/2020	$39.18	$10.80	$10.45	$0.00	$60.43

Apprentice - *GLAZIER - Local 1333*

Effective Date - 06/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$19.59	$10.80	$1.80	$0.00	$32.19
2	56	$22.04	$10.80	$1.80	$0.00	$34.64
3	63	$24.49	$10.80	$2.45	$0.00	$37.74
4	69	$26.94	$10.80	$2.45	$0.00	$40.19
5	75	$29.39	$10.80	$3.15	$0.00	$43.34
6	81	$31.83	$10.80	$3.15	$0.00	$45.78
7	88	$34.28	$10.80	$10.45	$0.00	$55.53
8	94	$36.73	$10.80	$10.45	$0.00	$57.98

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

GRADER/TRENCHING MACHINE/DERRICK *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$39.56	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$68.49

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
HVAC (DUCTWORK) *SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63*	01/01/2024	$43.80	$10.64	$17.54	$2.05	$74.03
	07/01/2024	$45.05	$10.64	$17.54	$2.05	$75.28
	01/01/2025	$46.30	$10.64	$17.54	$2.05	$76.53
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"						
HVAC (ELECTRICAL CONTROLS) *ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 7*	12/31/2023	$49.01	$12.75	$14.61	$0.00	$76.37
	06/30/2024	$50.01	$13.00	$14.86	$0.00	$77.87
	12/29/2024	$51.06	$13.25	$15.06	$0.00	$79.37
	06/29/2025	$52.16	$13.50	$15.21	$0.00	$80.87
	12/28/2025	$53.26	$13.75	$15.36	$0.00	$82.37
	06/28/2026	$54.41	$14.00	$15.46	$0.00	$83.87
	01/03/2027	$55.56	$14.25	$15.56	$0.00	$85.37
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"						
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING - AIR) *SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63*	01/01/2024	$43.80	$10.64	$17.54	$2.05	$74.03
	07/01/2024	$45.05	$10.64	$17.54	$2.05	$75.28
	01/01/2025	$46.30	$10.64	$17.54	$2.05	$76.53
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"						
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING -WATER) *PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 104 WESTERN DIVISION*	09/17/2023	$47.96	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$74.61
	03/17/2024	$49.21	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$75.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						
HVAC MECHANIC *PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 104 WESTERN DIVISION*	09/17/2023	$47.96	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$74.61
	03/17/2024	$49.21	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$75.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						
HYDRAULIC DRILLS (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.87	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.12
	06/01/2024	$34.06	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.31
	12/01/2024	$35.24	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$60.49
	06/01/2025	$36.48	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$61.73
	12/01/2025	$37.71	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.96
	06/01/2026	$39.75	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.00
	12/01/2026	$41.04	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$66.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)						
INSULATOR (PIPES & TANKS) *HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (SPRINGFIELD)*	09/01/2023	$42.80	$14.75	$19.61	$0.00	$77.16
	09/01/2024	$45.54	$14.75	$19.61	$0.00	$79.90
	09/01/2025	$48.27	$14.75	$19.61	$0.00	$82.63
	09/01/2026	$51.01	$14.75	$19.61	$0.00	$85.37

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *ASBESTOS INSULATOR (Pipes & Tanks) - Local 6 Springfield*

Effective Date - 09/01/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$21.40	$14.75	$14.32	$0.00	$50.47
2	60	$25.68	$14.75	$15.37	$0.00	$55.80
3	70	$29.96	$14.75	$16.43	$0.00	$61.14
4	80	$34.24	$14.75	$17.49	$0.00	$66.48

Effective Date - 09/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$22.77	$14.75	$14.32	$0.00	$51.84
2	60	$27.32	$14.75	$15.37	$0.00	$57.44
3	70	$31.88	$14.75	$16.43	$0.00	$63.06
4	80	$36.43	$14.75	$17.49	$0.00	$68.67

Notes:
Steps are 1 year

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4

IRONWORKER/WELDER *IRONWORKERS LOCAL 12*	07/01/2019	$31.55	$6.75	$19.66	$0.00	$57.96

Apprentice - *IRONWORKER - Local 12*

Effective Date - 07/01/2019

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	$18.93	$6.75	$3.50	$0.00	$29.18
2	70	$22.09	$6.75	$14.64	$0.00	$43.48
3	80	$25.24	$6.75	$16.22	$0.00	$48.21
4	90	$28.40	$6.75	$17.82	$0.00	$52.97

Notes:
Steps are 1 year

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4

JACKHAMMER & PAVING BREAKER OPERATOR *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.66	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.84
	06/01/2024	$31.48	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.66
	12/01/2024	$32.29	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.47
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.41	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.59
	06/01/2024	$31.23	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.41
	12/01/2024	$32.04	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.22

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *LABORER - Zone 4 Building and Site*

Effective Date - 12/01/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	$18.25	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$42.43
2	70	$21.29	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$45.47
3	80	$24.33	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$48.51
4	90	$27.37	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$51.55

Effective Date - 06/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	$18.74	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$42.92
2	70	$21.86	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$46.04
3	80	$24.98	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$49.16
4	90	$28.11	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$52.29

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

LABORER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.12	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$57.37
	06/01/2024	$33.31	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.56
	12/01/2024	$34.49	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.74
	06/01/2025	$35.73	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$60.98
	12/01/2025	$36.96	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.21
	06/01/2026	$39.00	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$64.25
	12/01/2026	$40.29	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.54

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *LABORER (Heavy and Highway) - Zone 4*

Effective Date - 12/01/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	$19.27	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$44.52
2	70	$22.48	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$47.73
3	80	$25.70	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$50.95
4	90	$28.91	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$54.16

Effective Date - 06/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	$19.99	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$45.24
2	70	$23.32	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$48.57
3	80	$26.65	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$51.90
4	90	$29.98	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$55.23

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

LABORER: CARPENTER TENDER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.41	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.59
	06/01/2024	$31.23	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.41
	12/01/2024	$32.04	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.22
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: CEMENT FINISHER TENDER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.41	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.59
	06/01/2024	$31.23	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.41
	12/01/2024	$32.04	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.22
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: HAZARDOUS WASTE/ASBESTOS REMOVER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.89	$9.65	$14.41	$0.00	$54.95
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: MASON TENDER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$32.41	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.59
	06/01/2024	$33.23	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$57.41
	12/01/2024	$34.04	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$58.22
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: MASON TENDER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.37	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$57.62
	06/01/2024	$33.56	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.81
	12/01/2024	$34.74	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.99
	06/01/2025	$35.98	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$61.23
	12/01/2025	$37.21	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.46
	06/01/2026	$39.25	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$64.50
	12/01/2026	$40.54	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.79
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
LABORER: MULTI-TRADE TENDER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.41	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.59
	06/01/2024	$31.23	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.41
	12/01/2024	$32.04	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.22
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
LABORER: TREE REMOVER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.41	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.59
	06/01/2024	$31.23	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.41
	12/01/2024	$32.04	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.22
This classification applies to the removal of standing trees, and the trimming and removal of branches and limbs when related to public works construction or site clearance incidental to construction . For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LASER BEAM OPERATOR *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.66	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.84
	06/01/2024	$31.48	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.66
	12/01/2024	$32.29	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.47
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LASER BEAM OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.37	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$57.62
	06/01/2024	$33.56	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.81
	12/01/2024	$34.74	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.99
	06/01/2025	$35.98	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$61.23
	12/01/2025	$37.21	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.46
	06/01/2026	$39.25	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$64.50
	12/01/2026	$40.54	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.79
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
MARBLE & TILE FINISHERS *BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPR/PITT) - MARBLE & TILE*	02/01/2024	$41.37	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$73.39
	08/01/2024	$43.05	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$75.07
	02/01/2025	$44.90	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$76.92
	08/01/2025	$45.81	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$77.83
	02/01/2026	$46.89	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$78.91
	08/01/2026	$48.65	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$80.67
	02/01/2027	$49.77	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$81.79

Apprentice - *MARBLE-TILE FINISHER-Local 3 Marble/Tile (Spr/Pitt)*

Effective Date - 02/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$20.69	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$52.71
2	60	$24.82	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$56.84
3	70	$28.96	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$60.98
4	80	$33.10	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$65.12
5	90	$37.23	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$69.25

Effective Date - 08/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$21.53	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$53.55
2	60	$25.83	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$57.85
3	70	$30.14	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$62.16
4	80	$34.44	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$66.46
5	90	$38.75	$11.49	$20.53	$0.00	$70.77

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
MARBLE MASON/TILE LAYER(SP/PT)SeeBrick *BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPR/PITT) - MARBLE & TILE* See "BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY(INCL.MASONRY WATERPROOFING)						
MECH. SWEEPER OPERATOR (ON CONST. SITES) *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98* For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"	12/01/2023	$39.56	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$68.49
MECHANIC/WELDER/BOOM TRUCK *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98* For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"	12/01/2023	$39.03	$13.38	$15.15	$0.00	$67.56
MILLWRIGHT (Zone 3) *MILLWRIGHTS LOCAL 1121 - Zone 3*	01/02/2023	$40.16	$8.58	$21.57	$0.00	$70.31

Apprentice - *MILLWRIGHT - Local 1121 Zone 3*

Effective Date - 01/02/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	$22.09	$8.58	$5.72	$0.00	$36.39
2	65	$26.10	$8.58	$17.93	$0.00	$52.61
3	75	$30.12	$8.58	$18.98	$0.00	$57.68
4	85	$34.14	$8.58	$20.01	$0.00	$62.73

Notes: Step 1&2 Appr. indentured after 1/6/2020 receive no pension, but do receive annuity. (Step 1 $5.72, Step 2 $6.66)
Steps are 2,000 hours

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4

MORTAR MIXER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)* For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"	12/01/2023	$30.66	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.84
	06/01/2024	$31.48	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.66
	12/01/2024	$32.29	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.47
OILER *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98* For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"	12/01/2023	$35.02	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$63.95
OTHER POWER DRIVEN EQUIPMENT - CLASS VI *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98* For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"	12/01/2023	$32.74	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$61.67
PAINTER (BRIDGES/TANKS) *PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3*	01/01/2024	$56.06	$9.95	$23.95	$0.00	$89.96
	07/01/2024	$57.26	$9.95	$23.95	$0.00	$91.16
	01/01/2025	$58.46	$9.95	$23.95	$0.00	$92.36

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS*

Effective Date - 01/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$28.03	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$37.98
2	55	$30.83	$9.95	$6.66	$0.00	$47.44
3	60	$33.64	$9.95	$7.26	$0.00	$50.85
4	65	$36.44	$9.95	$7.87	$0.00	$54.26
5	70	$39.24	$9.95	$20.32	$0.00	$69.51
6	75	$42.05	$9.95	$20.93	$0.00	$72.93
7	80	$44.85	$9.95	$21.53	$0.00	$76.33
8	90	$50.45	$9.95	$22.74	$0.00	$83.14

Effective Date - 07/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$28.63	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$38.58
2	55	$31.49	$9.95	$6.66	$0.00	$48.10
3	60	$34.36	$9.95	$7.26	$0.00	$51.57
4	65	$37.22	$9.95	$7.87	$0.00	$55.04
5	70	$40.08	$9.95	$20.32	$0.00	$70.35
6	75	$42.95	$9.95	$20.93	$0.00	$73.83
7	80	$45.81	$9.95	$21.53	$0.00	$77.29
8	90	$51.53	$9.95	$22.74	$0.00	$84.22

Notes:
Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, NEW) *	01/01/2024	$38.83	$9.65	$19.90	$0.00	$68.38
* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used.*PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3*	07/01/2024	$40.03	$9.65	$19.90	$0.00	$69.58
	01/01/2025	$41.23	$9.65	$19.90	$0.00	$70.78

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *PAINTER Local 35 Zone 3 - Spray/Sandblast - New*

Effective Date - 01/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$19.42	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$29.37
2	55	$21.36	$9.95	$4.43	$0.00	$35.74
3	60	$23.30	$9.95	$4.83	$0.00	$38.08
4	65	$25.24	$9.95	$5.23	$0.00	$40.42
5	70	$27.18	$9.95	$17.49	$0.00	$54.62
6	75	$29.12	$9.95	$17.89	$0.00	$56.96
7	80	$31.06	$9.95	$18.29	$0.00	$59.30
8	90	$34.95	$9.95	$19.10	$0.00	$64.00

Effective Date - 07/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$20.02	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$29.97
2	55	$22.02	$9.95	$4.43	$0.00	$36.40
3	60	$24.02	$9.95	$4.83	$0.00	$38.80
4	65	$26.02	$9.95	$5.23	$0.00	$41.20
5	70	$28.02	$9.95	$17.49	$0.00	$55.46
6	75	$30.02	$9.95	$17.89	$0.00	$57.86
7	80	$32.02	$9.95	$18.29	$0.00	$60.26
8	90	$36.03	$9.95	$19.10	$0.00	$65.08

Notes:
Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, REPAINT) *PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3*	01/01/2024	$36.15	$9.95	$19.90	$0.00	$66.00
	07/01/2024	$37.35	$9.95	$19.90	$0.00	$67.20
	01/01/2025	$38.55	$9.95	$19.90	$0.00	$68.40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *PAINTER Local 35 Zone 3 - Spray/Sandblast - Repaint*

Effective Date - 01/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$18.08	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$28.03
2	55	$19.88	$9.95	$4.43	$0.00	$34.26
3	60	$21.69	$9.95	$4.83	$0.00	$36.47
4	65	$23.50	$9.95	$5.23	$0.00	$38.68
5	70	$25.31	$9.95	$17.49	$0.00	$52.75
6	75	$27.11	$9.95	$17.89	$0.00	$54.95
7	80	$28.92	$9.95	$18.29	$0.00	$57.16
8	90	$32.54	$9.95	$19.10	$0.00	$61.59

Effective Date - 07/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$18.68	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$28.63
2	55	$20.54	$9.95	$4.43	$0.00	$34.92
3	60	$22.41	$9.95	$4.83	$0.00	$37.19
4	65	$24.28	$9.95	$5.23	$0.00	$39.46
5	70	$26.15	$9.95	$17.49	$0.00	$53.59
6	75	$28.01	$9.95	$17.89	$0.00	$55.85
7	80	$29.88	$9.95	$18.29	$0.00	$58.12
8	90	$33.62	$9.95	$19.10	$0.00	$62.67

Notes:
Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, NEW) *	01/01/2024	$37.43	$9.95	$19.90	$0.00	$67.28
* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used.*PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3*	07/01/2024	$38.63	$9.95	$19.90	$0.00	$68.48
	01/01/2025	$39.83	$9.95	$19.90	$0.00	$69.68

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *PAINTER - Local 35 Zone 3 - BRUSH NEW*

Effective Date - 01/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$18.72	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$28.67
2	55	$20.59	$9.95	$4.43	$0.00	$34.97
3	60	$22.46	$9.95	$4.83	$0.00	$37.24
4	65	$24.33	$9.95	$5.23	$0.00	$39.51
5	70	$26.20	$9.95	$17.49	$0.00	$53.64
6	75	$28.07	$9.95	$17.89	$0.00	$55.91
7	80	$29.94	$9.95	$18.29	$0.00	$58.18
8	90	$33.69	$9.95	$19.10	$0.00	$62.74

Effective Date - 07/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$19.32	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$29.27
2	55	$21.25	$9.95	$4.43	$0.00	$35.63
3	60	$23.18	$9.95	$4.83	$0.00	$37.96
4	65	$25.11	$9.95	$5.23	$0.00	$40.29
5	70	$27.04	$9.95	$17.49	$0.00	$54.48
6	75	$28.97	$9.95	$17.89	$0.00	$56.81
7	80	$30.90	$9.95	$18.29	$0.00	$59.14
8	90	$34.77	$9.95	$19.10	$0.00	$63.82

Notes:
Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, REPAINT) *PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 3*	01/01/2024	$34.75	$9.95	$19.90	$0.00	$64.60
	07/01/2024	$35.95	$9.95	$19.90	$0.00	$65.80
	01/01/2025	$37.15	$9.95	$19.90	$0.00	$67.00

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *PAINTER Local 35 Zone 3 - BRUSH REPAINT*

Effective Date - 01/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$17.38	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$27.33
2	55	$19.11	$9.95	$4.43	$0.00	$33.49
3	60	$20.85	$9.95	$4.83	$0.00	$35.63
4	65	$22.59	$9.95	$5.23	$0.00	$37.77
5	70	$24.33	$9.95	$17.49	$0.00	$51.77
6	75	$26.06	$9.95	$17.89	$0.00	$53.90
7	80	$27.80	$9.95	$18.29	$0.00	$56.04
8	90	$31.28	$9.95	$19.10	$0.00	$60.33

Effective Date - 07/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$17.98	$9.95	$0.00	$0.00	$27.93
2	55	$19.77	$9.95	$4.43	$0.00	$34.15
3	60	$21.57	$9.95	$4.83	$0.00	$36.35
4	65	$23.37	$9.95	$5.23	$0.00	$38.55
5	70	$25.17	$9.95	$17.49	$0.00	$52.61
6	75	$26.96	$9.95	$17.89	$0.00	$54.80
7	80	$28.76	$9.95	$18.29	$0.00	$57.00
8	90	$32.36	$9.95	$19.10	$0.00	$61.41

Notes:
Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER TRAFFIC MARKINGS (HEAVY/HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.12	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$57.37
	06/01/2024	$33.31	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.56
	12/01/2024	$34.49	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.74
	06/01/2025	$35.73	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$60.98
	12/01/2025	$36.96	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.21
	06/01/2026	$39.00	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$64.25
	12/01/2026	$40.29	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.54
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)						
PANEL & PICKUP TRUCKS DRIVER *TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B*	01/01/2024	$38.78	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$72.52
	06/01/2024	$39.78	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$73.52
	12/01/2024	$39.78	$15.07	$20.17	$0.00	$75.02
	01/01/2025	$39.78	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$75.52
	06/01/2025	$40.78	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$76.52
	12/01/2025	$40.78	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$78.13
	01/01/2026	$40.78	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$78.73
	06/01/2026	$41.78	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$79.73
	12/01/2026	$41.78	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$81.47
	01/01/2027	$41.78	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$82.07

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
PIER AND DOCK CONSTRUCTOR (UNDERPINNING AND DECK) *PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)* For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"	08/01/2020	$43.53	$9.40	$23.12	$0.00	$76.05
PILE DRIVER *PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 3)*	08/01/2020	$43.53	$9.40	$23.12	$0.00	$76.05

Apprentice - *PILE DRIVER - Local 56 Zone 3*

Effective Date - 08/01/2020

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Notes: Apprentice wages shall be no less than the following Steps;
(Same as set in Zone 1)
1$57.06/2$61.96/3$66.87/4$69.32/5$71.78/6$71.78/7$76.68/8$76.68

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

PIPELAYER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)* For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"	12/01/2023	$30.66	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.84
	06/01/2024	$31.48	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.66
	12/01/2024	$32.29	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.47
PIPELAYER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)* For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)	12/01/2023	$32.37	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$57.62
	06/01/2024	$33.56	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.81
	12/01/2024	$34.74	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.99
	06/01/2025	$35.98	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$61.23
	12/01/2025	$37.21	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.46
	06/01/2026	$39.25	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$64.50
	12/01/2026	$40.54	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.79
PLUMBER & PIPEFITTER *PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 104 WESTERN DIVISION*	09/17/2023	$47.96	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$74.61
	03/17/2024	$49.21	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$75.86

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER - Local 104 Western*

Effective Date - 09/17/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45	$21.58	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$41.23
2	50	$23.98	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$43.63
3	55	$26.38	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$46.03
4	60	$28.78	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$48.43
5	65	$31.17	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$50.82
6	70	$33.57	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$53.22
7	75	$35.97	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$55.62
8	80	$38.37	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$58.02
9	80	$38.37	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$65.02
10	80	$38.37	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$65.02

Effective Date - 03/17/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45	$22.14	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$41.79
2	50	$24.61	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$44.26
3	55	$27.07	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$46.72
4	60	$29.53	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$49.18
5	65	$31.99	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$51.64
6	70	$34.45	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$54.10
7	75	$36.91	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$56.56
8	80	$39.37	$9.55	$10.10	$0.00	$59.02
9	80	$39.37	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$66.02
10	80	$39.37	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$66.02

Notes: **1:1,2:5,3:9,4:12

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:**

PNEUMATIC CONTROLS (TEMP.) *PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 104 WESTERN DIVISION*	09/17/2023	$47.96	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$74.61
	03/17/2024	$49.21	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$75.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						
PNEUMATIC DRILL/TOOL OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.37	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$57.62
	06/01/2024	$33.56	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.81
	12/01/2024	$34.74	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.99
	06/01/2025	$35.98	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$61.23
	12/01/2025	$37.21	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.46
	06/01/2026	$39.25	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$64.50
	12/01/2026	$40.54	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.79
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
POWDERMAN & BLASTER *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$31.41	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.59
	06/01/2024	$32.23	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.41
	12/01/2024	$33.04	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$57.22

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
POWDERMAN & BLASTER (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$33.53	$9.65	$15.19	$0.00	$58.37
	06/01/2024	$34.72	$9.65	$15.19	$0.00	$59.56
	12/01/2024	$35.90	$9.65	$15.19	$0.00	$60.74
	06/01/2025	$37.14	$9.65	$15.19	$0.00	$61.98
	12/01/2025	$38.37	$9.65	$15.19	$0.00	$63.21
	06/01/2026	$40.41	$9.65	$15.19	$0.00	$65.25
	12/01/2026	$41.70	$9.65	$15.19	$0.00	$66.54
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)"						
PUMP OPERATOR (CONCRETE) *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$39.56	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$68.49
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
PUMP OPERATOR (DEWATERING, OTHER) *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$39.03	$13.38	$15.15	$0.00	$67.56
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
READY-MIX CONCRETE DRIVER *TEAMSTERS 404 - Construction Service (Northampton)*	05/01/2020	$22.44	$11.07	$6.50	$0.00	$40.01
RIDE-ON MOTORIZED BUGGY OPERATOR *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (BUILDING & SITE)*	12/01/2023	$30.66	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$54.84
	06/01/2024	$31.48	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$55.66
	12/01/2024	$32.29	$9.65	$14.53	$0.00	$56.47
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
ROLLER OPERATOR *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$38.42	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$67.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
ROOFER (Coal tar pitch) *ROOFERS LOCAL 248*	07/16/2023	$38.91	$10.35	$18.00	$0.00	$67.26
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ROOFER"						
ROOFER (Inc.Roofer Waterproofng &Roofer Damproofg) *ROOFERS LOCAL 248*	07/16/2023	$38.41	$10.35	$18.00	$0.00	$66.76

Apprentice - *ROOFER - Local 248*

Effective Date - 07/16/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	$23.05	$10.35	$0.00	$0.00	$33.40
2	65	$24.97	$10.35	$18.00	$0.00	$53.32
3	70	$26.89	$10.35	$18.00	$0.00	$55.24
4	75	$28.81	$10.35	$18.00	$0.00	$57.16
5	80	$30.73	$10.35	$18.00	$0.00	$59.08
6	85	$32.65	$10.35	$18.00	$0.00	$61.00
7	90	$34.57	$10.35	$18.00	$0.00	$62.92
8	95	$36.49	$10.35	$18.00	$0.00	$64.84

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.Roofer(Tear Off)1:1; Same as above

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

ROOFER SLATE / TILE / PRECAST CONCRETE *ROOFERS LOCAL 248*	07/16/2023	$38.91	$10.35	$18.00	$0.00	$67.26

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ROOFER"						
SCRAPER *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$39.03	$13.38	$15.15	$0.00	$67.56
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
SELF-POWERED ROLLERS AND COMPACTORS (TAMPERS) *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$38.42	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$67.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
SELF-PROPELLED POWER BROOM *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$35.80	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$64.73
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
SHEETMETAL WORKER *SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 63*	01/01/2024	$43.80	$10.64	$17.54	$2.05	$74.03
	07/01/2024	$45.05	$10.64	$17.54	$2.05	$75.28
	01/01/2025	$46.30	$10.64	$17.54	$2.05	$76.53

Apprentice - *SHEET METAL WORKER - Local 63*

Effective Date - 01/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45	$19.71	$4.79	$4.76	$0.92	$30.18
2	50	$21.90	$5.32	$5.29	$1.03	$33.54
3	55	$24.09	$5.85	$5.82	$1.13	$36.89
4	60	$26.28	$6.38	$6.35	$1.23	$40.24
5	65	$28.47	$6.92	$6.88	$1.33	$43.60
6	70	$30.66	$7.45	$7.41	$1.44	$46.96
7	75	$32.85	$7.98	$7.94	$1.54	$50.31
8	80	$35.04	$8.51	$15.42	$1.64	$60.61
9	85	$37.23	$9.04	$15.95	$1.74	$63.96
10	90	$39.42	$9.58	$16.48	$1.85	$67.33

Effective Date - 07/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45	$20.27	$4.79	$4.76	$0.92	$30.74
2	50	$22.53	$5.32	$5.29	$1.03	$34.17
3	55	$24.78	$5.85	$5.82	$1.13	$37.58
4	60	$27.03	$6.38	$6.35	$1.23	$40.99
5	65	$29.28	$6.92	$6.88	$1.33	$44.41
6	70	$31.54	$7.45	$7.41	$1.44	$47.84
7	75	$33.79	$7.98	$7.94	$1.54	$51.25
8	80	$36.04	$8.51	$15.42	$1.64	$61.61
9	85	$38.29	$9.04	$15.95	$1.74	$65.02
10	90	$40.55	$9.58	$16.48	$1.85	$68.46

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP < 35 TONS *TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B*	01/01/2024	$39.24	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$72.98
	06/01/2024	$40.24	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$73.98
	12/01/2024	$40.24	$15.07	$20.17	$0.00	$75.48
	01/01/2025	$40.24	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$75.98
	06/01/2025	$41.24	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$76.98
	12/01/2025	$41.24	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$78.59
	01/01/2026	$41.24	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$79.19
	06/01/2026	$42.24	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$80.19
	12/01/2026	$42.24	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$81.93
	01/01/2027	$42.24	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$82.53
SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP > 35 TONS *TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B*	01/01/2024	$39.53	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$73.27
	06/01/2024	$40.53	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$74.27
	12/01/2024	$40.53	$15.07	$20.17	$0.00	$75.77
	01/01/2025	$40.53	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$76.27
	06/01/2025	$41.53	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$77.27
	12/01/2025	$41.53	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$78.88
	01/01/2026	$41.53	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$79.48
	06/01/2026	$42.53	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$80.48
	12/01/2026	$42.53	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$82.22
	01/01/2027	$42.53	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$82.82
SPRINKLER FITTER *SPRINKLER FITTERS LOCAL 669*	04/01/2023	$47.43	$11.45	$16.61	$0.00	$75.49

Apprentice - *SPRINKLER FITTER - Local 669*

Effective Date - 04/01/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	45	$21.34	$8.22	$0.00	$0.00	$29.56
2	50	$23.72	$8.22	$0.00	$0.00	$31.94
3	55	$26.09	$11.45	$7.20	$0.00	$44.74
4	60	$28.46	$11.45	$8.35	$0.00	$48.26
5	65	$30.83	$11.45	$8.35	$0.00	$50.63
6	70	$33.20	$11.45	$8.60	$0.00	$53.25
7	75	$35.57	$11.45	$8.60	$0.00	$55.62
8	80	$37.94	$11.45	$8.60	$0.00	$57.99
9	85	$40.32	$11.45	$8.60	$0.00	$60.37
10	90	$42.69	$11.45	$8.60	$0.00	$62.74

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN *ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 7*	12/31/2023	$49.01	$12.75	$14.61	$0.00	$76.37
	06/30/2024	$50.01	$13.00	$14.86	$0.00	$77.87
	12/29/2024	$51.06	$13.25	$15.06	$0.00	$79.37
	06/29/2025	$52.16	$13.50	$15.21	$0.00	$80.87
	12/28/2025	$53.26	$13.75	$15.36	$0.00	$82.37
	06/28/2026	$54.41	$14.00	$15.46	$0.00	$83.87
	01/03/2027	$55.56	$14.25	$15.56	$0.00	$85.37

Apprentice - *TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN - Local 7*

Effective Date - 12/31/2023

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	$19.60	$7.05	$0.59	$0.00	$27.24
2	45	$22.05	$7.05	$0.66	$0.00	$29.76
3	50	$24.51	$12.75	$7.34	$0.00	$44.60
4	55	$26.96	$12.75	$7.41	$0.00	$47.12
5	65	$31.86	$12.75	$9.52	$0.00	$54.13
6	70	$34.31	$12.75	$10.90	$0.00	$57.96

Effective Date - 06/30/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	$20.00	$7.20	$0.60	$0.00	$27.80
2	45	$22.50	$7.20	$0.68	$0.00	$30.38
3	50	$25.01	$13.00	$7.40	$0.00	$45.41
4	55	$27.51	$13.00	$7.48	$0.00	$47.99
5	65	$32.51	$13.00	$9.64	$0.00	$55.15
6	70	$35.01	$13.00	$11.06	$0.00	$59.07

Notes:
Steps are 800 hours

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

TERRAZZO FINISHERS *BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPR/PITT) - MARBLE & TILE*	02/01/2024	$61.34	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$96.42
	08/01/2024	$63.44	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$98.52
	02/01/2025	$64.74	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$99.82
	08/01/2025	$66.89	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$101.97
	02/10/2026	$68.24	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$103.32
	08/01/2026	$70.44	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$105.52
	02/01/2027	$71.84	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$106.92

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *TERRAZZO FINISHER-Local 3 Marble/Tile (Spr/Ptt)*

Effective Date - 02/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$30.67	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$65.75
2	60	$36.80	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$71.88
3	70	$42.94	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$78.02
4	80	$49.07	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$84.15
5	90	$55.21	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$90.29

Effective Date - 08/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$31.72	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$66.80
2	60	$38.06	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$73.14
3	70	$44.41	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$79.49
4	80	$50.75	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$85.83
5	90	$57.10	$11.49	$23.59	$0.00	$92.18

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

TERRAZZO MECHANIC *BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (SPR/PITT) - MARBLE & TILE*	02/01/2024	$62.42	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$97.47
	08/01/2024	$64.52	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$99.57
	02/01/2025	$65.82	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$100.87
	08/01/2025	$67.97	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$103.02
	02/01/2026	$69.32	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$104.37
	08/01/2026	$71.52	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$106.57
	02/01/2027	$72.92	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$107.97

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate

Apprentice - *TERRAZZO MECH - Local 3 Marble/Tile (Spr/Pitt)*

Effective Date - 02/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$31.21	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$66.26
2	60	$37.45	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$72.50
3	70	$43.69	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$78.74
4	80	$49.94	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$84.99
5	90	$56.18	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$91.23

Effective Date - 08/01/2024

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	$32.26	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$67.31
2	60	$38.71	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$73.76
3	70	$45.16	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$80.21
4	80	$51.62	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$86.67
5	90	$58.07	$11.49	$23.56	$0.00	$93.12

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

TEST BORING DRILLER *LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE*	12/01/2023	$48.33	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$76.20
	06/01/2024	$49.81	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$77.68
	12/01/2024	$51.28	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$79.15
	06/01/2025	$52.78	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$80.65
	12/01/2025	$54.28	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$82.15
	06/01/2026	$55.83	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$83.70
	12/01/2026	$57.33	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$85.20
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TEST BORING DRILLER HELPER *LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE*	12/01/2023	$44.45	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$72.32
	06/01/2024	$45.93	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$73.80
	12/01/2024	$47.40	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$75.27
	06/01/2025	$48.90	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$76.77
	12/01/2025	$50.40	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$78.27
	06/01/2026	$51.95	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$79.82
	12/01/2026	$53.45	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$81.32
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TEST BORING LABORER *LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE*	12/01/2023	$44.33	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$72.20
	06/01/2024	$45.81	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$73.68
	12/01/2024	$47.28	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$75.15
	06/01/2025	$48.78	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$76.65
	12/01/2025	$50.28	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$78.15
	06/01/2026	$51.83	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$79.70
	12/01/2026	$53.33	$9.65	$18.22	$0.00	$81.20
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TRACTORS *OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 98*	12/01/2023	$38.42	$13.78	$15.15	$0.00	$67.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
TRAILERS FOR EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT *TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B*	01/01/2024	$39.82	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$73.56
	06/01/2024	$40.82	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$74.56
	12/01/2024	$40.82	$15.07	$20.17	$0.00	$76.06
	01/01/2025	$40.82	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$76.56
	06/01/2025	$41.82	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$77.56
	12/01/2025	$41.82	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$79.17
	01/01/2026	$41.82	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$79.77
	06/01/2026	$42.82	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$80.77
	12/01/2026	$42.82	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$82.51
	01/01/2027	$42.82	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$83.11
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR *LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)*	12/01/2023	$56.56	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$84.88
	06/01/2024	$58.04	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$86.36
	12/01/2024	$59.51	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$87.83
	06/01/2025	$61.01	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$89.33
	12/01/2025	$62.51	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$90.83
	06/01/2026	$64.06	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$92.38
	12/01/2026	$65.56	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$93.88
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR (HAZ. WASTE) *LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)*	12/01/2023	$58.56	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$86.88
	06/01/2024	$60.04	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$88.36
	12/01/2024	$61.51	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$89.83
	06/01/2025	$63.01	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$91.33
	12/01/2025	$64.51	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$92.83
	06/01/2026	$66.06	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$94.38
	12/01/2026	$67.56	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$95.88
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR *LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)*	12/01/2023	$48.63	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$76.95
	06/01/2024	$50.11	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$78.43
	12/01/2024	$51.58	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$79.90
	06/01/2025	$53.08	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$81.40
	12/01/2025	$54.58	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$82.90
	06/01/2026	$56.13	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$84.45
	12/01/2026	$57.63	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$85.95
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR (HAZ. WASTE) *LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)*	12/01/2023	$50.63	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$78.95
	06/01/2024	$52.11	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$80.43
	12/01/2024	$53.58	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$81.90
	06/01/2025	$55.08	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$83.40
	12/01/2025	$56.58	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$84.90
	06/01/2026	$58.13	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$86.45
	12/01/2026	$59.63	$9.65	$18.67	$0.00	$87.95
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
VAC-HAUL *TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE B*	01/01/2024	$39.24	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$72.98
	06/01/2024	$40.24	$15.07	$18.67	$0.00	$73.98
	12/01/2024	$40.24	$15.07	$20.17	$0.00	$75.48
	01/01/2025	$40.24	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$75.98
	06/01/2025	$41.24	$15.57	$20.17	$0.00	$76.98
	12/01/2025	$41.24	$15.57	$21.78	$0.00	$78.59
	01/01/2026	$41.24	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$79.19
	06/01/2026	$42.24	$16.17	$21.78	$0.00	$80.19
	12/01/2026	$42.24	$16.17	$23.52	$0.00	$81.93
	01/01/2027	$42.24	$16.77	$23.52	$0.00	$82.53
WAGON DRILL OPERATOR (HEAVY & HIGHWAY) *LABORERS - ZONE 4 (HEAVY & HIGHWAY)*	12/01/2023	$32.37	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$57.62
	06/01/2024	$33.56	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$58.81
	12/01/2024	$34.74	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$59.99
	06/01/2025	$35.98	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$61.23
	12/01/2025	$37.21	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$62.46
	06/01/2026	$39.25	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$64.50
	12/01/2026	$40.54	$9.65	$15.60	$0.00	$65.79
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER (Heavy and Highway)						
WATER METER INSTALLER *PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 104 WESTERN DIVISION*	09/17/2023	$47.96	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$74.61
	03/17/2024	$49.21	$9.55	$17.10	$0.00	$75.86
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/GASFITTER"						
Marine Drilling						
BLASTER *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$41.82	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$53.05
BOAT CAPTAIN *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$33.87	$7.63	$3.30	$0.00	$44.80
BOAT CAPTAIN / Over 1,000 hp *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$38.06	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$49.29
CORE DRILLER *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$31.43	$7.63	$2.90	$0.00	$41.96
CORE DRILLER HELPER *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$28.47	$7.63	$3.00	$0.00	$39.10
DRILLER *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$39.70	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$50.93
ENGINEER *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$39.69	$7.63	$3.50	$0.00	$50.82
HELPER *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$34.24	$7.63	$3.00	$0.00	$44.87
MACHINIST *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$38.88	$7.63	$3.30	$0.00	$49.81
OILER - MARINE DRILLING *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$34.24	$7.63	$3.00	$0.00	$44.87
TUG DECKHAND *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$27.61	$7.63	$3.00	$0.00	$38.24
WELDER *MARINE DRILLING*	01/01/2018	$38.88	$7.63	$3.30	$0.00	$49.81
Op Eng Marine (Dredging Work)						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
BOAT OPERATOR *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$29.26	$7.63	$3.30	$0.00	$40.19
CERTIFIED WELDER *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$31.09	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$42.32
CHIEF WELDER/ CHIEF MATE *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$33.02	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$44.25
DERRICK / SPIDER / SPILLBARGE OPERATOR *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$33.02	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$44.25
DRAG BARGE OPERATOR / WELDER / MATE *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$30.24	$7.63	$3.30	$0.00	$41.17
ENGINEER / ELECTRICIAN *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$33.02	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$44.25
LICENSED BOAT OPERATOR *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$33.02	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$44.25
LICENSED TUG OPERATOR OVER 1000HP *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$38.18	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$49.41
MAINTENANCE ENGINEER *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$33.03	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$44.26
OILER - MARINE DIVISION *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$24.30	$7.63	$3.00	$0.00	$34.93
OPERATOR / LEVERMAN *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$38.18	$7.63	$3.60	$0.00	$49.41
RODMAN / SCOWMAN *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$24.30	$7.63	$3.00	$0.00	$34.93
SHOREMAN / DECKHAND *OPERATING ENGINEERS - MARINE DIVISION*	10/01/2017	$24.30	$7.63	$3.00	$0.00	$34.93

Additional Apprentice Information:

Minimum wage rates for apprentices employed on public works projects are listed above as a percentage of the pre-determined hourly wage rate established by the Commissioner under the provisions of the M.G.L. c. 149, ss. 26-27D. Apprentice ratios are established by the Division of Apprenticeship Training pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All apprentices must be registered with the Division of Apprenticeship Training in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All steps are six months (1000 hours.)
Ratios are expressed in allowable number of apprentices to journeymen or fraction thereof, unless otherwise specified.

** Multiple ratios are listed in the comment field.
*** APP to JM; 1:1, 2:2, 2:3, 3:4, 4:4, 4:5, 4:6, 5:7, 6:7, 6:8, 6:9, 7:10, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12, 9:13, 10:13, 10:14, etc.
**** APP to JM; 1:1, 1:2, 2:3, 2:4, 3:5, 4:6, 4:7, 5:8, 6:9, 6:10, 7:11, 8:12, 8:13, 9:14, 10:15, 10:16, etc.

DOCUMENT A00801

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

DISTRICT 1

Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90

Labor participation goals for this project shall be 15.3% for minorities and 6.9% for women for each job category. The goals are applicable to both contractor's and subcontractor's on-site construction workforce. Refer to document 00820 for details.

SCOPE OF WORK

All work under this Contract shall be done in conformance with the *2023 Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges*, the *Supplemental Specifications* contained in this book, the *2017 Construction Standard Details*, the *Traffic Management Plans and Detail Drawings*, *MassDOT Work Zone Safety Temporary Traffic Control,* the *1990 Standard Drawings for Signs and Supports*; the *2015 Overhead Signal Structure and Foundation Standard Drawings*, the *2009 Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) with Revisions 1, 2, and 3 and the November 2022 Massachusetts Amendments to the MUTCD*; the *1968 Standard Drawings for Traffic Signals and Highway Lighting*; *The American Standard for Nursery Stock*; the Plans and these Special Provisions.

The work to be done under this Contract consists of scheduled and emergency bridge related repairs and maintenance to the decks, joints, substructure elements, and related work performed on the bridges under District 1 at various Locations on I-90. Work includes, but is not limited to the following:

1) Partial depth and/or full depth excavation of the existing reinforced cement concrete decks per Item 127.41 and/or Item 127.4 as required by the Engineer.

2) Excavation of reinforced concrete within two (2) feet of the joint, existing steel angle armor joints assemblies, and steel protective angles for the installation and repair of block-outs for bridge joint systems per Item 127.42, as required by the Engineer.

3) Removal of old and installation of new bridge expansion and deflection joints, as designated by the District Bridge Section.

4) Reinforced concrete excavation of deteriorated, disintegrated, cracked, unsound, soft reinforced concrete in substructure elements, approach slabs, concrete barriers, curbs and parapets per Item 127.1 as required by the Engineer.

5) Replacing excavated, spalled, delaminated, and or deteriorated concrete and any broken or deteriorated reinforcing steel with new material. Replacement of the excavated concrete shall be with Item 905. 4000 PSI, 3/8 Inch, 660 Cement Concrete or Item 909.5 Rapid Setting Concrete, as required by the Engineer, and replacement of any broken or deteriorated steel reinforcement bars shall be with Item 910.1 Steel Reinforcement for Structures-Epoxy Coated.

SCOPE OF WORK (Continued)

6) Installation and removal of temporary protective shielding per Item 994.1.

7) Installation of protective shielding per Item 994.011, as required by the Engineer.

8) Pavement Crack sealing of bridges shall be done as required by the Engineer per Item 480.2.

9) Miscellaneous repairs to various bridge appurtenances.

10) Related traffic management.

All work shall be performed within, and accessed by, existing State, City or Town roadway layouts. No rights to enter on, or occupy, private property have been acquired for this project.

The work to be done under this Contract also includes performing engineering services, furnishing various artisans (cement masons, iron workers, mechanics, welders, carpenters, laborers, etc.) as specified in Item 100.1 "Base Labor Rate", materials, equipment, and specialty services to perform scheduled and emergency repairs for non-itemized related work.

SUBSECTION 7.05 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE

The insurance requirements set forth in this section are in addition to the requirements of the Standard Specifications and supersede all other requirements.

Paragraphs 1 and 2

The Massachusetts Department of Transportation and applicable railroads shall be named as additional insureds.

CONTRACTOR QUESTIONS AND ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Prospective bidders are required to submit all questions to the Construction Contracts Engineer by 3:00 P.M. on the Tuesday of the previous week before the scheduled bid opening date. Any questions received after this time will not be considered for review by the Department.

Contractors should email questions and addendum acknowledgements to the following email address massdotspecifications@dot.state.ma.us The MassDOT project file number and municipality is to be placed in the subject line.

SECTION 6.00: CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Subsection 6.01: Source of Supply and Quality

Replace this subsection with the following:

The Engineer may approve material at the source of supply before delivery to the project.

The Department reserves the right to require approval of the source of supply for any material to be incorporated into the work prior to delivery or manufacture.

The Engineer reserves the right to prohibit the use of materials, products, or components which, in their opinion, may be supplied in a manner not reasonably consistent with contract requirements.

The determination of the Engineer shall be final upon all questions which pertain to supplier approval.

Fabricators of structural steel, miscellaneous steel and aluminum products, and producers of precast concrete and prestressed concrete must be on the Department's approved fabricators list on the date the bids are opened. Only approved fabricators will be allowed to perform work for the Department.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials required for the work specified in the Contract. Said materials shall meet the requirements of the specifications for the kind of work involving their use. For any materials named or described in these specifications, an approved equivalent to that named or described in the said specifications, may be furnished.

Chapter 7, Section 22, Clause 17, of the General Laws, as amended, shall apply to the purchase by the Contractor of supplies and materials to be used in the execution of this Contract.

The rules referred to require a preference in the purchase of supplies and materials, other considerations being equal, in favor first, of supplies and materials manufactured and sold within the Commonwealth, and second, of supplies and materials manufactured and sold within the United States.

All iron and steel products, manufactured products, and construction materials shall comply with all Federal Buy America and Federal Build America Buy America (BABA) requirements, where applicable.

In Contracts requiring structural steel, precast, or prestress concrete, the Contractor shall furnish approved shop drawings, and fabrication procedures to the Department’s inspector at the supply source or fabrication site. Materials for permanent construction shall be new, shall conform to the requirements of these specifications, and shall be approved by the Engineer.

SECTION 6.00 (Continued)

Materials for temporary structures or supports adjacent to traveled ways, the failure of which would compromise the safety of the public or the traveled ways, need not be new but the Contractor shall be required to submit certification by a Structural Professional Engineer that the material meets the requirements for the intended use and shall be approved by the Engineer. Any fabrication shall conform to the requirements of these specifications. These requirements shall not apply to gantry systems and supports as well as other mechanized systems.

If testing finds that an approved supplier does not furnish a uniform product, or if the product from such source proves unacceptable at any time, the Contractor shall, at their own expense, take any and all steps necessary to furnish approved materials.

The Contractor shall submit to the Department for approval a notarized Certificate of Compliance (COC) from the Manufacturer or Supplier for each kind of manufactured or fabricated material furnished.

The COC shall certify compliance with the specifications and shall contain the following information:

1. Contract Number, City or Town, Name of Road and Federal Aid Number;
2. Name of the Contractor to which the material is supplied;
3. Kind of material supplied;
4. Quantity of material represented by the certificate;
5. Means of definitively identifying the consignment, such as invoice number, lot number, bill of lading number, label, marking, etc.;
6. Date and method of shipment;
7. Statement indicating that the material has been tested and found in conformity with the pertinent parts of the Contract;
8. Statement indicating that the material meets the requirements of Buy America and BABA, where applicable;
9. Results of all required tests including the chemical analysis in the case of metal: or in lieu of furnishing the results a statement that results of all required tests pertinent to the certificate and not submitted shall be maintained available by the undersigned for a period of not less than three years from date of final acceptance or not less than three years from date of final payment (whichever period is the longest shall apply).
10. Signature of a person having legal authority to bind the supplier.

These COCs shall be delivered to the contract site at the same time that the materials are delivered and before such materials are incorporated into the work. The Contractor shall attach to the COC a document listing the contract bid item number(s), sub item(s), or lump sum breakdown item number(s), as applicable, under which the material will be compensated. Payment for the item in which the materials are incorporated may be withheld until these COCs are received in a form that meets the contract requirements.

SECTION 6.00 (Continued)

If the Contractor has new materials purchased for use on a previous Department Contract which have never been used and which comply with the specifications, these materials may be furnished and used. The Contractor shall submit their own sworn statement certifying that such materials were purchased for use on a previous Contract (naming and identifying such Contract) and shall attach the original COC.

Any cost involved in furnishing the certificate shall be borne by the Contractor.

Subsection 6.03: Delivery and Storage of Materials
Replace this Subsection with the following:

Materials and equipment shall be progressively delivered to or removed from the site so that there will be neither delay in the progress of the work nor an accumulation of materials that are not to be used or removed within a reasonable time. All materials shall be stored in pre-approved locations per the conditions of the property owner.

Delivered materials and materials originating from the site, shall be stored to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Stored materials, even though approved before storage, may again be inspected prior to their use in the work. Stored materials shall be located to facilitate their prompt inspection.

Approved portions of the State Highway Layout (SHLO) may be used for storage of project materials and for the placing of the Contractor's plant and equipment upon obtaining a state highway access permit. All storage sites shall be restored to their original condition by the Contractor. No additional compensation shall be given for the design, construction, preparation, or restoration of the storage site(s) or obtaining the access permit which may include but is not limited to a Traffic Management Plan (TMP), utilities, and lighting.

The application for a permit shall contain a locus map identifying the proposed location, a description of the specific activities and uses of the staging area, a TMP in accordance with section 7.10 depicting minimum setbacks from the roadway and any existing structures for stored materials and equipment and how equipment will safely access and exit the staging area.

Any additional space required must be provided by the Contractor at their expense. Municipal, private, or other state-owned property shall not be used for storage purposes without written permission of the owner or lessee, and copies of such written permission shall be furnished to the Engineer.

LOCATION OF WORK

This contract covers all bridges, culverts, and viaducts that carry I-90, bridges that are over I-90, and ramps associated with I-90 under the control of MassDOT District One, as required by the District Bridge Engineer. Bridges that are included in any other awarded contract shall be covered by this contract, as required by the Engineer.

https://www.mass.gov/service-details/find-your-highway-district-office
Select the District and click "Submit" button.

Locations are unknown during the bidding process. The District will provide written or verbal work orders for each unknown bridge location to be repaired.

No work shall be performed under this contract until specifically authorized and directed by the Department. Furthermore, this Contract does not assign to the Contractor complete maintenance of the bridges owned by the Department. The Department reserves the right to perform such work as it deems best with its own forces, and/or to enter special contracts for the maintenance of specific items.

NOTICE TO OWNERS OF UTILITIES

(Supplementing Subsection 7.13)

District 1 Utility/Constructability Engineer
Mark Page (413) 637-5771
Mark.Page@dot.state.ma.us

If available, existing bridge plans indicate the location of the existing known utilities in the vicinity of the work. As the accuracy and completeness of the plans are not guaranteed in any manner, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make his own investigation in order to assure that no damage to existing structures, drainage lines, traffic signal conduits, etc., will occur.

Written notice shall be given by the Contractor to all public service corporations or officials owning or having charge of publicly or privately owned utilities of his/her intention to commence operations affecting such utilities at least one week in advance of the commencement of such operations and the Contractor shall at that time file a copy of such notice with the Engineer.

A list of public and private utilities can be found on the MassDOT website at:
https://hwy.massdot.state.ma.us/webapps/utilities/select.asp

Select District 1 on the webpage, select the City/Town, and then locate the utility.

The utility contact list is for guidance only and is not guaranteed to be complete or up to date.

NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC OFFICIALS

Town officials are shown at website https://www.mass.gov/lists/massachusetts-cities-and-towns and select the required City/Town website.

State Police are shown at website https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massachusetts-state-police-troop-boundaries. Select the area of jurisdiction to find the local station.

The Contractor shall be responsible for informing the following officials in each area that he is assigned to work in:

Superintendent, Department of Public Works or Town Engineer.

Superintendent, Water Department, Superintendent, Sewer Departments.

Police Department, Fire Department, Electric Company, Railroads.

NATIONAL GRID EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS

GAS:
Emergency: 1-800-233-5325
New Service: 1- 877-696-4743
Customer Support: 1-800-732-3400

ELECTRIC:
Outage/ Emergency: 1-800-465-1212
New Service: 1-800-375-7405
Customer Support: 1-800-322-3223

EVERSOURCE EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS

GAS:
Outage/ Emergency: 800-592-2000
New Service: 866-678-2744
Customer Support: 800-592-2000

ELECTRIC:
Outage/ Emergency: 800-592-2000 or 844-726-7562
New Service: 1-888-633-3797 (1-888-need pwr)
Customer Support: 1-800-340-9822

HOLIDAY WORK RESTRICTIONS

(Supplementing Subsection 7.09)

The District Highway Director (DHD) may authorize work to continue during these specified time periods if it is determined by the District that the work will not negatively impact the traveling public. DHD may allow work in those areas on a case by case basis and where work is behind barrier and will not impact traffic

Below are the holiday work restrictions:

New Years Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterial roadways from 5:00 AM on the day before until the normal start of business on the next subsequent business day. No work on local roadways on the holiday without permission by the DHD and the local police chief.

Martin Luther King's Birthday (Federal Holiday)
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns, however work on local roadways requires permission by the DHD and local police chief.

President's Day (Federal Holiday)
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns, however work on local roadways requires permission by the DHD and local police chief.

Evacuation Day (Suffolk County State Holiday)
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns.

Patriot's Day (State Holiday)
Work restrictions will be in place for Districts 3 and 6 along the entire Boston Marathon route and any other locations that the DHD in those districts determine are warranted so as to not to impact the marathon. All other districts work restrictions will be as per DHD.

Mother’s Day
No work on Western Turnpike and Metropolitan Highway System from 5:00 AM on the Friday before, until the normal start of business on the following day.

Memorial Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterial roadways from 5:00 AM on the Friday before, until the normal start of business on the following day.

Bunker Hill Day (Suffolk County State Holiday)
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns.

HOLIDAY WORK RESTRICTIONS (continued)

Juneteenth
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns, however work on local roadways requires permission by the DHD and local police chief.

Independence Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterial roadways from 5:00 AM on the day before until the normal start of business on the next subsequent business day. No work on local roadways on the holiday without permission by the DHD and the local police chief.

Labor Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterial roadways from 5:00 AM on the Friday before, until the normal start of business on the following day.

Columbus Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterials from 5:00 AM on the Friday before, until the normal start of business on the following day.

Veterans' Day (Federal Holiday)
No work restrictions due to traffic concerns.

Thanksgiving Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterials from 5:00 AM two days before until the normal start of business on the following Monday.

Christmas Day (Federal Holiday)
No work on major arterial roadways from 5:00 AM on the day before until the normal start of business on the next subsequent business day.

CONTRACTOR NOTIFICATION

Contractor notification and response will be classified into three categories as follows:

1. EMERGENCY REPAIR:

   An Emergency Repair is defined as the work required to repair failed bridge elements, which is of an EMERGENCY NATURE and requires IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. The Contractor will be required to commence Emergency work within 4 hours after notification by the Department, unless otherwise directed. The nature of Emergency work will require the Contractor to be available 24 hours per day. In addition to required construction Items, payment for any Emergency Repair Work performed will be paid under Item 748.1 Emergency Response.

CONTRACTOR NOTIFICATION (continued)

2. PRIORITY REPAIR:

A Priority Repair is defined as work required to repair failed bridge elements, which is not of an Emergency nature; however, needs to be completed in a timely manner to prevent further deterioration or to meet the need of other constraints. The Contractor will be required to commence priority work within 7 days after notification by the Department, unless otherwise directed.

3. SCHEDULED REPAIR:

A Scheduled Repair is not considered to be of an Emergency nature and has no priority over other repairs. The Contractor will be required to commence scheduled work 30 days after notification by the Department, unless otherwise directed. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer if unable to begin physical work within 30 days and provide an explanation for the delay.

The Work Order will identify the location (bridge, lane, and approximate station) of the work, the category of work (Emergency, Scheduled or Priority), and identify the major items required for the work unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer. The date from which potential non-response damages will be assessed for each work order will be based on the date the work order is assigned to the date the Contractor begins Physical Work.

Upon notification the Contractor must submit a work schedule and estimate for Priority and Scheduled repairs within 7 calendar days of issuance of the work order for the Engineer's review and approval. The Contractor's schedule and estimate shall provide information relating to equipment, materials, anticipated work hours, labor availability, itemized estimated value of the repairs, a breakdown of major components of the work (i.e. staging installation, concrete work, etc.) and estimated start and completion dates.

This Contract contains both Emergency response mobilization payment items for Emergency Repair work, and Non-Response damages to ensure prompt action by the Contractor.

The ability to assign Emergency Repair work, if required, shall take effect as soon as the Contract is executed.

The Contractor shall have the appropriate communication capabilities that will allow the Department to notify the Contractor of Emergency work on a twenty-four hour (24) per day basis.

The Contractor shall supply the District 1 Highway Director with a list of telephone numbers for personnel who can be contacted twenty-four (24) hours a day in the case of an emergency.

WORK ORDER SCHEDULE MILESTONES

Work Orders may include complexities which will have separate milestones as indicated below. All timeframes shown below are in calendar days.

Complexity	*Milestone*
Engineering Design	Approved Design within 60 days of Work Order
Fabricated Materials	Approved Shop Drawings within 30 Days of Work Order or approved engineering design if engineering design required. Fabrication shall begin within 14 Days of Approved Shop Drawings.
Utility Coordination	Engagement with utilities shall occur within two weeks of issuing the work order. Final approval from the utility of the proposed work or utility protection shall be within 60 days of work order issuance or 60 days of approved engineering design if engineering design required.
Physical Work	"Physical Work" shall refer to physical implementation of the required repair at the bridge site. For repairs with no additional complexities as identified in this chart, the time to start of Physical Work will be measured from the issuance of the work order. In no case will Physical Work include any of the following: ordering materials, fabrication of materials, organizing labor forces, coordinating with subcontractors, installing means of access and/or traffic control to implement the required repairs, installing temporary works, or other operations needed to be performed in advance of the required repairs. For work orders with complexities as outlined in this chart, "Physical Work" will be measured from the receipt of approval for all the necessary complexities. Examples: Work order requiring engineering design and fabrication shall measure time to beginning of Physical Work from the time of approval of the shop drawings. Work order requiring engineering design, fabrication, and utility coordination shall measure time to beginning of Physical Work from the approval of the shop drawings or approval of utility agreement whichever is later.

All complexities and components of work orders shall be identified with milestones in the work order bar chart schedule.

NON-RESPONSE DAMAGES

It is the intent of this provision to ensure prompt response to Work Orders based on priority. These Non-Response Damages may be waived by MassDOT when, in the opinion of the Engineer, it is in the best interest of MassDOT to do so.

If the Contractor has not met the complexity milestones as outlined in the Work Order and above, a notification will be sent to the Contractor regarding Non-Responses Damages that will be assessed. The Engineer shall assess damages in the amount of $1,000 per day (or portion thereof) for each day beyond the milestone due date that the milestone is not met.

Emergency Repairs: If the Contractor has not started Physical Work on an assigned Emergency Repair within four (4) hours from the receipt of the notification, no payment under Item 748.1 will be made. Furthermore, the Contractor will be assessed damages in the amount of $1,000 per hour for each hour Physical Work is delayed.

Priority Repairs: If the Contractor has not started Physical Work on an assigned Priority Repair within seven (7) days after receipt of notification, the Contractor will be informed about Non-Response Damages that will be assessed. The Engineer shall assess damages in the amount of $1,000 per day for each day (or portion thereof) that Physical Work is delayed. Damages will begin five (5) days after receipt of notification by the Contractor.

Scheduled Repairs: If the Contractor has not started Physical Work on an assigned Scheduled Repair within thirty (30) days after receipt of notification, the Contractor will be informed about Non-Response Damages that will be assessed. The Engineer shall assess damages in the amount of $1,000 per day for each day (or portion thereof) that Physical Work is delayed. Damages will begin five (5) days after receipt of notification by the Contractor.

If the Contractor has not submitted a work schedule or estimate for the Engineer's review and approval on a Priority or Scheduled Repair within seven (7) calendar days after issuance of the Work Order, the Contractor will be subject to non-response damages in the amount $500 per day.

In addition, the Engineer shall consider such delays in evaluating the Contractor's performance.

SCHEDULE OF WORK

All proposed work hours shall conform to Subsection 7.09 and be subject to the written approval of the Engineer.

For each location per assigned work order, allowable work hours will be determined by the District Highway Director or designated representative. On high volume and/or high-speed roadways, work may be restricted to non-peak hours or night work as directed by the Engineer to avoid peak traffic volumes and to maintain safety and productivity.

Night Time Work
All work locations requiring night hours, as approved by the Engineer, are restricted as follows:

Monday: 7:00 PM to 5:30 AM Tuesday
Tuesday: 7:00 PM to 5:30 AM Wednesday
Wednesday: 7:00 PM to 5:30 AM Thursday
Thursday: 7:00 PM to 5:30 AM Friday

Work may not proceed beyond the normal 8-hour shift unless prior approval is obtained from the Engineer for that shift. Approval to work beyond the scheduled work will only be given when special conditions exist that warrant working beyond the scheduled work as determined by the Engineer.

No additional compensation will be made for work scheduled during nighttime hours.

These time periods include the "set-up" and "breakdown" of the traffic pattern employed. No operations, personnel, or equipment will be allowed on the roadways except during working hours.

The work hour restrictions do not apply to emergency conditions, as determined by the Engineer.

TRAFFIC ACCOMMODATION

(Supplementing Subsection 7.17)

Traffic control devices shall comply with the relevant provisions of Subsection 850, the applicable sections of the *2009 Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) with Revisions 1, 2, and 3 and the November 2022 Massachusetts Amendments to the MUTCD; the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware,* and the following:

The order of precedence for the document that governs the positioning, sizing, color(s), shape, design, and operation of temporary traffic control devices shall be as set forth below:

1. Details for a specific location that have been designed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.
2. Details included in this contract.
3. MassDOT's *Work Zone Safety Temporary Traffic Control (Document A00815 on this Contract), Typical Details and Massachusetts Guidelines for MassDOT, Municipalities, Utilities, and Contractors*.
4. MassDOT's *Standard Details and Drawings for the Development of Temporary Traffic Control Plans* (https://www.mass.gov/files/documents/2017/10/24/tcp.pdf).
5. *2022 Massachusetts Amendments to the MUTCD* (https://www.mass.gov/doc/massachusetts-amendments-to-the-mutcd/download).
6. *2009 Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) with Revisions 1, 2, and 3* (https://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov/).

During construction, the Contractor shall contact the Engineer for the most recent copy of the *Work Zone Safety Temporary Traffic Control, Typical Details and Massachusetts Guidelines for MassDOT, Municipalities, Utilities, and Contractors.*

Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMAs), when shown in any details, are mandatory. Truck Mounted Attenuators shall shadow Temporary Traffic Control service vehicles during setup and breakdown of all temporary traffic control setups on roadways with speeds greater than 45 mph.

Traffic police, when required, shall be located at a sufficient distance in advance of the work area, so that they can warn oncoming motorists of the work.

MassDOT reserves the right to provide certified Roadway Flaggers, who are MassDOT employees, at the discretion of the Engineer. The Contractor shall not be charged nor compensated for the use of MassDOT employee flaggers.

CONTRACTOR ACCESS

Contractors shall be aware that there are multi-span bridges with piers located away from the road and or near rivers and streams. No compensation will be made for access roads to get equipment or personnel to the work site. In addition, no compensation will be made for staging to access repair areas, etc.

NORTHERN LONG-EARED BAT PROTECTION

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) has listed the northern long-eared bat (NLEB) as Endangered under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the following requirements exist to protect the bat and its habitat. As there is no Federal nexus (Federal funding or permits) for this project Section 7 consultation was not required or conducted. However, Section 9 of the ESA prohibits anyone from "taking" or harming an endangered species, and the below language shall be adhered to in order to maintain compliance with the ESA.

If any of the project locations require work within U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) jurisdictional wetlands, the ACOE will be the lead federal agency for ESA consultation with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS). Most consultations for the NLEB take 30 days.

The following Avoidance and Minimization Measures (AMMs) must be strictly adhered to in order to protect NLEB and to be in compliance with the ESA. Contact MassDOT Environmental Services - Wildlife & Endangered Species Unit Supervisor (David Paulson, david.j.paulson@dot.state.ma.us, 857-262-3378) for questions about project limits, restrictions, or conservation measures.

The range of the NLEB in Massachusetts was revised in early 2023, and some AMMs may no longer be applicable at some project locations. The Resident Engineer can check on the status of AMM applicability by sending a locus map of the proposed work to MassDOT Highway Division's Environmental Services Section - Wildlife & Endangered Species Unit Supervisor for review and a determination if some of the AMMs and TOY restriction can be waived.

Required AMM for all projects:

- The Contractor shall ensure all personnel working on the project site are aware of all environmental commitments related to NLEB, including all applicable AMMs. NLEB Bat information (https://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/) shall be made available to all personnel.

If temporary lighting is proposed within the project scope, the following AMM is applicable:
Lighting AMM:

- Direct temporary lighting away from suitable habitat during the active season: **April 1 to October 31.**

If the Removal of Trees and/or Woody Vegetation >3-inch in diameter is proposed within the project scope, the following AMMs are applicable:
Tree AMMs:

- If additional cutting is proposed by the Contractor that is outside the scope of this contract, additional review is required by the MassDOT Highway Division's Environmental Services Section, and additional review and restrictions may be required by the USFWS.
- Ensure tree removal is limited to that specified in project plans and ensure that contractors understand clearing limits and how they are marked in the field (e.g., install bright colored flagging/fencing prior to any tree clearing to ensure contractors stay within clearing limits).
- In order to protect northern long-eared bats and their young during their active season, **no tree cutting shall be conducted during the Time of Year (TOY) restriction of April 1 to October 31**.

NORTHERN LONG-EARED BAT PROTECTION (continued)

- Do not remove **documented** or NLEB roosts that are still suitable for roosting, or trees within 0.25 miles of roosts, or **documented** foraging habitat any time of year (http://www.mass.gov/eea/agencies/dfg/dfw/natural-heritage/species-information-and-conservation/rare-mammals/northern-long-eared-bat.html).
- The Contractor shall ensure all personnel working in on the project site are aware of all environmental commitments related to NLEB, including the **TOY** restriction.

If the Bridge Work is proposed within the project scope, the following AMMs are applicable:
Bridge AMMs:

- **Bridge AMM 1** - To completely avoid direct effects to roosting bats, perform any bridge removal, replacement, and/or maintenance work during the winter hibernation period unless a hibernating colony of bats is present (contact your local USFWS Field Office for exact dates). Also, follow Bridge AMM 4.
    a. **Note**: Bridge AMM 1 is an avoidance measure for direct effects; the full implementation of which may
    not always be practicable. **If bridge removal, replacement, and/or maintenance work must be performed outside of the winter hibernation period, then follow Bridge AMMs 2-4.**

- **Bridge AMM 2 - Colony or Assuming Presence of Bats**
    a. If assuming presence of bats or if bridge assessment or P/A surveys suggest presence of a colony of bats, and work is conducted during the active season, ensure activity will not disturb bats. The following types of bridge work can generally be conducted with the presence of bats:
        i. above deck work where construction equipment or materials do not extend to the underside of deck where bats may be located (e.g., materials that may drip down to underside of deck), or does not include percussives (vibration) or noise levels above general traffic (e.g., road line painting, wing-wall work).
        ii. below deck work that is conducted away from roosting bats and does not involve percussives or noise level above general traffic (e.g., wing-wall work, some abutment, beam end, scour, or pier repair).
- **Bridge AMM 3 - Small Number of Bats**
    a. If bridge assessment or P/A surveys suggest presence of a small number of bats (<5 – not a colony), and work is conducted during the active season, the following types of bridge work can generally be conducted with the presence of bats:
        i. above deck work where construction equipment or materials do not extend to the underside of deck where bats may be located (e.g., materials that may drip down to underside of deck), or does not include percussives (vibration) or noise levels above general traffic (e.g., road line painting, wing-wall work).
        ii. below deck work that is conducted away from roosting bats and does not involve percussives or noise level above general traffic (e.g., wing-wall work, some abutment, beam end, scour, or pier repair).

NORTHERN LONG-EARED BAT PROTECTION (continued)

iii. any other bridge removal, replacement, and/or maintenance work (which may include activities with percussives) conducted in the evening while the bats are feeding, starting one hour after sunset, and ending one hour before daylight excluding the hours between 10 p.m. and midnight and keep the light localized.

- **Bridge AMM 4** - If assuming presence of bats, or if bridge assessment or P/A surveys suggest presence of bats, ensure suitable roosting habitat is maintained. Suitable roosting sites may be incorporated into the design of a new bridge.

ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

This heading identifies procedures that shall be followed for bridges over or adjacent to waterways, wetlands, or other bodies of water. Some repairs may be needed in emergency situations where work needs to be performed prior to final permitting.

Work on bridges below the Ordinary High Water line over non-tidal waterways will usually require Section 404 approval from the Army Corps of Engineers and Section 401 Water Quality Certification from the Department of Environmental Protection.

Repairs to bridges in tidal areas and/or navigable waters may require a Coast Guard Bridge Permit, and consistency review by Coastal Zone Management. Time frames for these bridges typically require 4 months for non-tidal bridge repairs and possibly longer for tidal bridge repairs. For permitting purposes, all proposed construction methods that may be required in, on or above water resources shall be identified by the Contractor. The proposed methods shall be reviewed with the District Environmental Engineer who will coordinate with the Environmental Division the appropriate review of permit applicability.

For emergency repairs, the District Environmental Engineer and/or Environmental Division shall be notified immediately for further guidance on obtaining appropriate approvals.

If any locations are located within rare species habitat as designated by the Massachusetts Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program (NHESP), coordination will be undertaken by the MassDOT District Environmental Engineer. HQ MassDOT Environmental Services Unit is available to provide support. The contractor must notify the District Highway Director and Resident Engineer in writing at least 60 days prior to desired commencement of the proposed activity, however coordination with the MassDOT District Environmental Engineer should occur as early as possible. The contractor shall be responsible for complying with any permit/restrictions/stipulations regarding work in rare species habitat.

Where repairs or reconstruction will not involve work in any waterways, wetlands or other bodies of water, erosion and siltation controls shall be implemented to ensure that construction activity does not result in siltation of the adjacent water resources. This work, when needed, will be paid under Non-Bid Items and Item 100.1 (Base Labor Rate) as required by the Engineer. Regardless of exemptions from regulations, Enforcement Actions and/or Cease and Desist Orders due to resource damages resulting from construction activity may be invoked at any time.

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING

No environmental permits have been obtained at this time. If Contractor erection, demolition, storage, or other procedures require work to occur in or otherwise impact water or wetland resource areas or their buffer zones, the Contractor is advised that no associated work can occur until all required environmental permits have been obtained allowing such work. The Contractor must notify the District Highway Director and the Engineer in writing at least 60 days prior to desired commencement of the proposed activity. All environmental submittals, including any contact with Local, State, or Federal environmental agencies, must be coordinated through the District Environmental Engineer. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with requests for information and provide same in a timely manner. The Contractor is further advised that the Department will not entertain a delay claim due to the time required to obtain the environmental permits. The Contractor is responsible for preventing no debris of any type to enter waterways or wetland resource areas.

After Notice to Proceed, the Contractor is responsible for complying with any and all environmental permits issued for the work covered under this Contract. The Contractor will not receive additional compensation for work required to achieve compliance with any issued environmental permits as payment for the work will be included in the various bid items.

CONTAMINATED SOIL

Soil to be removed from the project area shall not be assumed to be uncontaminated and must be evaluated prior to off-site management for potential contamination with hazardous materials. No soil may be disposed of off-site without proper assessment by the contractor and approval from the Resident Engineer (RE), District Environmental Engineer (DEE), or the project designee.

SOIL STOCKPILING DIRECTIVE P-22-001

Any stockpiling of soil must be performed in compliance with Policy Directive P-22-001, Off-Site Stockpiling of Soil from MassDOT Construction Projects. This directive limits the allowable locations for off-site stockpiling of soil generated during MassDOT projects and includes various requirements that must be satisfied by the contractor prior to off-site stockpiling.

DISPOSAL OF TREATED WOOD PRODUCTS

The presence of potential treated wood products is unknown, but in the event that an assignment calls for the disposal of portions of treated timber, the Contractor shall dispose of the materials in accordance with all applicable state and federal regulations at a licensed facility. The Contractor shall submit manifests and/or certificates of disposal to the Engineer prior to the completion of the contract. All work in conjunction with the proper testing, loading, transportation, and all incidental costs required for legal disposal of treated wood products will be paid under Non-Bid Items and Item 100.1 Base Labor Rate when needed and as required by the Engineer.

CONTRACTOR ACTIVITY ADJACENT TO WETLANDS

The Contractor shall not stockpile material or equipment, perform maintenance, or refuel equipment in a wetland area, within 100 feet of a wetland, or within 200 feet of a river, stream, pond, or other similar open body of water.

CONTAMINATED MATERIALS

When soil excavation may be conducted, the area to be excavated shall be evaluated for potential soil and/or groundwater contamination. The resulting information is to be communicated to the Resident Engineer (RE), District Environmental Engineer (DEE), or the project designee prior to initiating the work. The RE, DEE, or project designee is responsible for assisting in the development of the required management procedures for hazardous/regulated wastes that may be generated during the project (including personal protective equipment, generation of manifests, collection/storage of wastes, transfer/disposal of wastes, and tracking manifest documentation). **No soil shall leave the project site without having been properly characterized for reuse or disposal and its destination approved of by the Engineer.** The work will be paid under Non-Bid Items and Item 100.1 as required by the Engineer. No Assignment of work will be allowed without the approval of the Engineer.

RESTRICTED MATERIALS

All treated wood shall meet the requirements of M9.05.l for Wood Products, including the most recent versions of AWPA UI and M4, which are incorporated by reference. No new wood shall be treated with inorganic arsenic [including chromated copper arsenate (CCA), ammoniacal copper arsenate (ACA), and ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate (ACZA)], creosote, or pentachlorophenol in all project construction, including all guardrail and timber check dam components.

ASBESTOS

Asbestos may be present on bridges in forms including but not limited to asbestos cement utility conduit, pipe insulation, pipe wrap, and/or gunite/shotcrete. The contractor shall identify potential asbestos-containing material (ACM) that may be impacted as part of the contract work. If ACM or potential ACM will be physically impacted, the contractor shall communicate this information to the Engineer, District Environmental Engineer (DEE), receive approval prior to beginning work, and conduct all work in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations. The work will be paid under Non-Bid items and Item 100.1 as required by the Engineer. No Assignment of work will be allowed without the approval of the Engineer.

PIGEON WASTE

The Contractor shall remove and dispose of the pigeon waste and any other debris accumulated on the steel members and bridge seats in areas where work is being performed. Pigeon waste and debris material contaminants will require special handling and disposal in accordance with all Federal, state, and local requirements. No separate payment will be made for removal and disposal of pigeon waste. Cost shall be incidental to the contract pay items.

EQUIVALENT SINGLE AXLE LOADS (ESALS)

The estimated traffic level to be used for SUPERPAVE HMA mixture designs for this contract, expressed in Equivalent Single Axle Loads (ESALs) for the design travel lane over a 20-year period, is either a traffic level 2 (0.3-10.0 million 18-kip (80-kn) ESALs) or a traffic level 3 (≥10.0 million 18 kip ESALs) as directed by the Engineer. Contractor will be provided with traffic information for the design mix at each location where work order is being requested.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The insurance requirements set forth in this section are in addition to the requirements of the Standard Specifications and supersede all other requirements.
Prior to any testing or removal of asbestos, Asbestos Liability Insurance shall be obtained. The Contractor and Massachusetts Department of Transportation shall be named as additional insureds. Cost will be reimbursed to the Contractor.

NON-BID ITEMS

For work not covered by the various bid items in this Contract, it is the intent to pay for such related work on a time and materials basis as directed by the Engineer. The payment for such work is outlined in the following subsections: Payment for Materials, Payment for Rental Equipment, Payment for Engineering Services, Payment for Specialty Services/Additional Artisans.

A. PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS

The Contractor will be paid the actual cost for materials that are required to maintain or repair a bridge but are not covered under the Contract bid Items plus ten (10) percent. Any arrangements for the purchase of materials will be considered incidental. Delivery charges will be incidental to the material charges. State and Federal taxes if billed will not be reimbursed by MassDOT. No materials shall be ordered until approved by the Engineer and competitive prices may be required if the Engineer directs.

The District may have surplus materials on hand that could be included in the work. In this event, the Contractor will only be compensated for handling/delivery of materials to the site under Item 100.1

Payments for the installation of materials and/or parts will be made under Item 100.1.

All materials which are necessary to perform the work under the various contract bid items shall be incidental to those Items at no additional compensation.

B. PAYMENT FOR RENTAL EQUIPMENT

The Contractor will be paid the actual rental cost for the equipment, which may be required to perform certain repair work that has not been included in the contract bid items, plus ten (10) percent. However, no equipment shall be rented until approved by the Engineer. The rental equipment shall not be part of the tradesman basic toolbox as specified under Item 100.1 Base Labor Rate.

Contractor-owned equipment required under this contract, with the exception of equipment listed under the various artisans' descriptions in Item 100.1 Base Labor Rate, will be reimbursed in the format outlined under Subsection 9.03 "Payment for extra Work" Section C of the Standard Specifications. Rental Equipment will not carry any overtime premium rate after being in full operation for more than 8 hours in a day.

Unless the rented equipment cost includes the operator, the Contractor will receive compensation for the operator of the "Rental Equipment" used for "Related Work" as specified in Item 100.1 Base Labor Rate.

The Contractor must get the authorization of the Resident Engineer before any equipment is rented and competitive prices may be required if the Engineer directs.

NON-BID ITEMS (Continued)

All rental equipment and tools shall be in excellent working condition. The Contractor shall not be paid for equipment down time at the discretion of the Engineer.

The actual cost for rental equipment, including equipment that is required when working from water below (i.e., barge equipped with 60' or higher boom lift, boat, operator, and other safety equipment), shall be judged in accordance with the rate specified in the Rental Blue Book and it is the Contractor's responsibility to provide a copy of this Blue Book to the Department. The rental compensation shall also include the cost of a boat captain/tender crew. The rental for equipment will be paid on an hourly basis and will not carry any overtime rate after eight hours of operation.

All rental equipment and tools which are necessary to prosecute the work under the various contract bid items shall be incidental to those Items at no additional compensation.

C. PAYMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

Each non-routine structural repair for which there is no Contract bid Item to cover the work, the Contractor shall submit a design by a Professional Engineer of the appropriate discipline registered in Massachusetts (who shall be from the Department's approved consultant list) within one week of notification (seven (7) calendar days after receipt of formal Work Order).

This design shall address all structural defects itemized in the Work Order. It shall be submitted to the Engineer and the proper railroad authority (i.e. Amtrak, MBTA. etc.) when applicable. The Contractor must get the proposed design approved by both the Engineer and proper railroad authority (when applicable) prior to commencing any work.

The Contractor will be paid the actual cost for the Engineering Services for the structural design by a Professional Engineer of the appropriate discipline registered in Massachusetts, plus ten (10) percent when any Engineering Services are required for work done on a time and materials basis for which there is no bid Item. The Engineer shall approve all engineering costs prior to any design work being undertaken.

All engineering services which are necessary to prosecute the work under the various Contract bid items shall be incidental to those Items at no additional compensation.

ENGINEERING SERVICES COST ESTIMATE

When engineering designs or other consulting services are deemed necessary by the Engineer, the design firm will submit a cost estimate of the proposed work. This estimate will include the classification, estimated hours needed, and actual hourly rate for each individual anticipated to be used in developing the finished product. The billable rates shall include overhead and profit. Overhead shall be as approved by MassDOT Audit Section or in absence of approved audited rates a maximum 155% shall apply for overhead. The profit fee is 10%. The billable rate shall be calculated using 1.10*(Base Hourly Rate + Base Hourly*Overhead Rate %).

NON-BID ITEMS (Continued)

D. PAYMENT FOR SPECIALTY SERVICES/ ADDITIONAL ARTISANS

The Contractor will be paid for any artisans that are not categorized under Item 100.1 "Base Labor Rate" (Regardless of whether the additional artisans are hired by the Contractor as a specialty sub-contractor crew, or as an individual artisan) required to repair or maintain the bridges or any work that has not been included as incidental to any Contract Bid Item plus ten (10) percent. However, no artisans shall be hired until approved by the Engineer and competitive prices may be required if the Engineer so directs. The Contractor will not bid this item. If the Engineer has knowledge of source of additional artisans, which are competitive with the Contractor's choice, then the Contractor may be required to investigate and use an alternative choice.

COST ESTIMATES

Where the scope of a repair task can be adequately determined and described, the Contractor, when directed by the Engineer, shall be required to submit a Cost Estimate for the repair task.

Each Cost Estimate, submitted in writing, shall include an itemized scope of work, a working schedule (including the number of working days and hours worked each day by each category of artisan), work procedures and a NOT-TO-EXCEED cost breakdown itemized by the following: the number and type of workers, the number and type of equipment, barges, materials, specialty contractors, engineering services, traffic controls and police, etc. The Cost Estimate submittal must also state if roadway closures and waterway and/or bridge closures will be required.

The Engineer will approve each Cost Estimate submittal in writing. A submittal does not guarantee the Contractor will be assigned the work. Payment will be based on actual hours worked at the contractual rates for various items as previously described up to the maximum task amount. Completion of the task is the sole responsibility of the Contractor once the not-to- exceed amount

has been reached. Should unforeseen problems develop during the task completion, the Contractor will submit to the Engineer a revised scope of work with a comparison to the original scope of work along with a breakdown of the additional costs for approval by the Engineer. Approval for any increases to the agreed upon not-to-exceed cost will be dependent upon the justification of the additional work.

If the Contractor performs work which is not provided for in this Contract, or which was not authorized in writing by the Engineer, said Contractor shall receive no compensation for such work.

The management of the project and generating Cost Estimates, including such items as the planning of repair details, hiring of subcontractors, meetings with affected parties, scheduling of required artisans, purchasing of the necessary materials and the arrangement of equipment rentals, etc., will be considered incidental to the work, and as such no additional compensation will be provided.

NON-BID ITEMS (Continued)

RATES OF PAYMENT

Payment for Non-Bid Items and Item 100.1 Base Labor Rate will be made for time spent on the project doing actual work on the Department's bridges and shall NOT include travel time to and from the Contractor's place of business and it shall also not include time for investigative field trips to find out how much material, equipment, tools, etc., may be needed for the work.

All equipment, materials, engineering costs and artisans' compensation which are necessary to prosecute the work under the various contract bid items shall be incidental to those bid Items, at no additional compensation.

Note: For work covered by bid items in this contract and those not covered, there may be situations where the Department has pertinent materials or equipment stockpiled. The Department reserves the right to utilize these materials or equipment as seen fit in the prosecution of the work.

The Contractor will be reimbursed for the total actual cost (plus a percentage markup as indicated) for materials, equipment rental, additional artisans and engineering services required for related work directed by the Engineer. Artisans will be compensated as specified in Item 100.1 "Base Labor Rate". The Contractor will not bid the materials, equipment, additional artisan, and engineering services Items.

Payment for Non-Bid Items will be based on bills submitted, covering all charges for labor, materials, and equipment according to the respective terms of the contract. Bills covering the total charges incurred in any given month are to be submitted by the fifteenth of the following month for processing.

The Contractor is encouraged to submit bills/invoices of all charges to the Engineer by the 15th of the following month. It shall be required that the Contractor furnish certified copies of any or all payrolls for the Contract, showing the name, address, and occupational classification of each employee on said works, the hours worked by, and the wages paid to such employee.

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BID ITEMS
(Supplementing Subsection 3.04)

The Contractor will be paid for additional artisans, equipment rental, materials, engineering services and specialty services required to perform the work plus (10%) percent, plus actual increased bond premium.

The Contractor shall be required to furnish certified paid receipts for additional artisans, equipment rental, materials, engineering services and specialty services that are required to perform the work prior to payment by the Department. Increased bond premium for additional artisans, equipment rental, materials, engineering services and specialty services will be paid after a certified paid receipt is submitted showing payment of the increased bond.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DEMOLITION AND WORK INVOLVING PAINTED STEEL

(02/06/2020)

Demolition and work involving painted steel shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 961 of the Standard Specifications.

Work Involving Painted Steel.

Hazardous materials shall be removed in the immediate area of any intended welding, heating, saw cutting or burning of steel. Hazardous material removal is required to allow the demolition of structural steel, railings, drainage systems, utility supports, steel lamp posts, etc.

The contractor shall assume that the coatings on the steel contain lead (Pb), unless otherwise determined by testing. The contractor shall certify in writing to the Engineer the results of all testing, and shall also certify that any lead (Pb) coated steel removed from the project was not reused or buried, but was sent to a scrap metal recycling facility.

Implement and maintain programs and procedures, which comply with the requirements of this specification and all applicable standards and regulations. Comply with all applicable regulations even if the regulation is not specifically referenced herein. If a state or local regulation is more restrictive than the regulation of this specification, follow the more restrictive requirements.

This requirement is intended only for the demolition and preparation prior to repair and does not include provisions for recoating of steel.

Environmental

All applicable portions of Subsections 961.65 “Worker Protection” and 961.66 “Environmental Protection and Monitoring” shall be followed when performing this work.

During chemical stripping a hand washing facility may be used in lieu of a decontamination/changing facility.

Hazardous material shall be collected during the disassembly and disposed of as outlined in Subsection 961.68 “Handling of Hazardous Waste and Reporting Release Programs”.

The applicable submittals shall be according to Subsection 961.69 “Submittals”.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DEMOLITION AND WORK INVOLVING PAINTED STEEL (Continued)

Cleaning/Removal

Cutting Or Burning Of Steel

All surfaces to be welded, heated, saw cut or burned shall be cleaned so as to remove all contaminants and/or hazardous materials, which could be discharged to the environment as a function of the subsequent operations.

Lead paint shall be removed in its entirety in an area prescribed by a 6 inch (15 cm) minimum offset from the required work. The paint removal operation may be dry abrasive blasting, wet abrasive blasting or chemical stripping.

Proper level of containment shall be used when performing this work in accordance with Subsection 961.67 "Containment". Full containment is not required during chemical stripping operation however; the Contractor shall install proper shielding and/or tarpaulins under the chemical stripping operations in order to catch all debris generated during this procedure. A cleaned area must be inspected and approved before the demolition operations are started.

During cleaning operations the Contractor shall be required to furnish and erect temporary floodlights illuminating the steel surface at a minimum of 30-foot candles. This lighting shall be used in areas where there is insufficient lighting for proper cleaning operations and inspection. The Contractor shall supply electrical power.

The Contractor shall provide support for interim and final inspection of the bridge during cleaning operations. This support shall include the necessary traffic controls and safe access to the work.

Mechanical Disassembly Of Steel

All surfaces to be mechanically disassembled by shear cutting or removing bolts or rivets shall not require deleading. When shear cutting or removing bolts or rivets, the Contractor shall not use any method that will cause dust and/or particles to be emitted and/or dispersed into the environment to an extent that would expose the workers above the Action Levels of 30µg/m3.

For purposes of limiting the lead (Pb) dust, the Contractor will be required to dampen the lead paint work areas.

The contractor shall install a proper shielding and/or tarpaulins under all lead-paint-coated surfaces to be shear cut or bolts or rivets ordered removed in order to catch any loose lead paint chips, dust or particles.

SUBSECTION 8.02 SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS

Replace this subsection with the following:

An integrated cost and schedule controls program shall be implemented by the Contractor to track and document the progress of the Work from Notice to Proceed (NTP) through the Contractor Field Completion (CFC) Milestone. The Contractor's schedules will be used by the Engineer to monitor project progress, plan the level-of-effort required by the Department's work force and consultants and as a critical decision-making tool. Accordingly, the Contractor shall ensure that it complies fully with the requirements specified herein and that its schedules are both accurate and updated as required by the specification throughout the life of the project. Detailed requirements are provided in Division II, Section 722 Construction Scheduling.

SUBSECTION 8.14 UTILITY COORDINATION, DOCUMENTATION, AND MONITORING RESPONSIBILITIES

A. GENERAL

In accordance with the provisions of Section 8.00 Prosecution and Progress, utility coordination is a critical aspect to this Contract. This section defines the responsibility of the Contractor and MassDOT, with regard to the initial utility relocation plan and changes that occur as the prosecution of the Work progresses. The Engineer, with assistance from the Contractor shall coordinate with Utility companies that are impacted by the Contractor's operations. To support this effort, the Contractor shall provide routine and accurate schedule updates, provide notification of delays, and provide documentation of the steps taken to resolve any conflicts for the temporary and/or permanent relocations of the impacted utilities. The Contractor shall provide copies to the Engineer of the Contractor communication with the Utility companies, including but not limited to:

- Providing advanced notice, for all utility-related meetings initiated by the Contractor.
- Providing meeting minutes for all utility-related meetings that the Contractor attends.
- Providing all test pit records.
- Request for Early Utility work requirements of this section (see below).
- Notification letters for any proposed changes to Utility start dates and/or sequencing.
- Written notification to the Engineer of all apparent utility delays within seven (7) Calendar Days after a recognized delay to actual work in the field – either caused by a Utility or the Contractor.
- Any communication, initiated by the Contractor, associated with additional Right-of-Way needs in support of utility work.
- Submission of completed Utility Completion Forms.

B. PROJECT UTILITY COORDINATION (PUC) FORM

The utility schedule and sequence information provided in the Project Utility Coordination Form (if applicable) is the best available information at the time of the bid and has been considered in setting the contract duration. The Contractor shall use all of this information in developing the bid price and the Baseline Schedule Submission, inclusive of the individual utility durations sequencing requirements, and any work that has been noted as potentially concurrent utility installations.

SUBSECTION 8.14 UTILITY COORDINATION, DOCUMENTATION, AND MONITORING RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)

C. INITIATION OF UTILITY WORK

The Engineer will issue all initial notice-to-proceed dates to each Utility company based on either the:

1) Contractor's accepted Baseline Schedule
2) An approved Early Utility Request in the form of an Early Utility sub-net schedule (in accordance with the requirements of this Subsection)
3) An approved Proposal Schedule

C.1 - BASELINE SCHEDULE – UTILITY BASIS

The Contractor shall provide a Baseline Schedule submission in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 8.02 and inclusive of all of the information provided in the PUC Form that has been issued in the Contract documents. This is to include the utility durations, sequencing of work, allowable concurrent work, and all applicable considerations that have been depicted on the PUC Form.

C.2 – EARLY UTILITY REQUEST – (aka SUBNET SCHEDULE) PRIOR TO THE BASELINE

All early utility work is defined as any anticipated/required utility relocations that need to occur prior to the Baseline Schedule acceptance. In all cases of proposed early utility relocation, the Contractor shall present all known information at the pre-construction conference in the form of a 'sub-net' schedule showing when each early utility activity needs to be issued a notice-to-proceed. The Contractor shall provide advance notification of this intent to request early utility work in writing at or prior to the Pre-Construction meeting. Prior to officially requesting approval for early utility work, the Contractor shall also coordinate with MassDOT and all utility companies (private, state or municipal) which may be impacted by the Contract. If this request is acceptable to the Utilities and to MassDOT, the Engineer will issue a notice-to-proceed to the affected Utilities, based on these accepted dates.

C.3 – PROPOSAL SCHEDULE - CHANGES TO THE PUC FORM

If the Contractor intends to submit a schedule (in accordance with MassDOT Standard Specifications, Division I, Subsection 8.02) that contains durations or sequencing that vary from those provided in the Project Utility Coordination (PUC) Form, the Contactor must submit this as an intended change, in the form of a Proposal Schedule and in accordance with MassDOT Standard Specifications, Division I, Subsection 8.02. These proposed changes are subject to the approval of the Engineer and the impacted utilities, in the form of this Proposal Schedule and a proposed revision to the PUC form. The Contractor shall not proceed with any changes of this type without written authorization from the Engineer, that references the approved Proposal Schedule and PUC form changes. The submission of the Baseline Schedule should not include any of these types of proposed utility changes and should not delay the submission of the Baseline Schedule. As a prerequisite to the Proposal Schedule submission, and in advance of the utility notification(s) period, the Contractor shall coordinate the proposed utility changes with the Engineer and the utility companies, to develop a mutually agreed upon schedule, prior to the start of construction.

SUBSECTION 8.14 UTILITY COORDINATION, DOCUMENTATION, AND MONITORING RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)

D. UTILITY DELAYS

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer upon becoming aware that a Utility owner is not advancing the work in accordance with the approved utility schedule. Such notice shall be provided to the Engineer no later than seven (7) calendar days after the occurrence of the event that the Contractor believes to be a utility delay. After such notice, the Engineer and the Contractor shall continue to diligently seek the Utility Owner's cooperation in performing their scope of Work.

In order to demonstrate that a critical path delay has been caused by a third-party Utility, the Contractor must demonstrate, through the requirements of the monthly Progress Schedule submissions and the supporting contract records associated with Subsection 8.02, 8.10 and 8.14, that the delays were beyond the control of the Contractor.

All documentation provided in this section is subject to the review and verification of the Engineer and, if required, the Utility Owner. In accordance with MassDOT Specifications, Division I, Subsection 8.10, a Time Extension will be granted for a delay caused by a Utility, only if the actual duration of the utility work is in excess of that shown on the Project Utility Coordination Form, and only if;

1) proper Notification of Delay was provided to MassDOT in accordance with the time requirements that are specified in this Section
2) the utility delay is a critical path impact to the Baseline Schedule (or most recently approved Progress Schedule)

E. LOCATION OF UTILITIES

The locations of existing utilities are shown on the Contract drawings as an approximation only. The Contractor shall perform a pre-construction utility survey, including any required test pits, to determine the location of all known utilities no later than thirty (30) calendar days before commencing physical site work in the affected area.

F. POST UTILITY SURVEY – NOTIFICATION

Following completion of a utility survey of existing locations, the Contractor will be responsible to notify the Engineer of any known conflicts associated with the actual location of utilities prior to the start of the work. The Engineer and the Contractor will coordinate with any utility whose assets are to be affected by the Work of this Contract. A partial list of utility contact information is provided in the Project Utility Coordination Form.

G. MEETINGS AND COOPERATION WITH UTILITY OWNERS

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in advance of any meeting they initiate with a Utility Owner's representative to allow MassDOT to participate in the meeting if needed.

Prior to the Pre-Construction Meeting, the Contractor should meet with all Utility Owners who will be required to perform utility relocations within the first 6 months of the project, to update the affected utilities of the Project Utility Coordination Form and all other applicable Contract requirements that impact the Utilities. The Contractor shall copy the Engineer on any correspondence between the Utility Owner and the Contractor.

SUBSECTION 8.14 UTILITY COORDINATION, DOCUMENTATION, AND MONITORING RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)

H. FORCE ACCOUNT / UTILITY MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The Engineer will be responsible for recording daily Utility work force reports. The start, suspension, re-start, and completion dates of each of the Utilities, within each phase of the utility relocation work, will be monitored and agreed to by the Engineer and the Contractor as the work progresses.

I. ACCESS AND INSPECTION

The Contractor shall be responsible for allowing Utility owners access to their own utilities to perform the relocations and/or inspections. The Contractor shall schedule their work accordingly so as not to delay or prevent each utility from maintaining their relocation schedule.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT

(Supplementing Subsection 7.01)

On all projects, the "Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment" Regulation (2 CFR 200.216) prohibits the Contractor from using or furnishing the following telecommunications equipment or services:

- Telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
- For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
- Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.
- Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

This prohibition applies to all products manufactured by the aforementioned companies, including any individual components or parts.

By submitting a bid on a project, the Contractor certifies that all work will be in compliance with the terms of 2 CFR 200.216. The Contractor shall submit a COC indicating compliance with the above provisions for all telecommunications equipment or services included in the Contract.

Payment for the item in which the materials are incorporated may be withheld until these COCs are received. Any cost involved in furnishing the certificate(s) shall be borne by the Contractor.

SECTION 722
CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING

DESCRIPTION

722.20 General

The Contractor's approach to prosecution of the Work shall be disclosed to the Department by submission of a Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule and a cost/resource loaded Construction Schedule when required in this Subsection. These requirements are in addition to, and not in limitation of, requirements imposed in other sections.

The requirements for scheduling submissions are established based on the Project Value at the time of the bid and are designated as Type A, B, C or D. The definitions of these Schedule Requirement Types are summarized below. Complete descriptions of all detailed requirements are established elsewhere in this specification.

Type A – for all Site-Specific Contracts with a Project Value over $20 Million

- Schedule Planning Session
- Baseline CPM Schedule
- Monthly Update CPM Schedule
- Short-term Construction Schedule
- Contract Schedule Update Meeting
- Resource-Loading
- Resources Graphic Reporting
- Cash Flow Projections from the CPM
- Cash Flow Charts
- Cost-loaded CPM
- Contractor-furnished CPM software, computer and training

Type B – for all Site-Specific Contracts with a Project Value between $10 Million and $20 Million

- Schedule Planning Session
- Baseline CPM Schedule
- Monthly Update CPM Schedule
- Short-term Construction Schedule
- Contract Schedule Update Meeting
- Cost-loaded CPM
- Resource-Loading
- Monthly Projected Spending Report (PSR)
- Contractor-furnished CPM software, computer and training

SECTION 722 (Continued)

Type C – for all Site-Specific Contracts with a Project Value between $3 Million and $10 Million

- Schedule Planning Session
- Baseline CPM Schedule
- Monthly Update CPM Schedule
- Short-term Construction Schedule
- Contract Schedule Update Meeting
- Monthly Projected Spending Report (PSR)
- Contractor-furnished CPM software, computer and training

Type D - for all contracts with a Project Value less than $3 Million; various locations contracts of any dollar amount; contracts with durations less than one-hundred and eighty (180) Calendar Days; and other contracts as determined by the Engineer.

- Bar chart schedule updated monthly or at the request of the Engineer (See Section 722.62.B - Bar Charts.)
- Monthly Projected Spending Report (PSR) (See Section 722.62.F - Projected Spending Reports.)

MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, PERSONNEL

722.40 General

A. Software Requirements (Types A, B and C)

The Contractor shall use Primavera P6 computer scheduling software.

In addition to the requirements of Section 740 – Engineer's Field Office and Equipment, the Contractor shall provide to the Department one (1) copy of the scheduling software, one (1) software license and one (1) computer capable of running the scheduling software for the duration of the Contract. This computer and software shall be installed in the Engineer's Field Office within twenty-eight (28) Calendar Days after Notice to Proceed. The computer and software shall be maintained and serviced as recommended by the computer manufacturer and/or as required by the Engineer during the duration of the Contract at no additional cost to the Department. The Contractor shall provide professional training in the basic use of the software for up to eight (8) Department employees. The trainer shall be approved by the Engineer. This training shall be provided within twenty-eight (28) Calendar Days after Notice to Proceed.

B. Scheduler Requirements

For all schedule types, if the Contractor plans to use outside scheduling services, the scheduler shall be approved as a subcontractor by the Engineer.

For Type A, B and C Schedules the name of the Contractor's Project Scheduler together with his/her qualifications shall be submitted to the Department for approval by the Engineer within seven (7) Calendar Days after NTP. The Project Scheduler shall have a minimum of five [5] years of project CPM scheduling experience, three [3] years of which shall be on projects of similar scope and value as the project for which the Project Scheduler is being proposed. References shall be provided from past projects that can attest to the capabilities of the Project Scheduler.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

722.60 General

A. Schedule Planning Session
(Types A, B and C)

The Contractor shall conduct a schedule planning session within seven (7) Calendar Days after the Contractor receives the NTP and prior to submission of the Baseline Schedule. This session will be attended by the Department and its consultants. During this session, the Contractor shall present its planned approach to the project including, but not limited to:

1. the Work to be performed by the Contractor and its subcontractors;
2. the planned construction sequence and phasing; planned crew sizes;
3. summary of equipment types, sizes, and numbers to be used for each work activity;
4. all early work related to third party utilities;
5. identification of the most critical submittals and projected submission timelines;
6. estimated durations of major work activities;
7. the anticipated Critical Path of the project and a summary of the activities on that Critical Path;
8. a summary of the most difficult schedule challenges the Contractor is anticipating and how it plans to manage and control those challenges;
9. a summary of the anticipated quarterly cash flow over the life of the project.

This will be an interactive session and the Contractor shall answer all questions that the Department and its consultants may have. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of five (5) copies of a written summary of the information presented and discussed during the session to the Engineer. The Contractor's Baseline Schedule and accompanying Schedule Narrative shall incorporate the information discussed at this Schedule Planning Session.

B. Schedule Reviews by the Department (All Types)

1. Baseline Schedule Reviews
   The Engineer will respond to the Baseline Schedule Submission within thirty (30) Calendar Days of receipt providing comments, questions and/or disposition that either accepts the schedule or requires revision and resubmittal. Baseline Schedules shall be resubmitted within fifteen (15) Calendar Days after receipt of the Engineer's comments.

2. Contract Progress Schedule / Monthly Update Reviews
   The Engineer will respond to each submittal within twenty one (21) Calendar Days. Schedules shall be resubmitted by the Contractor within five (5) Calendar Days after receipt of the Engineer's comments.

   Failure to submit schedules as and when required could result in the withholding of full or partial pay estimate payments by the Engineer.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

722.61 Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements
(Types A, B and C unless otherwise noted)

Each Contract Progress Schedule shall fully conform to these requirements.

A. LOGIC

The schedules shall divide the Work into activities with appropriate logic ties to show:

1. conformance with the requirements of this Section and Division I, Subsection 8.02 - Schedule of Operations
2. the Contractor's overall approach to the planning, scheduling and execution of the Work
3. conformance with any additional sequences of Work required by the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, Subsection 8.03 - Prosecution of Work and Subsection 8.06 – Limitations of Operations.

B. ACTIVITIES

The schedules shall clearly define the progression of the Work from NTP to Contractor Field Completion (CFC) by using separate activities for each of the following items:

1. NTP
2. Each component of the Work defined by specific activities
3. Detailed activities to satisfy permit requirements
4. Procurement of fabricated materials and equipment with long lead times, including time for review and approval of submittals required before purchasing
5. The preparation and submission of shop drawings, procedures and other required submittals, with a planned duration that is to be demonstrated to the Engineer as reasonable
6. The review and return of shop drawings, procedures and other required submittals, approved or with comments, the duration of which shall be thirty (30) Calendar Days, unless otherwise specified or as approved by the Engineer
7. Interfaces with adjacent work, utility companies, other public agencies, sensitive abutters, and/or any other third party work affecting the Contract
8. The Critical Path, clearly defined and organized
9. Float shall be clearly identified
10. Access Restraints – restrictions on access to areas of the Work that are defined by the Department in the bid package, in Subsection 8.06 – Limitations of Operations or elsewhere in the Contract
11. Milestones listed in Subsection 8.03 - Prosecution of Work or elsewhere in the Contract Documents
12. Subcontractor approvals at fifteen (15) Calendar Days from submittal to response
13. Full Beneficial Use (FBU) Contract Milestone per the requirements of Subsection 8.03 - Prosecution of Work
14. Contractor’s request for validation of FBU (ready to open to traffic)
15. The Department’s confirmation of completed work to allow for FBU

SECTION 722 (Continued)

16. Substantial Completion Contract Milestone per the requirements of Subsections 7.15 - Claims Against Contractors for Payment of Labor, Materials and Other Purposes and 8.03 - Prosecution of Work
17. Contractor's request for validation of Substantial Completion
18. Punchlist Completion Period of at least thirty (30) Calendar Days per the requirements of Subsections 5.11 - Final Acceptance, 7.15 - Claims Against Contractors for Payment of Labor, Materials and Other Purposes and 8.03 - Prosecution of Work
19. Contractor confirmation that all punchlist work and documentation has been completed
20. Physical Completion of the Work Contract Milestone per the requirements of Subsections 5.11 - Final Acceptance and 8.03 - Prosecution of Work
21. Documentation Completion per the requirements of Subsections 5.11 - Final Acceptance and 8.03 - Prosecution of Work
22. Contractor Field Completion Contract Milestone per the requirements of Subsections 5.11 - Final Acceptance and 8.03 - Prosecution of Work
23. Utility work to be performed in accordance with the Project Utility Coordination (PUC) Form as provided in Section 8.14 - Utilities Coordination, Documentation and Monitoring Responsibilities
24. Traffic work zone set-up and removal, night work and phasing
25. Early Utility Relocation (by others) that has been identified in the Contract
26. Right-of-Way (ROW) takings that have been identified in the Contract
27. Material Certifications
28. Work Breakdown Structure in accordance with the MassDOT-Highway Division Contractor Construction Schedule Toolkit located on the MassDOT-Highway Division website at: https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massdot-highway-contractors-schedule-toolkit
29. For Type A and B Contracts only: All items to be paid, including all Unit Price and Lump Sum pay items, shall be identified by activity. This shall include all non-construction activities such as engineering work; purchase of permanent materials and equipment, purchase of structural steel stock, equipment procurement, equipment delivery to the site or storage location and the representative amount of overhead/indirect costs that was included in the Contractor's Bid Prices.

C. EARLY AND LATE DATES

Early Dates shall be based on proceeding with the Work or a designated part of the Work exactly on the date when the corresponding Contract Time commences. Late Dates shall be based on completing the Work or a designated part of the Work exactly on the corresponding Contract Time, even if the Contractor anticipates early completion.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

D. DURATIONS

Activity durations shall be in Work Days. Planned Original Durations shall be established with consideration to resources and production rates that correspond to the Contractor's Bid Price. Within all of the Department-required schedules, the Contractor shall plan the Work using durations for all physical construction activities of no less than one (1) Work Day and no greater than fourteen (14) Work Days, unless approved by the Engineer as part of the Baseline Schedule Review.

Should there be an activity with a duration that is determined by the Engineer to be unreasonable, the Contractor will be asked to provide a basis of the duration using bid documents, historic production rates for similar work, or other form of validation that is acceptable to the Engineer. Should the Contractor and the Engineer be unable to agree on reasonable activity durations, the Engineer will, at a minimum, note the disagreement in the Baseline Schedule Review along with a duration the Engineer considers reasonable and the basis for that duration. A schedule that contains a substantial number of activities with durations that are deemed unreasonable by the Engineer will not be accepted.

E. MATERIALS ON HAND (for Types A and B only)

The Contractor shall identify in the Baseline Schedule all items of permanent materials (Materials On Hand) for which the Contractor intends to request payment prior to the incorporation of such items into the Work.

F. ACTIVITY DESCRIPTIONS

The Contractor shall use activity descriptions in all schedules that clearly describe the work to be performed using a combination of words, structure numbers, station numbers, bid item numbers, work breakdown structure (WBS) and/or elevations in a concise and compact label as specified in the MassDOT-Highway Division Contractor Construction Schedule Toolkit located on the MassDOT-Highway Division website at:

https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massdot-highway-contractors-schedule-toolkit

G. ACTIVITY IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

The Contractor shall use the activity identification numbering system specified in the MassDOT-Highway Division Contractor Construction Schedule Toolkit located online at the address above.

H. ACTIVITY CODES

The Contractor shall use the activity codes specified in the MassDOT-Highway Division Contractor Construction Schedule Toolkit located online at the address above.

I. CALENDARS

Different calendars may be created and assigned to all activities or to individual activities. Calendars define the available hours of work in each Calendar Day, holidays and general or project-specific non-Work Days such as Fish Migration Periods, time of year (TOY) restrictions and/or area roadway restrictions.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

Examples of special calendars include, but are not limited to:

- Winter Shutdown Period, specific work is required by separate special provision to be performed during the winter. See Special Provision 8.03 (if applicable)
- Peak traffic hours on heavily traveled roadways. This shall be from 6:30 am to 9:30 am and from 3:30 pm to 7:00 pm, unless specified differently elsewhere in the Contract.
- Special requirements by sensitive abutters, railroads, utilities and/or other state agencies as defined in the Contract.
- Cape Cod and the Islands Summer Roadway Work Restrictions: A general restriction against highway and bridge construction is enforced between Memorial Day and Labor Day, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Refer to the Project Special Provisions for specific restrictions.
- Cape Ann Summer Roadway Work Restrictions: While there are no general restrictions for Cape Ann as there are for Cape Cod and the Islands, project-specific restrictions may be enforced. Refer to the Project Special Provisions for specific restrictions.
- Turtle and/or Fish Migration Periods and/or other in-water work restrictions: Refer to the Project Special Provisions for specific restrictions.
- Working over Waterways Restricted Periods: Refer to the Project Special Provisions for specific restrictions.
- Night-time paving and striping operations, traffic and temperature restrictions: Refer to the Project Special Provisions for specific restrictions.
- Utility Restrictions shall be as specified within the Contract.

J. FLOAT

For the calculation of float in the CPM schedule, the setting for *Retained Logic* is required for all schedule submissions, starting with the Baseline Schedule Submission. Should the Contractor have a reason to propose that an alternative calculation setting such as *Progress Override* be used, the Contractor shall obtain the Engineer's approval prior to modifying to this setting.

K. COST AND RESOURCE LOADING (Types A and B only)

For all Type A and B Schedules, the Contractor shall provide a cost and resource-loaded schedule with an accurate allocation of the costs and resources necessary to complete the Work. The costs and resources shall be assigned to all schedule activities in order to enable the Contractor to efficiently execute the Contract requirements and the Engineer to validate the original plan, monitor progress, provide cash flow projections and analyze delays.

1. Each schedule activity shall have an assigned cost that accurately represents the value of the Work. Each schedule activity shall have its resources assigned to it by craft and the anticipated hours to accomplish the work. Each schedule activity's equipment resources shall be assigned to it by equipment type and hours operated. Front-loading or other unbalancing of the cost distribution will not be permitted.
2. The sum of the cost of all schedule activities shall be equal to the Contractor's Bid Price.
3. Indicating the labor hours per individual, per day, by craft and equipment hours/day will be acceptable.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

4. The Engineer reserves the right to use the cost-loading as a means to resolve changes, disputes, time entitlement evaluations, increases or decreases in the scope of Work, unit price renegotiations and/or claims.
5. For all Type A and B Schedules, all subnets, fragnets, Proposal Schedules, and Recovery Schedules shall be cost and resource- loaded to help to quickly validate and monitor the duration of the Work to be performed.
6. For Type A Schedules, cost-loading of the schedule will also be used for cash flow projection purposes.
7. The cost-loading of each activity shall indicate the portion of the cost for that activity that is applicable to a specific bid item (cost account.) The total cost for each cost account must equal the bid item price.
8. For Type A Schedules, each month, the Contractor will be paid using the Cost-loaded CPM activities for Lump Sum payment items. This requirement supersedes any requirements elsewhere in this Contract regarding partial payments of schedule-of-values for all Lump Sum items.

L. NOT TO BE USED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S CPM SCHEDULE

1. Milestones or constraint dates not specified in the Contract
2. Scheduled work not required for the accomplishment of a Contract Milestone
3. Use of activity durations, logic ties and/or sequences deemed unreasonable by the Engineer
4. Delayed starts of follow-on trades
5. Float suppression techniques

722.62 Submittal Requirements

All schedules shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the requirements listed below.

Each monthly Contract Progress Schedule submittal shall be uniquely identified.

Except as stated elsewhere in this subsection, schedule submittals shall include each of the documents listed below, prepared in two formats, for distribution as follows:

a. four (4) compact discs (CD); one (1) each for the Office of Project Controls and Performance Oversight (O-PC&PO), the Boston Construction Section Office, the District Construction Office and the Resident Engineer's Office. Additional copies shall be required if the work is performed in more than one district.
b. two (2) hard copies plotted in color on 24" X 36" paper; one (1) copy each for the District Construction Office and the Resident Engineer's Office. No copies for the O-PC&PO and the Boston Construction Section Office. Additional copies shall be required if the work is performed in more than one district.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

A. Narratives

A written narrative shall be submitted with every schedule submittal. The narrative shall:

1. itemize and describe the flow of work for all activities on the Critical Path in a format that includes any changes made to the schedule since the previous Contract Progress Schedule / Monthly Update or the Baseline Schedule, whichever is most recent;
2. provide a description of any specification requirements that are not being followed. Identify those that are improvements and those that are not considered to be meeting the requirements;
3. provide all references to any Notice of Delay that has been issued, within the time period of the Contract Progress Schedule Update, by letter to the Engineer. Note that any Notice of Delay that is not issued by letter will not be recognized by the Engineer. See Subsection 722.64.A - Notice of Delay;
4. provide a description of each third-party utility's planned vs. actual progress and note any that are trending late or are late per the durations and commitments as provided in the PUC Form; provide a description of the five (5) most important responses needed from the Department and the need date for the responses in order to maintain the current Schedule of Record;
5. provide a description of all critical issues that are not within the control of the Contractor or the Department (third party) and any impact they had or may have on the Critical Path;
6. provide a description of any possible considerations to improve the probability of completing the project early or on-time;
7. compare Early and Late Dates for activities on the Critical Path and describe reasons for changes in the top three (3) most critical paths ;
8. describe the Contractor's plan, approach, methodologies and resources to be employed for completing the various operations and elements of the Work for the top three (3) most critical paths. For update schedules, describe and propose changes to those plans and verify that a Proposal Schedule is not required;
9. describe, in general, the need for shifts that are not 5 days/week, 8 hours/day, the holidays that are inserted into each calendar and a tabulation of each calendar that has been used in the schedule;
10. describe any out-of-sequence logic and provide an explanation of why each out-of-sequence activity does not require a correction, if one has not been provided, and an adequate demonstration that these changes represent the basis of how these activities will be built, including considerations for resources, dependencies and previously-approved production rates;
11. identify any possible duration increases resulting from actual or anticipated unit price item quantity overruns as compared to the baseline duration, with a corresponding suggestion to mitigate any possible delays to the Critical Path. If the delay is anticipated to impact the Critical Path, refer to Subsections 4.06 - Increased or Decreased Contract Quantities and 8.10 - Determination and Extension of Contract Time for Completion and submit a letter to the Engineer notifying of a potential delay;
12. include a schedule log consisting of the name of the schedule, the data date and the date submitted.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

B. Bar Charts (Types A, B, C and D)

One (1) time-scaled bar chart containing all activities shall be prepared and submitted using a scale that yields readable plots and that meets the requirements of Subsection 722.61 - Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements Activities shall be linked by logic ties and shown on their Early Dates. Critical Paths shall be highlighted and Total Float shall be shown for all activities.

A second time-scaled bar chart shall also be prepared containing only the Critical Path or, if the Critical Path is not the longest path, the Longest Path using a scale that yields readable plots and that meets the requirements of Subsection 722.61 - Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements. Activities shall be linked by logic ties and shown on their Early Dates. Total Float shall be shown for all activities.

Bar Charts shall be printed in color and submitted on 11" X 17" paper or, if approved by the Engineer, as a .pdf file.

C. Detailed Activity Schedule Comparisons

A Detailed Activity Schedule Comparison (DASC) is a simple reporting tool in the format of a graphical report that will provide Resident Engineers with immediate, timely and up-to-date information. The DASC consists of an updated bar chart that overlays the current time period's bar chart onto the previous time period's bar chart for an easily-read comparison of progress during the present and previous reporting periods. The DASC shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the instructions contained in the Construction Schedule Toolkit located on the MassDOT-Highway Division website at:

https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massdot-highway-contractors-schedule-toolkit

The reports described in Subsections D, E and F below shall be submitted with all of the schedules listed in Subsection722.20 - General:

D. Activity Cost Report and Monthly Cash Flow Projections (Type A only)

With each Contractor Quantity Estimate (CQE), the Contractor shall submit an Activity Cost Report and Cash Flow Projection that includes all activities grouped by Contract Bid Item.

The Activity Cost Report shall be generated from the Schedule of Record and shall be the basis of the Monthly Cash Flow Projection. Within each contract Bid Item, activities shall be sequenced by ascending activity identification number and shall show:

1. activity ID and description,
2. forecast start and finish dates for each activity and,
3. when submitted as a revised schedule, actual start and finish dates for each completed activity.

For Unit Price pay items, in addition to the above, estimates to complete and any variance to the estimated Contract quantity shall be shown.

E. Resource Graphs (Type A only)

Monthly and cumulative resource graphs for the remaining Contract period using the Early Dates and Late Dates in the Contract Progress Schedule shall be included as part of each schedule submittal.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

F. Projected Spending Reports (Types B, C and D)

A Projected Spending Report (PSR) shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the instructions listed at the end of this section. The PSR shall indicate the monthly spending (cash flow) projection for each month from NTP to Contractor Field Completion (CFC). Each month's actual spending shall be calculated using all CQEs paid during that month. If the difference between the Contractor's monthly projections vs. the actual spending is greater than 10%, the Contractor's monthly spending projection shall be revised and resubmitted within fifteen (15) Calendar Days.

The Projected Spending Report (PSR) shall be depicted in a tabular format and printed in color on 11 x 17-sized paper or larger as approved by the Engineer. For additional instructions and a template for preparing the Projected Spending Report (PSR), refer to the Contractor's Construction Schedule Toolkit located on the MassDOT-Highway Division website at: https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massdot-highway-contractors-schedule-toolkit or consult with the District Construction Scheduler.

722.63. Progress Schedule Requirements

A. Baseline Schedule

The Baseline Schedule shall be due thirty (30) Calendar Days after Notice to Proceed (NTP.) The Baseline Schedule shall only reflect the Work awarded to the Contractor and shall not include any additional work involving Extra Work Orders or any other type of alleged delay. The Baseline Schedule shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Subsections 722.61 - Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements and 722.62 - Submittal Requirements. Once the Baseline Schedule has been accepted by the Engineer, with or without comments, it shall represent the as-planned schedule for the Work and become the Contract Progress Schedule of Record until such time as the schedule is updated or revised under Subsections 722.63.C - Contract Progress Schedules / Monthly Updates, 722.64.C - Recovery Schedules and 722.64.D - Proposal Schedules.

The Cost and Resource-Loading information (Types A and B only) shall be provided by the Contractor within forty-five (45) Calendar Days after NTP.

The Engineer's review comments on the Baseline Schedule and the Contractor's responses to them will be maintained for the duration of the Contract and will be used by the Engineer to monitor the Contractor's work progress by comparing it to the Contract Progress Schedule / Monthly Update.

B. Interim Progress-Only Schedule Submissions

The first monthly update of the Contract Progress Schedule/Monthly Update is due within seventy (70) Calendar Days after Notice to Proceed (NTP.) The Baseline Schedule review period ends at sixty (60) Calendar Days after NTP, see Subsection 722.60.B - Schedule Reviews by the Department. If the Baseline Schedule has not been accepted within sixty (60) Calendar Days after NTP, an Interim Progress-Only Schedule shall be due within seventy (70) Calendar Days after NTP. The purpose of the Interim Progress-Only Schedule is to document the actual progress of all activities, including non-construction activities, from NTP until the Baseline Schedule is accepted.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

C. Contract Progress Schedules / Monthly Updates (Types A, B, C and D)

The first Contract Progress Schedule shall be submitted by the Contractor no later than seventy (70) Calendar Days after NTP. The data date for this first Progress Schedule shall be sixty (60) Calendar Days after NTP. Subsequent Progress Schedules shall be submitted monthly.

Each Contract Progress Schedule shall reflect progress up to the data date. Updated progress shall be limited to as-built sequencing and as-built dates for completed and in-progress activities. As-built data shall include actual start dates, remaining Work Days and actual finish dates for each activity, but shall not change any activity descriptions, the Original Durations, or the Original Resources (as planned at the time of bid), without the acceptance of the Engineer. If any activities have been completed out-of-sequence, the Contractor shall propose new logic ties for affected in-progress and future activities that accurately reflect the previously-approved sequencing. Alternatively, the Contractor may submit to the Engineer for approval an explanation of why an out-of-sequence activity does not require a correction and an adequate demonstration that the changes accurately represent how the activities will be built, including considerations for resources, dependencies and previously approved production rates. Once approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may incorporate the changes in the next Contract Progress Schedule/Monthly Update with the affected activities clearly identified and explained in the Schedule Narrative.

No revisions to logic ties; sequence, description or duration of future activities; or planned resource costs shall be made without prior approval by the Engineer.

Any proposed logic changes for in-progress or future activities shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval before being incorporated into a Contract Progress Schedule. The logic changes must be submitted using a Proposal Schedule or a schedule fragnet submission. Once approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may incorporate the logic in the next Contract Progress Schedule/Monthly Update with the affected activities clearly identified and explained in the Schedule Narrative.

For any proposed changes to the original sequence, description or duration of future activities, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval an explanation of how the proposed description or duration change reflects how the activity will be progressed, including considerations for resources and previously approved production rates. Any description or duration change that does not accurately reflect how the activity will be progressed will not be approved by the Engineer. Once approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may incorporate the changes in the next Contract Progress Schedule/Monthly Update with the affected activities clearly identified and explained in the Schedule Narrative.

Except as otherwise designated by a Contract Modification, no Contract Progress Schedule that extends performance beyond the Contract Time and/or beyond any Contract Milestone shall be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a Recovery Schedule if any Contract Progress Schedule/Monthly Update indicates a failure to meet the Contract Dates.

D. Short-Term Construction Schedule

The Contractor shall provide a Short-Term Construction Schedule that details daily work activities, including any multiple shift work that the Contractor intends to conduct, in a bar chart format. The daily activities shall directly correspond to the Contract Progress Schedule activities, with a matching reference to the activity identification number in the Contract Progress Schedule, and may be at a greater level of detail.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

The Short-Term Construction Schedule shall be submitted every two weeks. It shall display all work for a thirty-five (35) Calendar Day period consisting of completed work for the two (2) week period prior and all planned work for the following three (3) week period. The initial submission shall be provided no later than thirty (30) Calendar Days after NTP or as required by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the Short-Term Construction Schedule, in detail, with the Engineer in order to coordinate field inspection staff requirements, the schedule of work affecting abutters and any corresponding work with affected utilities. Short-Term Construction Schedules shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Subsections 722.61 - Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements and 722.62 - Submittal Requirements.

Failure to submit Short-Term Construction Schedules every two (2) weeks may result in withholding of full or partial payments by the Engineer.

722.64 Impacted Schedule Requirements

A. Notice of Delay

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing, with copies to the District and State Construction Engineers, within three (3) Calendar Days of the start of any delays to the Critical Path that are caused by actions or inactions that were not within the control of the Contractor. Delay notifications that are not provided in a letter to the Engineer, such as a delay notification in the schedule narrative, will not be recognized as contractual notice in the determination of any Time Extension related to the impacts to the work associated with this specific alleged delay. Should such delay continue for more than one (1) week, the Contractor shall note it in the Schedule Narrative until the delay is no longer impacting the Critical Path for the completion of the Contract Milestones. The Engineer will evaluate the alleged delay and its impact and will respond to the Contractor within ten (10) Calendar Days after receipt of a notice of delay.

B. Time Entitlement Analysis

A Time Entitlement Analysis (TEA) shall consist of a descriptive narrative, prepared in accordance with Subsection 722.62.A - Narratives, and an as-built CPM schedule, which may be in the form of a schedule fragnet (that has been developed from the project's Contract Progress Schedule of Record, and illustrates the impact of a delay to the Critical Path, Contract Milestones and/or Contract Completion Date as required in Subsection 8.10 - Determination and Extension of Contract Time for Completion. TEAs shall also be used to determine the schedule impact of proposed Extra Work Orders (EWO) as also required in Subsection 8.10.

TEAs shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the requirements of Subsections 722.61 - Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements and 722.62 - Submittal Requirements and shall be based on the Contract Progress Schedule of Record applicable at the start of the delay or impact from an EWO. A TEA fragnet must start with a specific new activity describing the work contained in either a Notice of Delay previously submitted to the Department per Subsection 722.64.A - Notice of Delay or an EWO.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

TEAs shall be submitted:

1. as part of any Extra Work Order that may impact Contract Time,
2. with a request for a Time Extension,
3. within fourteen (14) Calendar Days after a request for a TEA by the Engineer for any other reason.

A TEA shall be submitted to the Engineer before any Time Extension is granted to the Contractor. Time Extensions will not be granted unless the TEA accurately reflects an evaluation of all past delays and the actual events that occurred that impacted the Critical Path. The TEA must also demonstrate a plan for the efficient completion of all of the remaining work through an optimized CPM Schedule. The analysis shall include all delays, including Contractor-caused delays, and shall be subdivided into timeframes and causes of delays.

TEAs shall incorporate any proposed activities, logic ties, resource considerations, and activity costs required to most efficiently demonstrate the schedule impacts in addition to detailing all impacts to existing activities, logic ties, the Critical Path, Contract Milestones and the Contract Completion Date. In addition, TEAs shall accurately reflect any changes made to activities, logic ties, restraints and activity costs, necessitated by an Extra Work Order or other schedule impact, for the completion of the remaining work. The Contractor shall provide TEAs that demonstrate that all delays have been mitigated to the fullest extent possible without requiring an Equitable Adjustment to the original bid basis.

All TEAs shall clearly indicate any overtime hours, additional shifts and the resource that are proposed to be incorporated in the schedule. The Engineer shall have final discretion over the use of overtime hours and additional shifts. The Engineer shall have the right to require that overtime hours and/or additional shifts be used to minimize the duration of Time Extensions if it is determined to be in the best interest of the Department to do so.

When accepted, the changes included in a TEA shall be incorporated into the next Contract Progress Schedule per the requirements of Subsection 722.63.C - Contract Progress Schedules / Monthly Updates.

During the review of any TEA, all Contract Progress Schedules shall continue to be submitted as required.

The Engineer may request that the Contractor prepare a Proposal Schedule or a Recovery Schedule to further mitigate any delays that are shown in the accepted TEA/Contract Progress Schedule.

C. Recovery Schedules

The Contractor shall promptly report to the Engineer all schedule delays during the prosecution of the Work. Except as otherwise designated by a Contract Modification, no Contract Progress Schedule that extends performance beyond the Contract Time and/or beyond any Contract Milestone shall be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a Recovery Schedule within fourteen (14) Calendar Days of a Contract Progress Schedule submission that shows failure to meet the Contract Dates. This requirement is critical to the Department's ability to make informed decisions regarding Contract Time and costs.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

During the prosecution of the Work, should the Contractor's progress on a critical operation clearly not meet anticipated production, without cause by fault of the Department, or should a critical activity or series of activities not be staffed in accordance with the Contractor's approved Baseline Schedule resource planning, the Contractor shall be obligated to recover such delay. Recovery Schedules shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Subsections 722.61 - Schedule Content and Preparation Requirements and 722.62 - Submittal Requirements within fourteen (14) Calendar Days of any of the cases listed above.

Recovery Schedules shall clearly indicate any proposed overtime hours, additional shifts, and the resources that are proposed to be incorporated in to the schedule. The Engineer shall have final discretion over the use of overtime hours and additional shifts and shall have the right to require that overtime hours and/or additional shifts be used to minimize the duration of Time Extensions, without additional compensation for any Contractor delays, if it is determined to be in the best interest of the Department to do so.

During the review of any Recovery Schedule, all Contract Progress Schedules shall continue to be required every month.

The Engineer may request that the Contractor prepare a Recovery Schedule to further mitigate any delays that are shown in an accepted TEA/Contract Progress Schedule.

Changes represented in accepted Recovery Schedules shall be incorporated into the next Contract Progress Schedule.

D. Proposal Schedules

A Proposal Schedule is an alternative schedule used to evaluate proposed changes to the Contract scope or significant alternatives to previously approved approaches to complete the Work, which may include changes to activity durations, logic and sequence. For Types A and B Schedules, the Proposal Schedule shall be cost and resource-loaded.

A Proposal Schedule may be requested by the Department at any time or may be offered by the Contractor. The Engineer may request that the Contractor prepare a Proposal Schedule to further mitigate any delays that are shown in an accepted TEA/Contract Progress Schedule.

The Contractor shall submit the Proposal Schedule within thirty (30) Calendar Days of a request from the Department.

The Proposal Schedule shall not be considered a Schedule of Record until the logic, durations, narrative and basis of the Proposal Schedule have been accepted by the Engineer. If the Proposal Schedule took the form of a fragnet, it must be incorporated into the Contract Progress Schedule of Record showing the current progress of all other activities and the impacts/results of the changes made by the Proposal Schedule before the Proposal Schedule is accepted by the Department.

Proposal Schedules shall clearly indicate any proposed overtime hours, additional shifts, and the resources that are proposed to be incorporated in the schedule. The Engineer shall have final discretion over the use of overtime hours and additional shifts.

Changes represented in accepted Proposal Schedules shall be incorporated into the next Contract Progress Schedule. During the review of any Proposal Schedule, all Contract Progress Schedules shall continue to be required every month.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

E. Disputes (Types A, B, C and D)

All schedules shall be submitted, reviewed, dispositioned and accepted in the timely manner specified herein so as to provide the greatest possible benefit to the execution of this Contract.

Any dispute concerning the acceptance of a schedule or any other question of fact arising under this subsection shall be determined by the Engineer. Pending resolution of any dispute, the last schedule accepted by the Engineer will remain the Contract Schedule of Record.

COMPENSATION

722.80 Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment (Types A, B, C and D)

The Special Provisions will specify the fixed-price amount to be paid to the Contractor for the Project Schedule requirements contained herein. Each bidder shall include this lump-sum, fixed-price bid item amount in his/her bid. Failure to do so may be grounds for the rejection of the bid.

All required schedule-related work, including, but not limited to computers, computer software, the planning and coordination with utilities, training, schedule preparation and schedule submittals will be paid for under the fixed price amount.

This fixed price amount is for payment purposes only and is separate from what the Department considers to be the Contractor's General Condition costs. If the Contractor deems it necessary to include additional costs to provide all of the requirements of this section, these additional costs shall be included in the Contractor's overall bid price.

Twenty percent (20%) of this pay item will be paid upon the Engineer's acceptance of the Contractor's Baseline Schedule, prepared and submitted in accordance with Subsection 722.63.A.

The remaining eighty percent (80%) of this pay item will be paid in equal monthly installments distributed across the Contract Duration from Notice to Proceed (NTP) to Contractor Field Completion (CFC), less the 2 months required for the submittal and review of the Baseline Schedule in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Monthly Payment} = \frac{\text{Remaining Fixed Price amount (80\% of Item 100.)}}{\text{Contract Duration in whole months} - 2 \text{ months}}$$

The timely and accurate submission of the Baseline Schedule is critical to the Contract and the Department's ability to make informed decisions. Only payments under Item 740 - Engineer's Field Office and Item 748 – Mobilization will be made until the Baseline Schedule is accepted by the Engineer.

SECTION 722 (Continued)

No payment for any other pay item will be processed beyond seventy-five (75) Calendar Days from Notice to Proceed (NTP) until the Baseline Schedule is accepted by the Engineer. Until the Engineer's acceptance of the Baseline Schedule, the combined total of all payments made to the Contractor will be limited to an amount no greater than the total price for Item 748 - Mobilization or 3% of the contract price, whichever is less.

All Contract Progress Schedule Updates submitted later than ten (10) Calendar Days after the CQE (Contract Quantity Estimate) completion date, or greater than forty (40) Calendar Days from the Data Date of the previous submission, will be deemed to be no longer useful and will not qualify for payment. Late submittal of missed Contract Progress Monthly Updates will not result in recovery of the previously forfeited portion of the Schedule of Operations Fixed Price Payment Item.

Failure to submit schedules as and when required may result in the forfeiture of that portion of the Schedule of Operations Fixed Price Payment and/or the withholding of the full or partial CQE payments by the Engineer.

Failure to submit schedules that are acceptable to the Engineer may result in the forfeiture of that portion of the Schedule of Operations Fixed Price Payment and/or the withholding of the full or partial CQE payments by the Engineer.

The Schedule of Operations pay item will be adjusted to pay for only the actual quantity of schedules that have been submitted in accordance with this section.

The Contractor's failure or refusal to comply with the requirements of this Section shall be reasonable evidence that the Contractor is not prosecuting the Work with due diligence and may result in the withholding of full or partial payments by the Engineer.

Should there be a Time Extension granted to the Contractor, the Engineer may provide an Equitable Adjustment for additional Contract Progress Schedule Updates at intervals directed by the Engineer. Item 100. will be the basis for this Equitable Adjustment.

722.82 Payment Items

100. SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS - FIXED PRICE $_____LUMP SUM

ITEM 100. EXCLUSION

ITEM 100. is excluded from this project.

All costs associated with SECTION 722 are the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be considered incidental to the cost of the project, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

ITEM 100.1 BASE LABOR RATE HOUR

The Contractor shall provide competent artisans, possessing all pertinent licenses and/or certifications, as required by the Engineer, to maintain and repair various components of the bridges. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer all pertinent licenses and/or certifications for each artisan prior to the commencement of any work.

The payment under this Item will only be for the time spent by artisans only on the project.

Payment for equipment (other than the usual artisan toolbox) will be made under payment for equipment rental as stated elsewhere in these special provisions.

This Item shall only be used to compensate the Contractor for the time that their in-house workforce spends on work orders assigned by the Engineer.

Incidental to this item, vehicles are to be supplied for each artisan. If more than one artisan of a certain type (for example, carpenter) are working at a work site, the Contractor need only supply the minimum vehicles required to transport the artisans, their equipment, laborers, materials, and supplies. The artisan vehicle(s) shall be capable of transporting materials consistent with the trade. It is the intent under this item for material deliveries to be reimbursable only for bulk items or materials of sufficient quantity as determined by the Engineer. The Contractor shall make his bid with the understanding that ownership and operating costs do not apply and are not reimbursable for the vehicles utilized under the artisan items.

Described below, and included in this item, will be a tool kit for each trade with all incidental tools, special apparel, and any required personal safety equipment and a vehicle for each trade with no additional charge to the Department.

All tools and equipment in artisans' toolboxes shall be in excellent working condition.

Artisans and toolboxes are described below:

Laborer

Small hand tools, handheld power tools, chipping hammer, eye shields, gloves, protective clothing, generators as necessary to run the equipment and equipment that is normally used in the trade.

Carpenter

Hammer, framing square, tape measure, pouch, levels, hand saws, power saws, all electric power tools, air tools and generators and compressors as necessary to run the equipment. Saw blades and drill bits are also included.

Cement Mason

All trowels, floats, Chipping Hammers, Wire Brushes, Trowels, Floats, Reinforcing Tie Wires, Mortar Boards, Jointing Tools and Buckets, mortar board and mixing tub/buckets, and other hand tools as necessary to complete masonry patching work.

ITEM 100.1 (Continued)

Electrician

Wire cutters, wire strippers, pliers, screwdrivers, utility knives, hex keys, crimping tools, fish lines, multimeters, clamp on ammeters, AC ammeter, DC megger, flashlights, gloves, protective clothing, allen wrenches, files, scrapers, electric power tools and generators necessary to run the equipment and other equipment that is normally used in the trade.

Ironworker / Welder

Spud wrench, dowels, alignment pins, tape measure, pouch, levels, eye shields, gloves, protective clothing, rivet buster, air hammer, jackhammer, reamers, chipping hammer, wire brushes AC/DC-300 amp- 100% duty cycle (minimum size) welding machine, torches for cutting, burning, or preheating steel, including fuel tanks & fuel / oxygen, grinders, heating oven for all welding consumables and other equipment that is normally used in the trade.

Painter/Deleader

Hand scrapers, wire brushes, paint spray apparatus, needle guns, wire wheels, gloves, protective clothing and all electrical power tools, air tools and generators with compressors as necessary to run the equipment.

Lead disposal costs will be paid for under the Non-Bid Items.

Materials required for the containment shall be paid for under non-bid materials allotment.

Backhoe/Front-End Loader Operator

Operators shall have all licenses and certifications required by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts for the equipment they will be operating.

Operators shall be in possession of their licenses at all times and show it to the Engineer when requested.

Equipment which does not require a special licenses or certification for its operation shall be considered incidental to the artisan using it.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 100.1 will be measured for payment by the Hour.

The Engineer will calculate total Base Labor Rate hours spent on the project by artisans. Overtime hours will be paid for work exceeding eight (8) consecutive hours per day or forty (40) hours per week and shall be compensated as specified in this Item.

To calculate the total Base Labor Rate hours, the Engineer will modify hours spent by various artisans on the project using adjustment factor(s) described below:

ITEM 100.1 (Continued)

COMPENSATION FACTORS		
ARTISAN	**REGULAR**	**OVERTIME**
LABORER	1.00	1.30
CARPENTER	1.16	1.51
CEMENT MASON	1.35	1.76
ELECTRICIAN	1.33	1.73
IRON WORKER / WELDER	1.01	1.31
PAINTER/DELEADER	1.57	2.04
BACKHOE/FRONT-END LOADER OPERATOR	1.19	1.55

The Compensation Factors above will be used to adjust the number of hours a specific artisan will be paid for, per one (1) hour of work.

If an artisan has an apprentice, then that apprentice's compensation factor shall be 80 percent of the artisan's.

Example:

If the time spent on this project by various artisans is:

Laborer 8 hrs
Carpenter 4 hrs
Cement Mason 6 hrs

then the total hours for "Base Labor Rate" will be calculated as follows:

"Artisan A(hrs)" x "Compensation Factor A" +
"Artisan B(hrs)" x "Compensation Factor B" +
"Artisan C(hrs)" x "Compensation Factor C"

8(hr) x 1.00 + 4(hr) x 1.16 + 6(hr) x 1.35 =
8.00(hr) + 4.64(hr) + 8.10(hr) =

20.74 (billable hours)

ITEM 100.1 (Continued)

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 100.1, Base Labor Rate, will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Hour, which price shall include all equipment and tools required to perform the normal artisans' work. All clothing or safety equipment normally associated with the artisans' work is also considered incidental to this item.

Any transportation required for an artisan and his toolbox to travel to and from a job site will be incidental to the work. Ownership and operating costs, fuel and maintenance are not reimbursable for the vehicles and tools utilized under the artisan items.

SPECIAL NOTES REGARDING PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

Item 100.1, Base Labor Rate establishes a unit price for the Department's compensation to the Contractor for furnishing competent artisans to maintain and repair various components of the bridges. Nothing herein should be construed as establishing, altering or otherwise affecting the prevailing wages rates applicable to the work performed or relieving the Contractor of its obligations to ensure that workers are paid in accordance with applicable labor and wage laws.

Note that the erection and dismantling of scaffolding, rigging and containment for bridge painting work is subject to the "Painter (Bridges/Tanks)" prevailing wage rate. This includes surface preparation, including removal of all types of paint on bridges, the application of paint and the clean-up of debris resulting from paint removal operation on bridges, pursuant to the determination by the Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards' 12/23/2009 "Notice Concerning the Removal and Application of Paint on Bridges and Tanks."

ITEM 106.49 ELASTOMERIC EXPANSION JOINTS FOOT

The work to be done under this Item consists of constructing or repairing expansion dams for bridge expansion joints over piers and abutments. The dimensions for the dams and joint widths shall be as required by the Engineer. See DSR-8, Document A00803-09 for general details.

This Item shall be used in conjunction with Item 107.471, Precompressed Acrylic Impregnated Foam Joint Sealer or as required by the Engineer.

Materials

The elastomeric concrete shall be a two-component, rapid-curing, flexible mortar with silica-free aggregate, that cures to a dense, semi-flexible, weather resistant, abrasion resistant, and impact resistant concrete capable of accepting traffic loads in four (4) hours (minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi). The material shall have the following physical properties:

Mixed Binder including silica-free Aggregate:

Tensile Strength	650 psi min.	ASTM D 412
Elongation at Break	20% min.	ASTM D 412
Adhesion (primed concrete)	410 psi min.	ASTM D 7234
Compressive Strength	1500 psi min.	ASTM D 695
Resilience @ 5% deflection	70% min.	ASTM D 695
.Impact Resistance @ -4°F and 69°F	No Cracks	ASTM D 3029-95

The aggregate shall be furnished by the manufacturer or shall meet the manufacturer's specifications for the application. The aggregate shall also be silica-free, well graded, clean, and dry.

Construction

The expansion dam shall be constructed to the dimensions shown on the detail drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

If the elastomeric header is to be placed on steel and if required by the Engineer, a cathodic arrestor shall be applied. The cathodic arrestor shall be a water-based primer containing tannic acid and an organic polymer that undergoes a chemical reaction with the rust to create a black protective polymeric coating. The cathodic arrestor shall be Black-Max manufactured by Rhomar Industries, Inc., Rust Converter manufactured by the Rust Store, Corotech Rust Arrestor manufactured by Benjamin Moore, or an approved equal. Any approved equal material shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Surface preparation for the cathodic arrestor shall be per the manufacturer's specifications and recommendations.

Elastomeric concrete shall not be placed prior to the Engineer's approval of depth, width, alignment, and surface preparation.

ITEM 106.49 (Continued)

Abrasive blasting and cleaning shall be done in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Any compressed air used shall be filtered to separate oil and moisture.

The elastomeric concrete shall be placed when the substrate temperature is at least 45º F and rising. An accelerator and/or heat may be used to improve the curing time of the concrete when recommended by the manufacturer. If the elastomeric concrete manufacturer recommends or requires a primer, the existing concrete faces to be bonded to shall be primed with an approved primer in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Mixing, placing, and curing of the concrete shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, a copy of which shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to the start of work.

If existing joint headers are to be repaired, the excavation of the blockout and any existing headers, which shall be paid under Item 127.42, shall have square corners and shall have horizontal and vertical dimensions, as required by the Engineer.

A qualified representative of the joint manufacturer shall be present at the work site for the duration of the joint installations to ensure that all the joints are installed properly.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 106.49 will be measured for payment by the Foot. Measurement will be made along the centerline of the joint, of elastomeric concrete, furnished and installed.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 106.49 will be paid at the Contract unit price per Foot, which price shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, all costs associated with providing the manufacturer's representatives, all costs associated with the cathodic arrestor, and incidental costs required to complete the work.

Precompressed Acrylic Impregnated Foam Joint Sealer shall be paid for under Item 107.471.

ITEM 106.897 CRIBBING PER BEAM END EACH

The work to be done under this Item consists of installing pressure treated wood block supports under the diaphragms next to the beam seats/or bridge deck to support existing steel beams. The material shall conform to section M9.05.1, Wood Products. Typically, there would be two locations per beam end.

The Contractor shall submit structural design by a Massachusetts Registered Professional Engineer (Structural). The submittal shall include at a minimum: plans, details, procedures, and calculations necessary to complete the work.

The cribbing is to be used as required, at the discretion of the Engineer, to assure the stability of the bridge structure and to prevent any beam distortion or settlement.

This method of beam end supports is recommended for cases where the steel end diaphragm and the concrete encasement are in sound condition, i.e. without any concrete spalling and/or deterioration of steel connection at steel diaphragm to beam.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 106.897 will be measured for payment per Each location of end cribbing support as required for beams by this system as directed by the Engineer, complete in place and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 106.897 will be paid for at the Contract unit Price per Each beam end, which price shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, engineering service, which include the submission of structural design by a Massachusetts Registered Professional Engineer (Structural), and incidental costs required to complete the work.

ITEM 107.02 LOW ALLOY STEEL PLATES POUND

The work under this Item consists of furnishing, installing, removing, and resetting minimum one-inch-thick steel plates as required in order to cover areas of excavation that have not been filled with rapid setting concrete and or ready mix concrete and or hot mix asphalt at the end of the work day or any deteriorated area of the deck or sidewalk that needs to be immediately plated for safety reasons.

The steel plates shall be of sufficient dimensions to completely cover the area as determined by the Engineer. The plates shall be adequately secured to the bridge decks to ensure no movement. Methods to secure the plates shall be approved by the Engineer.

The steel plates shall not be used in areas of live traffic on high speed roadways. The steel plates shall only be used in the work zone.

Steel plates shall not be placed without approval from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall repair any damage to the decks to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

At the completion of the contract, the steel plates shall remain the property of the Contractor.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 107.02 Low Alloy Steel Plates will be measured for payment by the Pound.

Each individual plate will be paid once for the duration of the contract. Whenever possible, plates which have been paid for once will be reused at other locations. If a previously paid plate is reused at different sites during other contract work, the subsequent mobilization, installation and removal of plates paid for once, will be considered incidental.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 107.02 will be paid for at the contract unit price per Pound for steel plates and shall include full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the job. No mobilization shall be paid for this Item.

ITEM 107.471 PRECOMPRESSED ACRYLIC IMPREGNATED FOAM JOINT SEALER FOOT

The work to be done under this Item consists of removing the existing joint sealers and replacing them with new precompressed joint seals at existing joints, concrete surfaces, steel channels, steel angle and double steel angle armored joints that are in good condition. Incidental to this Item is to remove all existing bituminous concrete or any other foreign material that has fallen into the joint gaps. See Drawings and Sketches: DSR-8-Document A00803-09 for details. The Engineer shall determine if this Item shall be used with Item 106.49 Elastomeric Expansion Joint, which shall be paid under Item 106.49.

Materials

The material shall conform to the Materials Specification provided below or an approved equal/superior joint system, as approved by the Engineer. Alternate manufacturers and their products shall be considered, provided they are produced of materials that are equal to or superior, as approved by the Engineer, to those called for in the base product specification.

The work shall consist of furnishing and installing preformed, pre-compressed, self-expanding, sealant system with silicone pre-coated surface.

All joint sealing material shall be capable of accommodating movements of +60%, -60% (120% Total) of nominal material size.

The preformed, pre-compressed, self-expanding, sealant system with silicone pre-coated surface shall be comprised of three components: 1) cellular polyurethane foam impregnated with hydrophobic 100% acrylic (to be certified in writing by independent laboratory tested FTIR and DSC analysis to be free in composition of any waxes or wax compounds), water based emulsion, factory coated with highway-grade, fuel resistant silicone; 2) field-applied epoxy adhesive primer; 3) field-injected silicone sealant bands. Impregnation agent is to have proven non-migratory characteristics. Silicone coating to be highway-grade, low-modulus, fuel resistant silicone applied to the impregnated foam sealant at a width greater than maximum allowable joint extension and which when cured and compressed will form a bellow. Size of seal shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. The foam seal shall be installed into manufacturer's standard field-applied epoxy adhesive. The seal system is to be recessed from the surface such that after the field applied injection band of silicone is installed between the substrates and the foam, the highest part of the pre-applied silicone facing will be below the surface as shown on the drawings.

Changes in plane and direction shall be executed using factory-fabricated or custom transition assemblies supplied by the same manufacturer of the preformed, pre-compressed, self-expanding, sealant system with silicone pre-coated surface. Transitions shall be watertight, as required by the Engineer at inside and outside corners through the full movement capabilities of the product.

Fabrication

Seal profile shall be shipped in nominal five-foot standard lengths in manufacturer's standard shipping carton. Seals shall be cut to length on jobsite where required for straight lengths or directional change transitions utilizing appropriate tools, saws and miter boxes. All cuts shall be accurately measured and completed in a neat and workmanlike manner to ensure quality work.

ITEM 107.471 (Continued)

Construction Methods

Existing materials shall be removed from each joint gap to a minimum depth of compressed seal height plus 3/4". Existing preformed filler and hot poured sealer shall be removed by routing.

The Contractor shall produce the required gap width within the full depth of the existing joint in the safety curbs and coping walls. All surfaces to receive seals shall be free from dirt, water, frost and any loose foreign debris that may be detrimental to effective joint sealing. The sides of the joint gap shall be abrasive blasted to white metal for joints with existing steel angle armor, solvent wiped and primed with an approved adhesive. Installation of the seals shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

A manufacturer's field representative must be present at the start of work and until the representative and the Engineer are satisfied that the crew has mastered the technique of installing the system successfully.

The Contractor shall request a warranty for this joint through the Manufacturer.

No drilling, or screwing, or fasteners of any type are permitted to anchor the sealant system into the substrate.

The Contractor shall verify that seal profile is to be installed in the proper width opening for the appropriate temperature at time of installation. Variations in width or incorrect opening that may affect proper installation and product performance shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer prior to installation.

A watertight integrity test shall be required at each joint, performed according to the requirements of Sub-Section 972.67 of the Standard Specifications.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 107.471 will be measured for payment by the Foot along the centerline of the exposed surface of each joint, complete in place and accepted by the Engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 107.471 will be paid for at the contract unit price per Foot along the centerline of the exposed surface of each complete joint and in place which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, the watertight integrity test, and materials necessary to complete the work. The Contractor shall be completely responsible for the expense of the service of the required field representative and the bid contract price shall be full compensation for all costs in connection therewith.

ITEM 127.1 REINFORCED CONCRETE EXCAVATION CUBIC YARD

ITEM 127.4 REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK EXCAVATION (FULL DEPTH) SQUARE YARD

ITEM 127.41 REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK EXCAVATION (PARTIAL DEPTH) CUBIC YARD

ITEM 127.42 REINFORCED CONCRETE EXCAVATION AT JOINTS CUBIC YARD

The work under these Items shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 120 of the Standard Specifications, Document A00803-DSR sketches, and the following:

The work under Item 127.1 shall include the excavation of the deteriorated concrete from substructure elements, approach slabs, parapets, curbs and concrete barriers, as required by the Engineer.

The work under Item 127.4 shall include the full depth removal and satisfactory disposal of all deteriorated, disintegrated, cracked, unsound, or soft reinforced concrete in bridge decks, as required by the Engineer.

The work under Item 127.41 shall include the partial depth excavation and satisfactory disposal of all deteriorated, disintegrated, cracked, unsound, or soft reinforced concrete in bridge decks, as required by the Engineer.

The work under Item 127.42 shall include the excavation of all reinforced concrete, existing steel angle armor joints assemblies, and steel protective angles for the installation and/or repair of block-outs for bridge joint systems. Item 127.42 provides payment for the removal of reinforced concrete decks within two (2) feet of the joint and backwalls during the installation of new bridge joint systems. Two (2) feet is defined as one (1) foot on each side of the centerline of the joint. Deck excavation beyond two (2) feet of the joint will be paid under Item 127.4 and 127.41. The neoprene seal and resetting of the rail for the existing strip seal as required by the District Bridge Section will be paid under Non-Bid Items.

Note: Some of the bridges, due to their height (vertical clearance), will require special lifting equipment to place shielding for the assigned bridge repair work. Any equipment necessary to erect forms shall be incidental to the relevant items: 127.1, 127.4, 127.41 & 127.42.

All concrete excavations shall be "squared off", that is, each excavation shall have vertical sides and horizontal bottoms upon completion, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If reinforcing steel is exposed in the repair area, the minimum depth of the concrete excavation shall be one (1) inch below the bottom of the deepest top layer of longitudinal steel, see Document A00803-DSR drawings. No concrete shall be placed until approval of the Engineer is given.

Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall cover all drainage structures that may be affected by the work. The structures shall remain covered until the new concrete has set and the area has been cleaned.

ITEMS 127.1, 127.4, 127.41 & 127.42 (Continued)

The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary not to damage that portion of the deck including reinforcing steel which is to remain. This includes determining the concrete cover to the steel bars at the edge of each patch prior to excavating concrete.

During the prosecution of this work, the Engineer may reject the use of any method or equipment, which causes undue vibration or possible damage to the structure.

Pneumatic and Power-Driven Chipping Hammers: In no event shall any pneumatic or power hammers, used for the removal of concrete, be larger than the chipping hammer type of the 25 pound class. In addition, the Contractor will be restricted to fifteen (15) pound chipping hammers when work involves removing concrete from below any reinforcing bar.

The Contractor shall repair at the Contractor's expense any portion of the structure to remain that is damaged by the Contractor's operations, and/or noncompliance to these specifications.

Removal of Deteriorated Concrete:

All deteriorated concrete designated for removal under this Item shall be removed where ordered by the Engineer. The lateral limits of each area to be repaired will be delineated by the Contractor and suitably marked and subsequently approved by the Engineer. Where several areas to be repaired are very close together, the Engineer may combine these individual repairs into a larger area. The outlines of each such area shall first be cut to a depth of 1/2 inch with an approved power-saw capable of making straight cuts. In the event that reinforcing steel is encountered within the outer 1/2-inch depth during sawing operations, the depth of sawcut shall immediately be adjusted to a shallower depth so as not to damage the steel bars. If so required by the Engineer, sawcutting shall again be carried down to the 1/2-inch depth at other locations of repair provided reinforcing steel is not again encountered. Where over-breakage occurs resulting in a featheredge, the featheredge shall be squared up to a vertical edge in an approved manner. Where sawing is impractical, the area shall be outlined by chisel or other approved means. Sawcutting shall be considered incidental to this Item.

Immediately before preparation for placement of new concrete, the exposed reinforcing steel and concrete area to be patched shall be free of all oil, grease, rust or other foreign material. These materials shall be removed by abrasive blasting and by the use of oil free and water free compressed air. The Engineer shall inspect the preparation and must approve the readiness prior to placing concrete.

Abrasive Blasting Equipment: Abrasive blasting equipment shall be capable of removing rust and old concrete from exposed reinforcing steel when deemed necessary by the Engineer. If further cleaning is deemed necessary, the Engineer will re-inspect and approve prior to placing concrete.

During the prosecution of this work, the Engineer may reject the use of any method or equipment which causes undue vibration or possible damage to the structure or any part thereof.

ITEMS 127.1, 127.4, 127.41 & 127.42 (Continued)

Bobcats/Skid Steers will be allowed only to collect debris from the deck surface and will not be allowed to remove concrete from the patch area. All concrete debris shall be removed by hand or by using hand tools. The smaller pieces may be blown out using oil free and water free compressed air after first being wetted with water to control airborne particulates.

Also included under these Items are all costs in connection with the cleaning, cutting, and bending of the existing reinforcing steel designated to be retained in the proposed construction. Any existing reinforcing steel damaged or otherwise made unsatisfactory for continued use as a result of the Contractor's operations shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense. All reinforcing steel with active rusting encountered in the excavation shall be thoroughly cleaned by abrasive blasting and coated with a zinc-rich primer conforming to MassDOT Spec. No. M7.04.11 or as required by the Engineer. Any reinforcing steel that is unsuitable for further use through no fault of the Contractor shall be replaced under Item 910.1. All reinforcing steel that is loose shall be tied tightly together using wire ties. Ties are required at every other intersection of transverse and longitudinal reinforcing.

If, after excavation, existing rebar is exposed with areas of section loss less than 25%, the Contractor shall abrasive blast the steel, using oil free and water free compressed air.

Temporary Protective Shielding must be used on spans adjacent to roadways and bridges over the roadway or waterway during full depth excavation, and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, there is the possibility of dislodging concrete from the bottom of the deck.

The Contractor shall take all measures necessary to protect pedestrian, vehicular traffic, or waterway below from the construction operations. No debris, tools or incidental equipment of any kind will be permitted to fall into areas where vehicular or pedestrian traffic exists. Any material that accidentally falls into such areas shall be removed immediately.

All excavated materials shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the job site.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 127.1 will be measured for payment by the Cubic Yard for all concrete removed and properly disposed, as required by the Engineer, complete in place.

Item 127.4 will be measured for payment by the Square Yard, complete in place.

Item 127.41 will be measured for payment by the Cubic Yard, complete in place.

Item 127.42 will be measured for payment by the Cubic Yard for all concrete and existing headers excavated, removed and properly disposed, as required by the Engineer, complete and accepted.

Previously spalled concrete will not be measured for payment.

ITEMS 127.1, 127.4, 127.41 & 127.42 (Continued)

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 127.1 Reinforced Concrete Excavation will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Cubic Yard, which price shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, sawcutting, disposal, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as required by the Engineer, including the pick-up and disposal of previously spalled concrete within the same footprint of an assigned work location.

The quantity paid for these Items shall be the actual area or volume excavated to be removed and properly disposed according to all city, town, State and Federal rules, regulations and requirements and as required by the Engineer.

Item 127.4 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Square Yard, complete in place.

Item 127.41 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Cubic Yard, complete in place.

Item 127.42 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Cubic Yard, complete in place.

The Contract unit price for these Items shall include full compensation for all labor, tools, and equipment required for the excavation, removal, satisfactory disposal of all excavated reinforced concrete, saw cutting, and the cleaning of all existing reinforcing steel and concrete surfaces prior to the placement of any new concrete. Cold Planing on bridge decks shall not be allowed.

If shielding is required, it shall be paid for under Item 994.1.

The Contractor will be compensated under either Item 127.1, 127.4, 127.41 or 127.42 for excavated concrete. In no case will the Contractor be compensated under more than one Item for the same excavated material.

Any unreinforced concrete shall be paid under Item 120.1.

ITEM 129.6 BRIDGE PAVEMENT EXCAVATION SQUARE YARD

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsections 120 and 482 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The work under this Item shall consist of the removal and disposal of HMA and membrane waterproofing from the bridge deck as required by the Engineer.

The edges of all areas where existing asphalt is removed under this Item shall be sawcut to a depth of 1 inch.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval the type of machine that will be used. bridge deck damaged by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired at the Contractor's own expense.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 129.6 will be measured for payment by the Square Yard of actual area of the existing HMA pavement excavated, to include gravel layers found between HMA and bridge deck, removed, and properly disposed.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 129.6 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Square Yard, which price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, sawcutting, excavation and disposal HMA pavement including gravel layers found between HMA and bridge concrete deck, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

The Contract unit price shall also include the cost of cleaning the resultant concrete surface. No payment shall be made for additional cleaning that may be necessary just prior to the placement of any overlaying membrane or pavement courses. The cost of that work shall be included in the Contract unit price for Item 966.2 Membrane Waterproofing for Bridge Deck Repairs – Hot Rubberized Asphalt and Item 451. HMA for Patching.

ITEM 477.01 MILLING AND FILLING OF EXISTING RUMBLE STRIP FOOT

The work under this item shall consist of removing and filling of existing rumble strips prior to bridge phasing work.

The removal of the existing rumble strips shall be performed by a milling machine at a depth of one and one half (1 1/2) inches and a width of two (2) feet. Prior to filling the milled strip, an asphalt emulsion for tack coat shall be applied to the milled surface at a rate of 0.07 gallons per square yard. Asphalt to fill the milled strip shall be Hot Mix Asphalt and meet the specifications for Surface Course as described in the Standard Specifications Section M3.06.0. Hot Mix Asphalt shall be placed and compacted in accordance with Subsection 450. of the Standard Specifications.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 477.01 will be measured for payment by the Foot longitudinally along the edge of pavement.

Item 477.01 work will be paid at the unit bid price per Foot of existing rumble strips removed and filled in conjunction with bridge phasing work. Payment shall be full compensation for milling at the depth and width specified above and shall include the asphalt emulsion for tack coat, HMA Surface Course, compaction, and all other labor, equipment, tools and materials necessary to complete the work.

ITEM 482.31 SAWING AND SEALING JOINTS IN ASPHALT PAVEMENT AT BRIDGES FOOT

The work to be done under this Item consists of making a sealed kerf across the full width of the finished asphalt pavement at bridge abutments where called for on the Plans. The shape, width, and depth of the kerf shall be per DSR-9, Document A00803-10.

Prior to the start of the asphalt pavement operation, the Contractor shall place a mark on each curb or barrier on either side of the paved roadway. These marks shall be aligned with the actual end of the bridge deck and shall be placed so that they will not be covered or otherwise obscured by the asphalt pavement.

After the completion of the paving operation, the Contractor shall snap a straight chalk line on the pavement between these two marks. The Contractor shall then saw cut the pavement along this line to the depth, width and shape as shown on the Plans. The equipment shall be approved by the Engineer prior to commencing work.

After completing the saw cutting, the Contractor shall clean the saw groove of any dust and debris with an oil free air blast. If the groove was wet sawn, the groove shall be cleaned with a water blast to remove any remaining slurry and debris, vacuumed with a Wet-or-Dry vacuum to remove any standing water, and then dried with an air blast from a Hot-Air-Lance.

Once the groove is clean and dry, the Contractor shall fill it completely with a hot-applied bituminous crack sealer meeting the requirements of M3.05.4 in accordance with the manufacturer's application instructions and restrictions regarding ambient and material temperatures. The crack sealer shall be thoroughly cured prior to opening the road to traffic. To reduce tackiness, only boiler slag aggregate (black beauty) shall be scattered over the sealer when required by the Engineer. Conventional sand shall not be used for this purpose.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 482.31 will be measured for payment by the Foot, of the actual number of feet of kerf sawed and sealed in the asphalt pavement surface, complete in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 482.31 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Foot, which price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, and all incidental costs required to complete the work.

ITEM 740. ENGINEERS FIELD OFFICE AND EQUIPMENT (TYPE A) MONTH

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 740 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

A computer system and printer system meeting minimum requirements set forth below including installation, maintenance, power, paper, disks, and other supplies shall be provided at the Resident Engineer's Office:

All equipment shall be UL approved and Energy Star compliant.

The Computer System shall meet the following minimum criteria or better:

Processor:	Intel, 3.5 GHz
System Memory (RAM):	12 GB
Hard Drive:	500 GB
Optical Drive:	DVD-RW/DVD+RW/CD-RW/CD+RW
Graphics Card:	8 GB
Network Adapter:	10/100 Mbit/s
USB Ports:	6 USB 3.0 ports
Keyboard:	Generic
Mouse:	Optical mouse with scroll, MS-Mouse compliant
Video/Audio	the computer system shall be capable of allow video calling and recording:
Video camera	shall be High Definition 1080p widescreen capable video calling and recording with built in microphone. The microphone system shall capture natural audio while filtering out background noise.
Audio	shall be stereo multimedia speaker system delivering premium sound.
OS:	Latest Windows Professional with all security updates
Web Browser:	Latest Internet Explorer with all security updates
Applications:	Latest MS Office Professional with all security updates

Latest Adobe Acrobat Professional with all security updates
Latest Autodesk AutoCAD LT
Antivirus software with all current security updates maintained through the life of the contract.

Monitors:	Two 27" LED with Full HD resolution. Max. resolution 1920 x 1080
Flash drives:	2 (two) - 128GB USB 3.0
Internet access:	High Speed (min. 24 mbps) internet access with wireless router.

ITEM 740. (Continued)

The Multifunction Printer System shall meet the following minimum criteria or better:

Color laser printer, fax, scanner, email and copier all in one with the following minimum capabilities:

- Estimated volume 8,000 pages per month
- LCD touch panel display
- 50 page reversing automatic document feeder (RADF) (not including the bypass tray)
- Reduction/enlargement capability
- Ability to copy and print 11” x 17” paper size
- email and network pc connectivity
- Microsoft and Apple compatibility
- ability to overwrite latent images on hard drive
- 600 x 600 dpi capability
- 30 pages per minute print speed (color),
- 4 Paper Trays Standard
- Automatic duplexing
- Finisher with staple functions
- Standard Ethernet. Print Controller
- Scan documents to PDF, PC and USB
- ability to print with authenticated access protection

The Contractor shall supply a maintenance contract for next day service, and all supplies (toner, staples, paper) necessary to meet estimated monthly usage.

The Engineer's Field Office and the equipment included herein including the computer system, and printer shall remain the property of the Contractor at the completion of the project. Disks, flash drives, and card readers with cards shall become the property of the Department.

Compensation for this work will be made at the contract unit price per month which price includes full compensation for all services and equipment, and incidentals necessary to provide equipment, maintenance, insurance as specified and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 748.1 EMERGENCY RESPONSE EACH

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 748 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

This Item shall consist of preparatory work and operations for emergency response after notification from the Engineer. It shall include preparations necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, and incidentals to the project site for the establishment of an effective response under the work assignment.

Note: The Contractor is required to commence emergency work within 4 hours of notification.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 748.1 will be measured for payment by the Each notified emergency Work Order when the Contractor commences work within (4) four hours of notification.

In the event that another emergency occurs during the period that the Contractor's forces have been notified and are mobilizing or working, all additional responses performed by a different emergency response crew at a different work site during that period will be considered an additional emergency response in accordance to the requirements specified herein.

The Engineer will determine if conditions required another crew to be mobilized as a separate emergency response.

The Emergency Response Item is not applicable if the emergency occurs during scheduled working hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 748.1 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Each, which price shall be full compensation for all costs associated with ensuring prompt response to emergency situations and to get equipment to a deemed emergency location in time.

In the event that the Contractor does not satisfy the (4) four hours response time, no payment for Emergency Response will be made.

A non-response damages will be assessed in the amount specified under NON-RESPONSE DAMAGES for each assignment the Contractor fails to report as required.

All labor, material and equipment to perform the emergency work will be paid for under the appropriate pay items.

.

ITEM 853.21 TEMPORARY BARRIER REMOVED AND RESET FOOT

Work under this item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 850 and shall consist of removing, transporting and resetting temporary barrier systems and limited deflection temporary barrier systems from alignments established along the roadway to new alignments in accordance with the details shown on the plans, as required by the construction and staged construction operations and as required by the Engineer for the channelization of traffic and/or work zone protection.

The work shall also include furnishing and installing all hardware and associated materials per the details and/or manufacturer's specifications. The work shall also include necessary patches and repairs caused by the temporary barrier system to damaged pavement surfaces or any adjacent longitudinal barrier once the system has been removed.

Temporary barrier systems and limited deflection temporary barrier systems shall be removed from existing locations and reset in accordance to the construction methods stated in the respective barrier items.

Damage to the pavement surface or adjacent permanent barriers caused by removing or resetting temporary barrier shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 853.21 will be measured by the Foot, in place which shall provide full compensation for removing, relocating, resetting, realigning, and transporting maintaining the temporary barrier system and/or limited deflection temporary barrier system.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 853.21 will be paid by the Foot, in place which shall provide full compensation for removing, relocating, resetting, realigning, and transporting maintaining the temporary barrier system and/or limited deflection temporary barrier system. The Contractor will be paid for this item each time the barrier is relocated either to a new work zone, to off-season storage, or back to the project from storage. The Contractor will not be separately compensated for any work necessary to maintain or re-align units or replace damaged units. No payment will be made for removing and resetting barriers for the purpose of gaining access to the construction work zone. No payment will be made for removing, relocating and resetting any barriers moved for the convenience of the Contractor.

For temporary barrier systems that require anchorage systems, the cost of furnishing, installing and removing the anchorage and hardware and the restoration of pavement surfaces or adjacent permanent barrier systems to facilitate anchorage shall be considered incidental to the cost of this Item.

ITEM 853.33 TEMPORARY BARRIER–LIMITED DEFLECTION (TL-3) FOOT

Description

Work under this item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 850 and shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining and final removal of limited deflection TL-3 temporary barrier systems for channelization of traffic and/or work zone protection. Limited deflection temporary barrier systems shall have a maximum dynamic deflection of 24 inches and in all cases the clear area available behind the barrier shall be greater than the dynamic deflection of the barrier system.

Materials

The Contractor shall use a temporary barrier system that is listed on the Qualified Traffic Control Equipment List.

The Contractor may submit alternate materials to the Engineer for approval if the limited deflection temporary barrier system meets the following criteria:

1. The system has been tested by an independent laboratory that is accredited by FHWA to crash test roadside hardware;

2. The system meets the minimum requirements of the AASHTO Manual on Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) at Test Level (TL) 3 or higher; and

3. The system has a federal-aid eligibility letter from FHWA.

Copies of the testing results and the federal-aid eligibility letter shall be submitted and approved by the Engineer prior to procurement of an alternate temporary barrier system.

The Contractor shall supply shop drawings to confirm the available clear area behind the barrier equals or exceeds the maximum dynamic deflection of MASH Test 3-11 during testing procedures taken at an independent laboratory that is accredited by FHWA to crash test roadside hardware.

Delineators shall be installed on all limited deflection temporary barrier systems in conformance with the relevant provisions of Subsection 850.69 and shall be incidental to the temporary barrier systems.

Temporary impact attenuators that are listed on the Qualified Traffic Control Equipment List shall be used whenever a blunt end of the limited deflection temporary barrier system is facing traffic within the clear zone unless it is protected by a second barrier system or secured to a separate barrier system or bridge railing by a method approved by the manufacturer.

Construction Methods

Limited deflection temporary barrier systems shall be placed in line with the drawings. Installation shall be per the manufacturer’s specifications, details, and the approved shop drawings.

ITEM 853.33 (Continued)

The Contractor shall not place any breaks in the limited deflection temporary barrier system that will result in sections that are shorter than the stated minimum length-of-need (LON) under MASH Test 3-11. Exceptions shall be allowed for gate systems or changeable length segments placed over expansion joints if those barrier segment types have been tested and meet the minimum requirements of MASH Test 3-11 with the adjoining limited deflection barrier system.

Within the LON section, limited deflection temporary barrier systems shall only be placed on paved surfaces unless otherwise tested and certified under MASH TL-3 for those conditions.

Damage to the pavement surface caused by the limited deflection temporary barrier during installation, while in service, and/or during removal shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 853.33 will be measured for payment by the Foot, in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment for work under this item will be made at the contract price per Foot for limited deflection temporary barrier installed in place, including all incidental items. This price shall include the cost of furnishing, installing, maintaining and final removal of all limited deflection temporary barrier systems.

For limited deflection temporary barrier systems that require anchorage systems, the cost of furnishing and installing the anchorage and hardware and the restoration of pavement surfaces or adjacent permanent barrier systems to facilitate anchorage shall be considered incidental to the cost of the item.

Payment for limited deflection temporary barrier removed and reset will be made under Item 853.21.

ITEM 853.8 TEMPORARY ILLUMINATION FOR WORK ZONE DAY

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 850 of the Standard Specification and the following:

The work under this Item shall include furnishing, deploying and maintaining in proper operating condition a LED balloon diffuser lighting system. These portable light towers shall be used throughout the project area for temporary work zone lighting. The use of unshielded high wattage flood lights shall not be permitted.

These towers shall be used, relocated and adjusted to meet the criteria in Subsection 850 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The Contractor shall illuminate the following work zone areas:

- Change in direction (i.e., work zone entrances and exits, crossovers, etc.)
- Tapered areas
- Actual area where the construction is being performed

Light measurement shall be based on the illuminance method and the lighting levels shall be based on the classification of construction activity that is taking place. At no time shall the light level be below 5 fc and the uniformity shall not exceed 6:1. Task Classifications and recommended illumination levels is shown in Table 1.

ITEM 853.8 (Continued)

Task Classifications	Illumination Level	Average Minimum Maintained Illuminance
All work operations areas, setup of lane or road closures, lane closure tapers, and flagging stations, such as: Excavation (all types), Embankment Fill and Compaction, Reworking Shoulders, Asphalt Pavement Rolling, Subgrade, Stabilization and Construction, Base Course Rolling, Sweeping, Cleaning and Landscaping.	Level I	5 foot-candles
Areas on or around construction equipment; asphalt paving, milling, and concrete placement and/or removal, such as, Milling, Removal of Pavement, Asphalt Paving and Resurfacing, Concrete Pavement, Waterproofing and Sealing, Sidewalk Construction, Base Course Grading and Shaping, Surface Treatment, Bridge Decks, Drainage Structures and Drainage Piping, Other Concrete Structures, Barrier Wall and Traffic Separators, Guardrails and Fencing, Striping and Pavement Markings, Repair of Concrete Pavement, Highway Signs, Hole Filling and Repair of Guardrails and Fencing.	Level II	10 foot-candles
Pavement or structural crack/ pothole filling; joint repair, pavement patching and/or repairs, installation of signal/electrical/mechanical equipment, such as, Traffic Signals, Highway Lighting Systems and Crack Filling	Level III	20 foot-candles

TABLE 1
TASK CLASSIFICATIONS AND ILLUMINATION LEVELS

Prior to commencement of work the Contractor shall submit to the District for approval a description of illumination equipment that is proposed to be used on this project, and shall include photometrics that detail the light levels that are to be provided for the particular operation for the type of equipment, level of luminance and height to be installed.

Any potential glare from the lighting system should be considered from each direction and on all approaching roadways and opposing lanes of traffic. Glare from the illumination system should be minimized as much as possible for both workers and motorists in adjacent active travel lanes. If necessary, the Contractor shall provide supplemental hardware, such as, visors, louvers, shields, glare screen and barrier to reduce glare in adjacent active travel lanes.

Equipment mounted lighting may be used to supplement light towers to achieve the required lighting levels for the activity involved per Table 1.

ITEM 853.8 (Continued)

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 853.8 will be measured for payment per Day according to Subsection 850.80 of the Standard Specifications.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 853.8 will be paid for at the contract unit price per Day according to Subsection 850.81 of the Standard Specifications. The cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools and all incidentals required for the design and installation of the work zone lighting system. This shall include, but not be limited to lighting submission preparation, wiring connections, equipment relocations, and include all material and labor incidental for a complete, functional and operational work zone illumination system.

The price of this Item shall include the material and labor necessary to install any supplemental hardware required to reduce glare on all adjacent active travel lanes.

The per Day (up to 24 hours) price shall be full compensation for all "Temporary Illumination for Work Zone" regardless of the number of concurrent work areas, amount of equipment concurrently in use or the durations of or changes of the work shifts per day.

Furnishing, installing, resetting, modifying and removing equipment for work zone illumination shall be incidental to Item 853.8.

ITEM 859.1 REFLECTORIZED DRUMS WITH SEQUENTIAL DAY FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS

The work under this Item shall conform the relevant provisions of Subsection 850 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Work under this Item consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining in proper operating conditions, and removing reflectorized drums, and any necessary ballast, equipped with sequential flashing warning lights.

Materials

Reflectorized drums shall be listed on the MassDOT Qualified Traffic Control Equipment List. Reflective sheeting on drums shall meet or exceed ASTM D4956 Type VIII. All drums shall be maintained in a satisfactory manner including the removal of oils, dirt, and debris that may cause reduced retro reflectivity.

ITEM 859.1 (Continued)

The Contractor shall use one of the following sequential flashing warning light systems unless otherwise approved by the Engineer:

1. Empco-Lite LWCSD.
2. pi-Lit® Sequential Barricade-Style Lamp; or
3. Unipart Dorman SynchroGUIDE.

Sequential flashing warning lights shall be secured to reflectorized drums per the light manufacturer's specifications.

Construction Methods

The first ten (10) drums in any merging or shifting taper as designated in the Temporary Traffic Control Plan shall be equipped with sequential flashing warning lights. These lights shall be operating, at a minimum, between dusk and dawn when the taper is deployed.

The successive flashing of the sequential warning lights shall occur from the upstream end of the merging or shifting taper to the downstream end of the taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. Each warning light in the sequence shall be flashed at a rate of not less than 55, nor more than 75 times per minute.

Warning lights shall be powered off when drums are not deployed in a taper.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A group of ten (10) reflectorized drums with sequential flashing warning lights is considered one (1) unit and will be measured for payment by the Day. Each period of up to 24 hours during which this unit is in use will be measured as one day regardless of the number of times that the drums are positioned, repositioned, removed, or returned to service.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Reflectorized Drums with Sequential Flashing Warning Lights will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Day, which price shall include full compensation for furnishing, positioning, repositioning, and removing the group of ten (10) drums as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 866.206	**6 INCH REFLECTORIZED WHITE LINE (POLYUREA) (RECESSED)**	**FOOT**
ITEM 867.206	**6 INCH REFLECTORIZED YELLOW LINE (POLYUREA) (RECESSED)**	**FOOT**

The work under these Items shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 860 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Work shall consist of grooving a slot in the pavement surface and the furnishing and installation of wet reflective polyurea pavement markings.

Materials

Wet reflective polyurea pavement markings shall consist of a liquid binder, first drop beads or elements to provide dry and wet retroreflectivity, and second drop glass beads to improve the durability of the pavement marking, reduce track-free times, and provide supplementary dry retroreflectivity.

The Contractor shall use one of the following binders and first drop beads or elements, or approved equivalents:

1. 3M™ Liquid Pavement Marking Series 5000 with 3M™ All Weather Series 90 elements;
2. Epoplex GLOMARC® 90 with Potters VISIMAX® Glass Bead System; or
3. SWARCO MFUA-12 with SWARCO MEGALUX-BEADS®.

Combination of other binder and first drop bead or element series may only be used at the approval of the Engineer.

Second drop beads shall be manufactured from glass of a composition that is highly resistant to traffic wear and to the effects of weathering. If coating is required to meet the performance requirements, the second drop beads shall be coated to ensure satisfactory embedment and adhesion. Second drop beads retained on a No. 40 U.S. Standard Mesh Sieve shall have a minimum crush strength of 30 lbs. when tested in accordance with ASTM D1213.

Second drop beads shall have a minimum refractive index of 1.51 when tested in accordance with AASHTO M247.

Second drop beads passing the No. 30 sieve shall have a minimum of 75 percent true spheres when tested in accordance with ASTM D1155. All second drop beads retained on the No. 20 and No. 30 sieves shall have a minimum of 80 percent true spheres as determined by ASTM D1155.

Second drop beads shall meet the following gradation requirements when tested in accordance with ASTM D1214:

ITEMS 866.206 & 867.206 (Continued)

U.S. Standard Sieve No.	Percent Retained
20	3-10
30	15-35
50	45-75
70	0-10
Pan	0-5

Construction Methods

Installation of Groove

Prior to cutting out the grooves for all recessed lines, the Contractor shall use a chalk line or other suitable method to layout the proposed pavement markings on the surface course so that the Engineer can inspect the locations. Once the Engineer has inspected and approved the proposed striping layout, the grooves for the proposed pavement markings may be cut. No pavement grooving shall be done without the prior approval of the Engineer.

Groove position shall be a minimum of 4 inches from the edge of the pavement marking to any longitudinal pavement joints. The groove shall not be installed on bridge joints, on drainage structures, or in other areas identified by the Engineer. The groove shall not be installed continuously for intermittent pavement markings, but only where markings are to be applied.

The use of gang stacked diamond cutting blades to grind a smooth square slot is required for producing all grooves. The spacers between blade cuts shall be such that there will be less than a 10 mil rise in the finished groove between the blades. The acceptability of the surface texture will be determined by the Engineer.

The diamond grinder shall have an articulating head so that the slots are installed correctly on grades and super elevated sections.

Grooves that are ground deeper or wider than the specified allowable limits shall be repaired per the direction of the Engineer at no additional cost. Grooves that are ground too shallow, too narrow, or with unacceptable rises between blade cuts shall be reground to the correct size, depth, and surface finish at no additional cost. Slots ground out of alignment shall be patched using an approved method and materials.

Grooves shall be 1 inch ± ¼ inch wider than the pavement marking material. Groove depth shall be 100 mils ±5 mils, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Depth shall be consistent across the full width of the groove. Depth plates shall be provided by the Contractor to the Engineer to assure that desired groove depth is achieved.

Grooves shall be clean, dry and free of laitance, oil, dirt, grease, paint or other foreign contaminants. Shrouds and a vacuum apparatus shall be included as part of the grinder to remove larger pieces of pavement that are ground out. If water is used to clean the groove or the grooving

ITEMS 866.206 & 867.206 (Continued)

process takes place during rainfall, a minimum of 24 hours of dry time is required prior to the placement of pavement markings.

After the depth, width, length, and surface condition has been approved by the Engineer, an air lance shall be used to remove fine particles from the groove. Air compressors shall initially be blown out away from the application area to prevent compressor condensation build-up from entering the groove. The Contractor shall prevent traffic from traversing the grooves and re-clean grooves, as necessary, prior to application of pavement markings at no additional cost to the Department.

All grooves must be given final approval by the Engineer prior to the placement of pavement markings.

Installation of Wet Reflective Polyurea

Installation of wet reflective polyurea pavement markings shall conform to the Manufacturer's specifications and the following:

Application rate for binder and all beads and elements shall consider final pavement surface composition and smoothness in advance of application to ensure proper wet film thickness and embedment of all beads and elements. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with documentation from the Manufacturer with all recommended application rates in advance of any pavement marking installation.

The minimum uniform wet thickness for the polyurea binder shall be 25-30 mils. The line thickness shall be met across at least the middle ⅔ of the pavement marking width. Depth plates shall be provided by the Contractor to the Engineer to assure that desired thickness is achieved.

The finished white color shall be free from tint, with good opacity and visibility under both daylight and artificial light. The finished yellow color shall be defined by Federal Test Standard 595 - Color Chip Number 13538, using Federal Test Standard 141 (Method 4252). The finished lines shall be uniform in color and have clean, well-defined edges.

First and second drop beads and/or elements shall be applied in a manner that does not induce rolling or bouncing, to ensure that exposed portions of beads are free of binder material. Beads and elements should be embedded in the binder to a depth of approximately 50% of their diameter.

Drop rate for first drop bead or element shall be per the Manufacturer's specifications.

Drop rate for second drop glass bead shall be 6.4-10.2 lbs. per gallon.

Newly installed pavement markings shall be protected from tracking during the setting period per Subsection 860.63.

Once the installed pavement markings have been open for traffic for a minimum of 48 hours, the Contractor shall perform retroreflectance readings per the measurement and sampling procedures contained in ASTM D7585 (Standard Practice for Evaluating Retroreflective Pavement Markings

ITEMS 866.206 & 867.206 (Continued)

Using Portable Hand-Operated Instruments) using the Referee Evaluation Protocol found in section 6.4. The following tests shall be performed during the measurement and sampling process:

ASTM E1710 (Standard Test Method for Measurement of Retroreflective Pavement Marking Materials with CEN-Prescribed Geometry Using a Portable Retroreflectometer); and

ASTM E2177 (Standard Test Method for Measuring the Coefficient of Retroreflected Luminance (RL) of Pavement Markings in a Standard Condition of Wetness).

The average initial retroreflectance readings shall exceed the following minimum values:

	*White Markings	*Yellow Markings
ASTM E1710 (Dry)	475 mcd/lux/m2	375 mcd/lux/m2
ASTM E2177 (Wet Recovery)	375 mcd/lux/m2	300 mcd/lux/m2

*Observation Angle = 1.05°, Entrance Angle = 88.8°

Pavement markings with measured average initial retroreflectance readings that do not meet the specified minimum values using the procedures outlined in subsection 6.4.5 of ASTM D7585 shall be removed by a method approved by the Engineer and reapplied at no additional cost.

Pavement Marking Asset Management

Upon completion of the pavement marking installation, the following data shall be tabulated by the Contractor:

1. Retroreflectance readings, including date(s), time(s), and location(s) where readings took place;
2. Liquid binder type(s) and application rate;
3. Reflective element type and drop rate;
4. Date of groove installation;
5. Lot, batch number, or any other material identifiers and manufacturing information;
6. Date and time of final liquid marking installation;
7. Highway location (including direction) of installation;
8. Air and pavement temperature during application;
9. Measured material application thickness, depth of groove; and
10. Any other pertinent information that may assist MassDOT with Quality Control.

ITEMS 866.206 & 867.206 (Continued)

Results for all readings shall be provided within 10 business days of testing to the Engineer, with a second copy sent to:

State Traffic Engineer
Attention: Pavement Marking Installation & Testing
10 Park Plaza, Room 7210
Boston, MA 02116

The cost to prepare and submit this data shall be considered incidental to the cost of the items.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Items 866.206 and 867.206 will be measured for payment by the FOOT, complete in place, as specified under Subsection 860.80.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Items 866.206 and 867.206 will be paid at the respective contract unit price per FOOT.

The contract prices shall include all material, labor, and equipment required or incidental to the satisfactory completion of the work.

ITEM 905. 4000 PSI, 3/8 INCH, 660 CEMENT CONCRETE CUBIC YARD

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 901 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The work under this Item consists of furnishing and placing 4,000 PSI, 3/8 INCH, 660 CEMENT CONCRETE for repair of deck areas or other locations, as directed by the Engineer, after all deteriorated and/or unsound concrete is removed under Items 127.1, 127.4, 127.41 and 127.42. The Engineer shall determine whether to use Item 905. or Item 909.5. The Contractor's attention is also directed towards the DSR drawings, Document A00803 contained herein.

The Contractor shall have the approval of the Engineer certifying that the existing concrete has been removed to the required limits and that adequate surface preparation has been achieved before any concrete is placed.

All costs associated with the addition of an approved cement concrete admixture shall be incidental to Item 905.

Approval by the Engineer for all formwork shall be required prior to placement of any concrete.

All formwork placed under this Item must be removed no later than forty-five (45) days after the repair is completed. Failure to remove the formwork within forty-five (45) days may result in its removal by others, with the associated costs being assessed to the Contractor.

Preparation of Concrete Surfaces:

All concrete surfaces to be patched shall be roughened, cleaned of all laitance, dirt, grease, oil, other contaminants and all standing water. All reinforcing steel encountered in the excavation shall be thoroughly cleaned by abrasive blasting and coated with a zinc-rich primer conforming to MassDOT Standard Specification M7.04.11 before being covered with new concrete.

With approval of the Engineer the Contractor may choose one of the following surface preparation methods. In bonding new concrete to already set concrete the surface of the concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned and roughened then

A) Wetted with clean water, and then flushed with a mortar composed of equal parts of the cement and sand specified for the new concrete, before new concrete is placed adjacent thereto. New concrete shall be placed before mortar has taken initial set.
B) Wetted with clean water, and then an epoxy adhesive suitable for bonding fresh concrete to hardened concrete for load bearing applications may be used. The epoxy adhesive shall conform to AASHTO M 235M/M 235 Type V and shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
C) Ponded with clean water to achieve Saturated Surface Dry (SSD) condition then it shall then be blown off with oil free compressed air.

When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall use specialized materials, equipment, and crews to pour the concrete in accordance with the Standard Specifications in Subsection 901.

ITEM 905. (Continued)

This specialized work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Concrete Pump Truck: When so required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall use an approved concrete pump truck to properly place the concrete. The pump truck will also be used to prevent a lane closure in the lane adjacent to the pour. Under no circumstances will the pump truck be driven over a deck that is partially excavated.

Additionally, any concrete cracks caused by inadequate control of shrinkage or temperature stresses during the curing of new concrete, poured under this item and exposed to traffic, shall be sealed. This work includes:

1. Before sealing, the concrete must be dry, clean and free of contaminants. The concrete shall then be blown clean using oil free compressed air immediately prior to applying the sealer.

2. The cracks shall be v-notched to a minimum depth of ½ inch or a ¼ inch bead of caulk shall be placed on both sides of the crack creating a trough. The crack sealer shall then be poured into the v-notch or trough. The crack shall then be observed for seepage of crack sealer and shall be refilled as necessary to ensure the crack is completely filled.

3. During the application of the crack sealer, the Contractor will strictly adhere to all of the manufacturer's instructions and specifications.

The crack sealer to be used shall be Master Seal 630 (formerly known as Degadeck Crack Sealer Plus), SikaPronto 19, Transpo T-78 Polymer Crack Healer/Sealer or other approved, low viscosity, methacrylate crack sealer equivalent.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 905. will be measured for payment by the Cubic Yard of concrete actually furnished and installed, complete in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 905. will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Cubic Yard, which payment shall be considered full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to satisfactorily complete the work. Payment for crack sealing and epoxy bonding compound will be considered incidental to this Item.

Where formwork is placed for full depth repair, payment will be made at 70% of the measured volume, the remaining 30% will be made upon the removal of the formwork.

Payment for the specialized work described above will be made in accordance with the Special Provisions for NON-BID ITEMS and ITEM 100.1 BASE LABOR RATE.

- The concrete pump truck shall be paid as a SUPPLIER'S EQUIPMENT RENTAL COST that will include the driver/operator.

ITEM 909.5 RAPID SETTING CONCRETE CUBIC YARD

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant Provisions of Subsection 901 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The work under this Item shall consist of furnishing and placing rapid setting cementitious material that is suitable to repair concrete and pavement surfaces on bridges as required by the Engineer.

The rapid setting cementitious product shall be qualified rapid set material that shall have completed testing through AASHTO's National Transportation Program (NTPEP) and is included on the MassDOT Qualified Construction Material List.

The rapid setting cementitious material shall be expanded with aggregate for placements that are two (2) inches or more in depth and must be formulated to develop a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi within two (2) hours.

The product shall be expanded using clean non-reactive aggregates from a MassDOT approved source according to a formulation acceptable to the manufacturer. Submit certified test reports showing the aggregate is non-reactive. Aggregate specified, labeled, and furnished by the rapid set patching material manufacturer may be used with approval of the Engineer. The mixing process for expanding the rapid setting patching material shall be performed per the Manufacturer's recommendations.

The Contractor will be required to cast twelve (12) cylinders from trial batch for compressive strength testing, in accordance with AASHTO T 161. The trial batch production shall use the same materials and processes as those to be used to produce the rapid setting patching material for the contract.

Trial batching shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer. The concrete cylinders shall be cast by a certified technician for testing at an independent laboratory approved by MassDOT. Acceptance shall be based on the average compressive strength of three (3) cylinder breaks. The cylinders shall be tested at two (2) hours and seven (7) days. The minimum average compressive strength of the specimens (including 20% overdesign requirement) shall be 2400 psi at two (2) hours and 5000 psi at seven (7) days. Two sets of three (3) cylinders shall be reserved for quality assurance testing by MassDOT Research and Material Section. The contractor shall coordinate delivery of the concrete cylinders to a MassDOT facility so that they may be tested for compressive strength at two hours. No cylinders shall be handled or transported until they have cured for a minimum of 1 hour.

Retesting through trial batching will be required if the rapid setting cementitious product, aggregate source, or the process to produce the patching material changes.

The Contractor shall give the Engineer a 10-day minimum advance notification of trial batch production.

Construction Method

The surface to receive the rapid setting repair material shall be properly prepared and free from frost, ice, mud, water, grease, dirt, and any other materials that will hamper the bond.

ITEM 909.5 (Continued)

Prior to placing the rapid setting repair material, the patch area shall be flushed with clean potable water to remove all dust and then blasted with oil free compressed air to remove all standing water.

The ambient temperature must be 35 degrees F and rising for placement of the rapid set repair material. Placement of this material, when the temperature is below 35 degrees F, will require the following:

1. Heating the mixing water.
2. Heating the aggregate.
3. Using warm cement.
4. Pre-heating the excavated area to be patched using a method approved by the Engineer.
5. Protecting the mixture from freezing after placement (using a method approved by the Engineer) until after hydration takes place.

If approved by the District Bridge Section, gypsum-based concrete may be used on exposed concrete deck repairs when ambient, surface and adjacent concrete temperature is 35 degrees Fahrenheit and falling. This product should not be used below 32 degrees Fahrenheit without taking additional steps to ensure proper curing.

NOTE: Gypsum based concrete shall NOT BE USED without the approval of the District Bridge Section.

The rapid setting repair material shall be cured and protected until the minimum compressive strength is achieved.

The Contractor shall be required to mix and place the cement by using an eight (8) cubic foot minimum rubber-blade mobile mixer. Two (2) mixers will be required to be on site, of which one mixer can be used as a back-up. Sufficient mixing and placing equipment shall be provided on the construction site by the Contractor to ensure that a breakdown of equipment will not cause significant delays in completing the scheduled work in the shift.

Approval by the Engineer for all formwork shall be required prior to placement of any concrete.

The Engineer may require the Contractor to vibrate and/or power screed the patched area.

Payment for such equipment shall be considered incidental to this Item.

Rapid setting concrete placements shall be completed two and one-half (2-1/2) hours before the end of the workday so that the required compressive strength of 2000 psi is attained before the area is opened to traffic.

Formwork shall be maintained and remain in place a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours after placement.

All formwork placed under this contract must be removed no later than forty-five (45) days after it was initially placed. Failure to remove formwork within forty-five (45) days may result in its removal by others, with the associated costs being assessed to the Contractor.

ITEM 909.5 (Continued)

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 909.5 will be measured for payment by the Cubic Yard of rapid setting concrete furnished and installed, complete in place.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 909.5 will be paid at the Contract unit price per Cubic Yard of concrete installed, complete in place. This price shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and any incidental costs required to complete the work as required by the Engineer, including installation and subsequent removal of all formwork. Any required trial batching and acceptance testing, including the cost associated with hiring certified technician, shall also be incidental to this Item.

Where formwork is placed for a full depth repair, payment will be made at 70% of the measured volume, the remaining 30% will be made upon the removal of the formwork.

ITEM 910.1 STEEL REINFORCEMENT FOR STRUCTURES - EPOXY COATED POUND

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant Provisions of Subsection 901 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

All requirements of Subsection 901.62 Reinforcement shall be adhered to, including but not limited to lapping at splices and ties at every other intersection.

The Contractor may be required to submit for approval, detail plans and schedule of bar reinforcement. The Contractor will replace reinforcing bars as directed by the Engineer. Any reinforcing steel damaged by the Contractor's operations will be replaced by the Contractor at their own expense.

DRILLING AND GROUTING DOWELS

Dowel holes required for the installation of reinforcing steel dowels, depending on the locations may be either cored or drilled.

Any holes within six (6) inches of vertical faces shall be core drilled with a lightweight hammer, such as the HILTI TE # 72 or # 92 rotary hammer drill, the Milwaukee Heavy Duty Rotary Hammer (catalog No. 5300), Bosch 11211VS Rotary Hammer or an approved equal.

The use of heavier hammers may be permitted at locations where there is greater than six (6) inches of cover to the hole. The Engineer may reject the use of rotary hammers if, in his judgment, the methods used cause undue damage to the existing concrete designated to remain.

Grout for reinforcing dowels shall be a cementitious material and shall be approved by the Engineer prior to use.

Dowel holes shall be of a sufficient diameter and depth to accommodate the required dowels as per grout manufacturer's tolerances.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 910.1 will be measured and paid per Subsection 901.80.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 910.1 will be measured and paid per Subsection 901.81. Compensation for drilling and grouting dowels shall be incidental to Item 910.1 Steel Reinforcement For Structures – Epoxy Coated.

ITEM 966.2 **MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING FOR BRIDGE DECK REPAIRS - HOT RUBBERIZED ASPHALT** **SQUARE FOOT**

The work under this Item shall conform to the relevant provisions of Subsection 966 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The work under this Item consists of furnishing and applying an approved hot rubberized asphalt membrane waterproofing system and all concrete surface preparation work necessary to install the membrane system. The membrane system shall consist of primer, membrane, and protective covering.

Hot applied rubberized asphalt membrane shall not be used on grades in excess of three (3) percent.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 966.2 will be measured for payment by the Square Foot and the quantity to be paid for shall be the number of square feet of surface covered, with no allowance for overlapping or for edges turned up or carried into recesses for seals, except that the area of the full membrane turned down in back of the backwalls and extended under and in back of curb or edging will be included for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 966.2 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Square Foot, which price shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and any incidental costs required to complete the work as required by the Engineer.

Payment for tack coat application shall be made under Item 451 HMA for Patching.

ITEM 971.12 SAWCUT DEFLECTION JOINT SYSTEM FOR FOOT TURNPIKE (I-90) BRIDGES

The work to be done under this Item shall consist of furnishing and installing a new joint system for Turnpike (I-90) bridges at locations where thickness of bituminous concrete pavement is less than or equal to 1-3/4 inches. All work shall be done in accordance with the shown sketches and as directed by the Engineer.

Item 107.471 Precompressed Acrylic Impregnated Foam Joint Sealer shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations and DSR-7, Document A00803-08. An approved polymer modified joint binder relevant to provisions of Subsection 971 of the Standard Specifications will be poured into the joint gap and overfilled onto the bridge deck as per the sketches and directed by the Resident Engineer.

The waterproof membrane shall be installed over the joint per specifications of Item 966.2 Membrane Waterproofing for Bridge Deck repairs – Hot Rubberized Asphalt as recommended by the Manufacturer and as specified by the Engineer.

A weakened plane shall be established in the bituminous concrete pavement over the joint. Work will consist of saw-cutting, cleaning, and sealing transverse joints in the finished asphalt pavement. The vertical saw cut shall be 3/8 inch wide by ½ inch deep as shown in sketches.

The Contractor shall accurately locate the centerline of the joint, which shall be the location of the sawcut. Prior to the start of the asphalt pavement operation, the Contractor shall place a mark on each curb or barrier on either side of the paved roadway. These marks shall be aligned with the actual end of the bridge deck and shall be placed so that they will not be covered or otherwise obscured by the asphalt pavement.

After the completion of the paving operation, the Contractor shall snap a straight chalk line on the pavement between these two marks. The Contractor shall then saw cut the pavement along this line to the depth, width and shape as shown on the Drawings and Sketches, Document A00803. The equipment shall be approved by the Engineer prior to commencing work.

After completing the saw cutting, the Contractor shall clean the saw groove of any dust and debris with an oil free air blast. If the groove was wet sawn, the groove shall be cleaned with a water blast to remove any remaining slurry and debris, vacuumed with a Wet-or-Dry vacuum to remove any standing water, and then dried with an air blast from a Hot-Air-Lance.

Once the groove is clean and dry, the Contractor shall fill it completely with a hot-applied bituminous crack sealer meeting the requirements of M3.05.4 in accordance with the manufacturer's application instructions and restrictions regarding ambient and material temperatures. The crack sealer shall be thoroughly cured prior to opening the road to traffic. To reduce tackiness, only boiler slag aggregate (black beauty) shall be scattered over the sealer when required by the Engineer. Conventional sand shall not be used for this purpose.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 971.12 will be measured for payment by the Foot.

ITEM 971.12 (Continued)

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made at the unit bid price per Foot which price shall include all labor, materials, tools, and incidentals necessary to furnish and install the polymer binder, saw cutting, & rubber compound.

Payment for removing and disposing of hot mix asphalt shall be made under Item 129.6, Bridge Pavement Excavation.

Payment for precompressed foam joint sealer shall be made under Item 107.471, Precompressed Acrylic Impregnated Foam Joint Sealer.

Payment for waterproof membrane shall be made under Item 966.2 Membrane Waterproofing for Bridge Deck repairs – Hot Rubberized Asphalt.

Payment for cutting, removing, and disposing of the steel angle armor joint assemblies and steel protective angles shall be made under Item 127.42, Reinforced Concrete Excavation at Joints.

Payment for removing the existing deck (within 2 feet of the joint) and back wall shall be made under Item 127.42, Reinforced Concrete Excavation at Joints.

Payment for installing bridge pavement shall be made under Item 451. HMA for Patching.

ITEM 994.011 **PROTECTIVE SHIELDING - CLEARANCE UNDER 20 FEET** **SQUARE YARD**

The work under this Item consists of designing, furnishing, and installing protective shielding beneath a bridge in order to provide protection of traffic, persons and facilities beneath bridges from falling debris. The Engineer will determine which bridges will need protective shielding and assign work accordingly.

The clearance measurement will be from the bottom edge of the superstructure to the surface of the roadway or sidewalk (no work is anticipated over water). If the clearance dimensions vary at different points along the structure, then an average height will be used. The Engineer shall have the final say as to the clearance measurement.

This shall be accomplished by the utilization of adequate shielding placed between the beams of the bridge.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

1. The Contractor is responsible for designing, furnishing, and installing all shielding.

2. The Contractor shall submit drawings and calculations stamped by a Professional Engineer of the appropriate discipline registered in Massachusetts, of the proposed shielding to the District Bridge Section for approval prior to its installation. The drawings shall include details of all connections, brackets and fasteners.

3. Shielding shall be designed to safely withstand all loads that it will be subjected to. The allowable design stresses shall be in accordance with AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, 17th edition. The shielding shall also be designed to withstand the maximum size of the above area should it fall.

4. Shielding shall be designed such that impact on traffic during installation and/or removal shall be minimal. The Contractor shall submit a traffic management plan to the Engineer for review and approval.

5. The shielding shall extend the length of the damaged or distressed portion of the deck or utility encasement a length of sufficient distance to serve as protection for deteriorating utility encasement. The width of shielding shall completely extend over the travel lanes and shoulders of the highway below.

6. The area for shielding shall be approved by the Engineer prior to the installation of any shielding. The Contractor may utilize the bottom flanges of existing steel beams as supports for the protective shielding. However, the Contractor will not be permitted to weld onto, drill into, or cut any existing structural steel beams. All spaces along the perimeter of the shielding and at the seams shall be sealed to prevent dust, water, and debris from escaping and falling onto traffic below the bridge.

7. The Engineer may request that the shielding be designed so that it may also serve as false work (forms) for all areas of full-depth concrete replacement/repair.

ITEM 994.011 (Continued)

8. The shielding shall not decrease the minimum vertical bridge clearance to the roadway unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

If the Contractor's operations damage any existing portions of the bridge that are to remain, such damage shall be repaired at his own expense.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

The Contractor shall perform all installation work so as not to damage any portion of the bridge structures. If the Contractor's operations damage any existing portions of the bridge, such damage shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

All materials used in the shielding will become the property of MassDOT District 1 and will remain complete in place at the conclusion of an assignment.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 994.011 will be measured for payment by the Square Yard of shielding installed.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 994.011 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Square Yard, which price shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidental costs required to complete the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Compensation to provide Engineering Services, when required, will be separately reimbursed.

ITEM 994.1 TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE SHIELDING SQUARE FOOT

The work under this item consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining, removing and disposing of existing shielding system on and under bridge(s), in locations required by the Engineer.

The work under this Item shall provide for the protection of traffic, persons, and facilities on the roadway beneath bridges from falling debris during the removal of the unsound concrete from bridge decks, parapets, copings and sidewalks.

No portion of the bridge deck shall be removed until the protective shielding is in place and complete.

Note that some of the bridges, due to their height (vertical clearance), will require special lifting equipment in order to place shielding for the assigned bridge repair work. Any equipment necessary to erect forms will be considered incidental to these items.

Any existing formwork on the bridge shall also be removed and disposed by the Contractor away from the job area, at no additional expense.

All shielding shall meet the following requirements:

1. Temporary Protective Shielding must be used on bridges over roadways and waterways during full depth excavation and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, there is the possibility of dislodging concrete from the bottom of the deck, parapets or coping. In some cases, the Contractor may be able to utilize the bottom flanges of existing steel beams as supports for the protective shielding. However, the Contractor will not be permitted to weld onto, drill into, or cut any existing structural steel beams.

2. The Contractor shall submit drawings and calculations stamped by a Professional Engineer of the appropriate discipline registered in Massachusetts of the proposed temporary shielding to the Engineer for approval prior to its installation. The drawings shall include details of all connections, brackets, and fasteners. However, when the spacing between existing steel beams is 70 inches or less, the Contractor may utilize a wood plank shielding scheme.

3. Shielding shall be designed to safely withstand all loads that it will be subjected to. The allowable design stresses shall be in accordance with AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, 17th Edition. The design shall also include a description of the equipment and construction methods proposed for the deck, parapet, or coping excavation and the maximum size of the area being excavated. The shielding shall also be designed to withstand the maximum size of the excavated area should it fall during excavation or removal. No debris shall be swung over traffic, on or below the bridge.

4. Shielding shall be designed such that impact on traffic during installation and removal shall be minimal. The Contractor shall submit the traffic plan to the Engineer for approval.

ITEM 994.1 (Continued)

5. The shielding shall extend a sufficient distance above and beyond the deck overhang at the fascia where concrete excavation is required outside the fascia beams. The shielding shall extend the length of the damaged or distressed portion of the deck a length of sufficient distance to do the required deck demolition. Also, the width of shielding shall completely extend over the travel lanes and shoulders of the highway below and shall extend a minimum of one beam width in the transverse direction beyond the limits of the excavation.

6. The area for shielding shall be approved by the Engineer prior to any installation of any shielding. The Contractor may utilize the bottom flanges of existing beams as supports for the protective shielding. However, the Contractor will not be permitted to weld onto, drill into, or cut any existing structural steel beams. All spaces along the perimeter of the shielding and at the seams shall be sealed to prevent dust, water, and debris from escaping and falling onto traffic below the bridge.

7. The Engineer may request that the shielding be designed so that it may also serve as false work (forms) for all areas of full-depth concrete replacement/repair.

8. The shielding shall not decrease the minimum vertical bridge clearance to the roadway unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

9. The shielding shall be maintained and remain in place until the strength of the concrete used to repair the deck has cured and reached the design strength requirement, except where shielding needs to be removed and reset to install formwork for the areas of full depth repair. The shielding shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor from the site when no longer needed.

If the Contractor's operations damage any existing portions of the bridge that are to remain, such damage shall be repaired at the Contractor's own expense.

All materials used in the temporary shielding system shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site upon the completion of the project.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Item 994.1, protective shielding, will be measured for payment by the Square Foot of shielding installed, maintained, and removed upon completion of repair work as required by the Engineer.

ITEM 994.1 (Continued)

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Item 994.1 will be paid for at the Contract unit price per Square Foot, which price shall include all labor, materials, equipment, removal and disposal of all related debris, shielding installation, maintenance, final removal upon completion of work, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment of 60% of the Square Foot of this item will be made upon complete installation.
The remaining 40% of the Square Foot of this Item will be paid following complete removal.

No Payment shall be made for temporary shielding used which does not have an approved design.

No payment shall be made for existing shielding. No payment shall be made for shielding which was not approved by the District prior to completion of the work.

Compensation to provide Engineering Services, when required, will be separately reimbursed.

******** END OF DOCUMENT ********

DRAWINGS AND SKETCHES

SURFACE PREPARATION FOR CONCRETE REPAIRS

1. EXTENT, LOCATION, AND REPAIR TYPE OF CONCRETE DECK REPAIRS AFTER EXISTING WEARING SURFACE IS REMOVED TO BE FIELD VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AFTER CONTRACTOR HAS SOUNDED AND MARKED OUT ALL REPAIR AREAS. REPAIR CONFIGURATIONS SHALL BE KEPT AS SIMPLE AS POSSIBLE.

2. SAW CUT ALONG NEAT LINES AROUND REPAIR AREA PRIOR TO CONCRETE EXCAVATION. USE SAW CUT DEPTH OF $\frac{1}{2}$" OR LESS AS REQUIRED TO AVOID CUTTING REINFORCING STEEL (REFER TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS).

3. REMOVE DETERIORATED AND DELAMINATED CONCRETE, UNDERCUT EXPOSED REINFORCING STEEL TO PROVIDE A 1" MINIMUM CLEARANCE AROUND BARS, REMOVE ADDITIONAL CONCRETE AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE MINIMUM REQUIRED THICKNESS OF REPAIR MATERIAL.

4. IF REINFORCING STEEL IS EXPOSED, THEN CLEAN REINFORCING STEEL BY ABRASIVE BLASTING AND BY THE USE OF OIL FREE AND WATER FREE COMPRESSED AIR, AS REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER. WHERE ACTIVE CORROSION HAS OCCURRED THAT WOULD INHIBIT BONDING, ABRASIVE BLAST STEEL TO WHITE METAL FINISH AND COAT WITH A ZINC-RICH PRIMER, AS REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.

5. AFTER REMOVALS AND EDGE PREPARATIONS ARE COMPLETE, REMOVE BOND INHIBITING MATERIALS (DIRT, GREASE, LOOSELY BONDED AGGREGATE) BY ABRASIVE BLASTING AND THE USE OF OIL FREE AND WATER FREE COMPRESSED AIR. CHECK THE CONCRETE SURFACES AFTER CLEANING TO ENSURE THAT SURFACE IS FREE FROM ADDITIONAL LOOSE AGGREGATE OR THAT ADDITIONAL DELAMINATIONS ARE NOT PRESENT.

6. APPLY BONDING AGENT PER CONTRACT PROVISION TO EXISTING CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF APPROPRIATE REPAIR MATERIAL.

7. PLACE APPROPRIATE REPAIR MATERIAL FOR SPECIFIC REPAIR TYPE. PLACEMENT AND SUBSEQUENT CURING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division DISTRICT 1 BRIDGE SECTION	**DECK SLAB REPAIR NOTES** **CONSTRUCTION NOTES 613379**	**DSR-1**

CONCRETE DECK REPAIR NOTES

1. PARTIAL DEPTH REPAIR SHALL BE USED IN AREAS IF REINFORCING STEEL IS ENCOUNTERED. DETERIORATED CONCRETE SHALL BE REMOVED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 1" BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE TOP LAYER OF EXISTING REINFORCING STEEL OR UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 50% OF THE THICKNESS OF THE CONCRETE DECK.

2. FULL DEPTH REPAIR SHALL BE USED IN AREAS IF SOUND CONCRETE IS NOT REACHED UNTIL A DEPTH EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN ONE-HALF (1/2) THE THICKNESS OF THE DECK SLAB.

3. NEW STEEL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE PLACED TO SUPPLEMENT AN EXISTING REINFORCEMENT BAR WHEN AN EXISTING BAR HAS A SECTION LOSS OF 25% OR MORE OF THE ORIGINAL CROSS SECTION, AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER, OR THE EXISTING REINFORCEMENT IS BROKEN. REFER TO DSR-6 FOR NEW REINFORCEMENT BAR DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS WHICH SHALL EXTEND FROM LOCATIONS WHERE THE EXISTING REINFORCEMENT BAR HAS A SECTION LOSS OF 25% OR MORE, OR THE EXISTING REINFORCEMENT BAR IS BROKEN. IN LIEU OF SUPPLEMENTING A BAR ADJACENT TO A DETERIORATED BAR, THE CONTRACTOR MAY CUT OUT THE DETERIORATED BAR AND IF MECHANICAL REINFORCING BAR SPLICERS ARE TO BE USED, THEY SHALL BE COATED AND APPROVED BY MASSDOT'S QUALIFIED CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL LIST WHILE MAINTAINING REQUIRED CLEARANCE AND COVER OF THE REBAR.

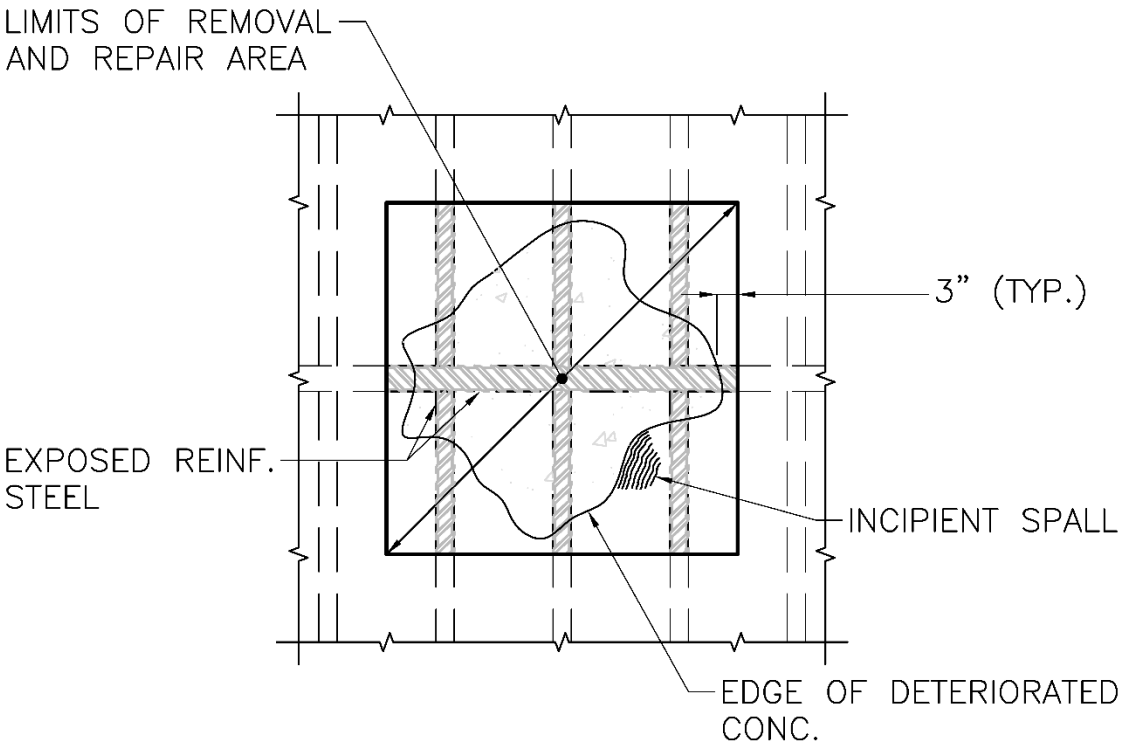
4. THE TOP DECK SURFACE OF THE CONCRETE FOR ALL REPAIRS SHALL BE EVEN WITH THE ADJACENT EXISTING DECK SLAB AND SHALL MAINTAIN THE EXISTING GRADES AND CROSS SLOPES.

5. UPON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, MODIFY THE LIMITS OF CONCRETE REMOVAL AS SHOWN IN THE LIMITS OF REPAIR AREA (PLAN VIEW) WHEN SUPPLEMENTARY REINFORCEMENT BARS ARE REQUIRED.

6. DECK REINFORCEMENT BAR DETAILS SHOWN ARE GENERAL. ACTUAL REINFORCEMENT BAR SPACINGS AND LOCATIONS WILL VARY FROM LOCATION TO LOCATION.

7. THE NEW REINFORCEMENT BAR SHALL BE PLACED AT THE SAME LEVEL AND ALONG THE EXISTING DETERIORATED OR BROKEN REINFORCEMENT BAR.

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division DISTRICT 1 BRIDGE SECTION	**DECK SLAB REPAIR NOTES** **CONSTRUCTION NOTES 613379**	**DSR-2**

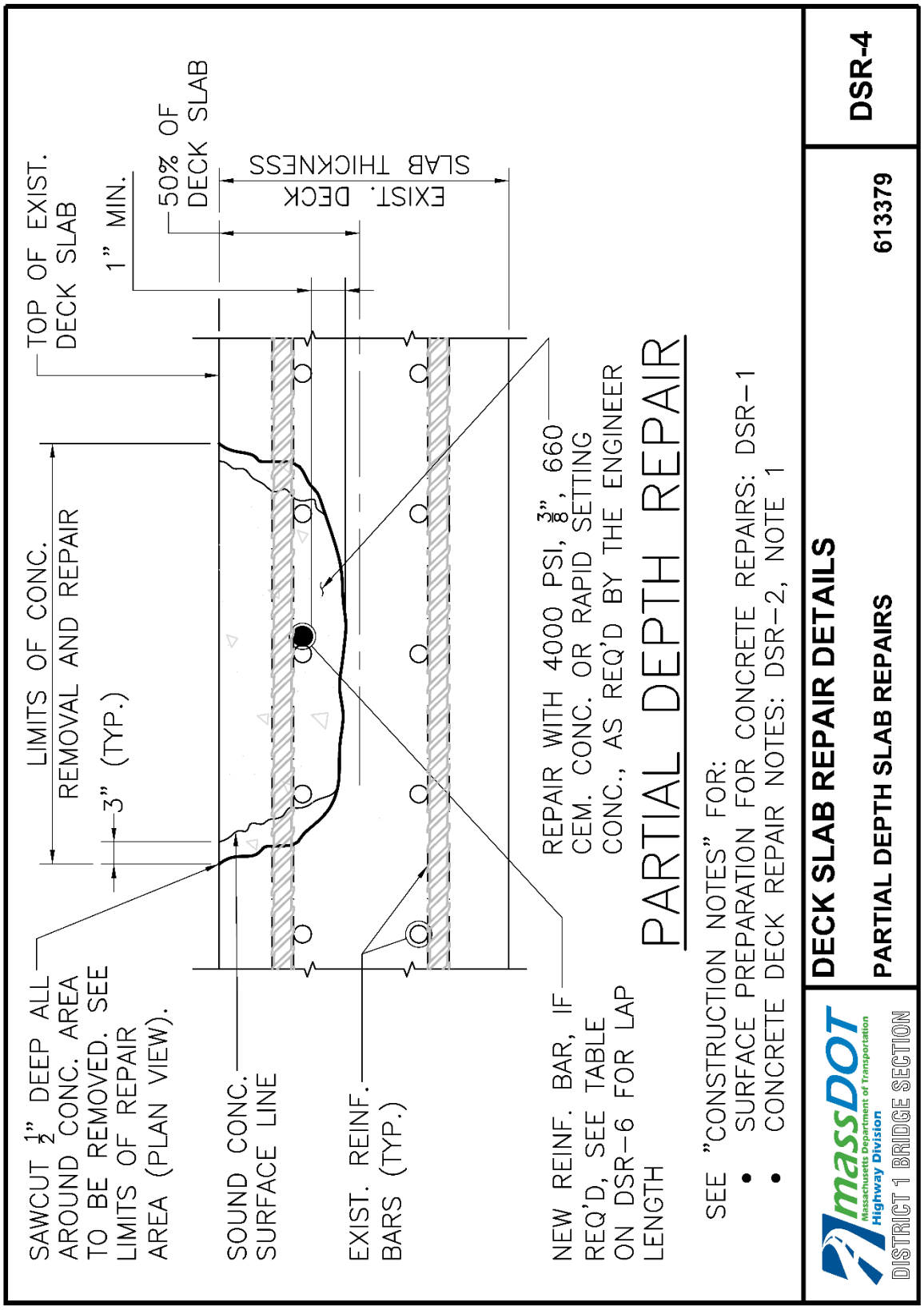


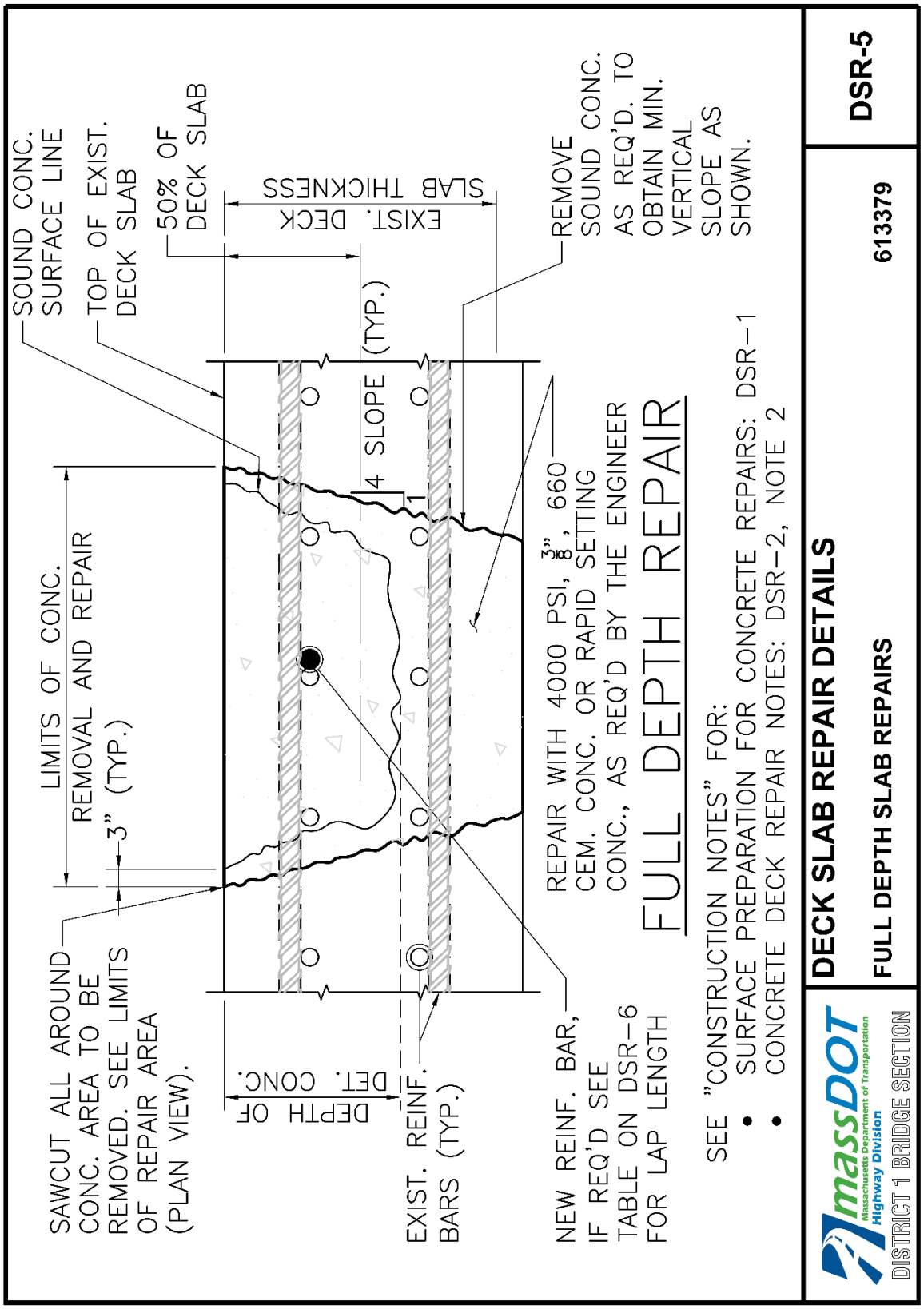
PLAN VIEW: TYPICAL LIMITS OF REPAIR AREA

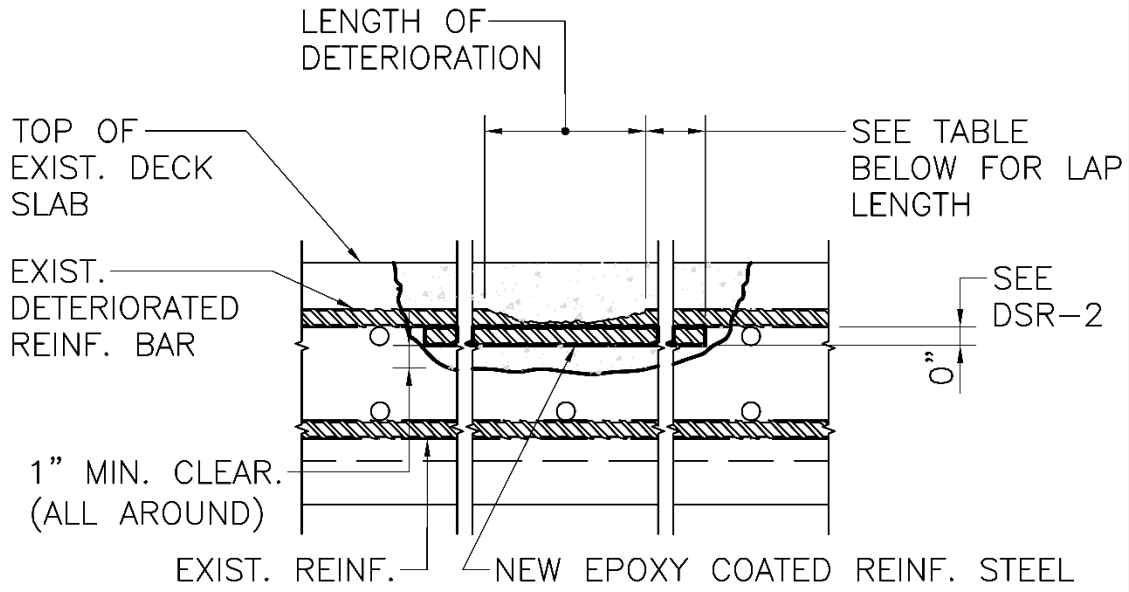
SEE "CONSTRUCTION NOTES" FOR:

- SURFACE PREPARATION FOR CONCRETE REPAIRS: DSR-1
- CONCRETE DECK REPAIR NOTES: DSR-2

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division DISTRICT 1 BRIDGE SECTION	**DECK SLAB REPAIRS DETAILS** **PLAN VIEW REPAIR AREA** 613379	**DSR-3**


SAWCUT 1/2" DEEP ALL AROUND CONC. AREA TO BE REMOVED. SEE LIMITS OF REPAIR AREA (PLAN VIEW).
SOUND CONC. SURFACE LINE
EXIST. REINF. BARS (TYP.)
NEW REINF. BAR, IF REQ'D, SEE TABLE ON DSR-6 FOR LAP LENGTH
REPAIR WITH 4000 PSI, 3/8", 660 CEM. CONC. OR RAPID SETTING CONC., AS REQ'D BY THE ENGINEER
LIMITS OF CONC. REMOVAL AND REPAIR
3" (TYP.)
TOP OF EXIST. DECK SLAB
1" MIN.
50% OF DECK SLAB
EXIST. DECK SLAB THICKNESS
PARTIAL DEPTH REPAIR
SEE "CONSTRUCTION NOTES" FOR:
• SURFACE PREPARATION FOR CONCRETE REPAIRS: DSR-1
• CONCRETE DECK REPAIR NOTES: DSR-2, NOTE 1
massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division
DISTRICT 1 BRIDGE SECTION
DECK SLAB REPAIR DETAILS
PARTIAL DEPTH SLAB REPAIRS
613379
DSR-4


SOUND CONC. SURFACE LINE
TOP OF EXIST. DECK SLAB
50% OF DECK SLAB
EXIST. DECK SLAB THICKNESS
4 SLOPE 1 (TYP.)
REMOVE SOUND CONC. AS REQ'D. TO OBTAIN MIN. VERTICAL SLOPE AS SHOWN.
LIMITS OF CONC. REMOVAL AND REPAIR
3" (TYP.)
SAWCUT ALL AROUND CONC. AREA TO BE REMOVED. SEE LIMITS OF REPAIR AREA (PLAN VIEW).
DEPTH OF DET. CONC.
EXIST. REINF. BARS (TYP.)
NEW REINF. BAR, IF REQ'D SEE TABLE ON DSR-6 FOR LAP LENGTH
REPAIR WITH 4000 PSI, 3/8", 660 CEM. CONC. OR RAPID SETTING CONC., AS REQ'D BY THE ENGINEER
FULL DEPTH REPAIR
SEE "CONSTRUCTION NOTES" FOR:
• SURFACE PREPARATION FOR CONCRETE REPAIRS: DSR-1
• CONCRETE DECK REPAIR NOTES: DSR-2, NOTE 2
DECK SLAB REPAIR DETAILS
FULL DEPTH SLAB REPAIRS
613379
DSR-5
DISTRICT 1 BRIDGE SECTION



TYPICAL DETERIORATED REINFORCING BAR REPAIR DETAIL

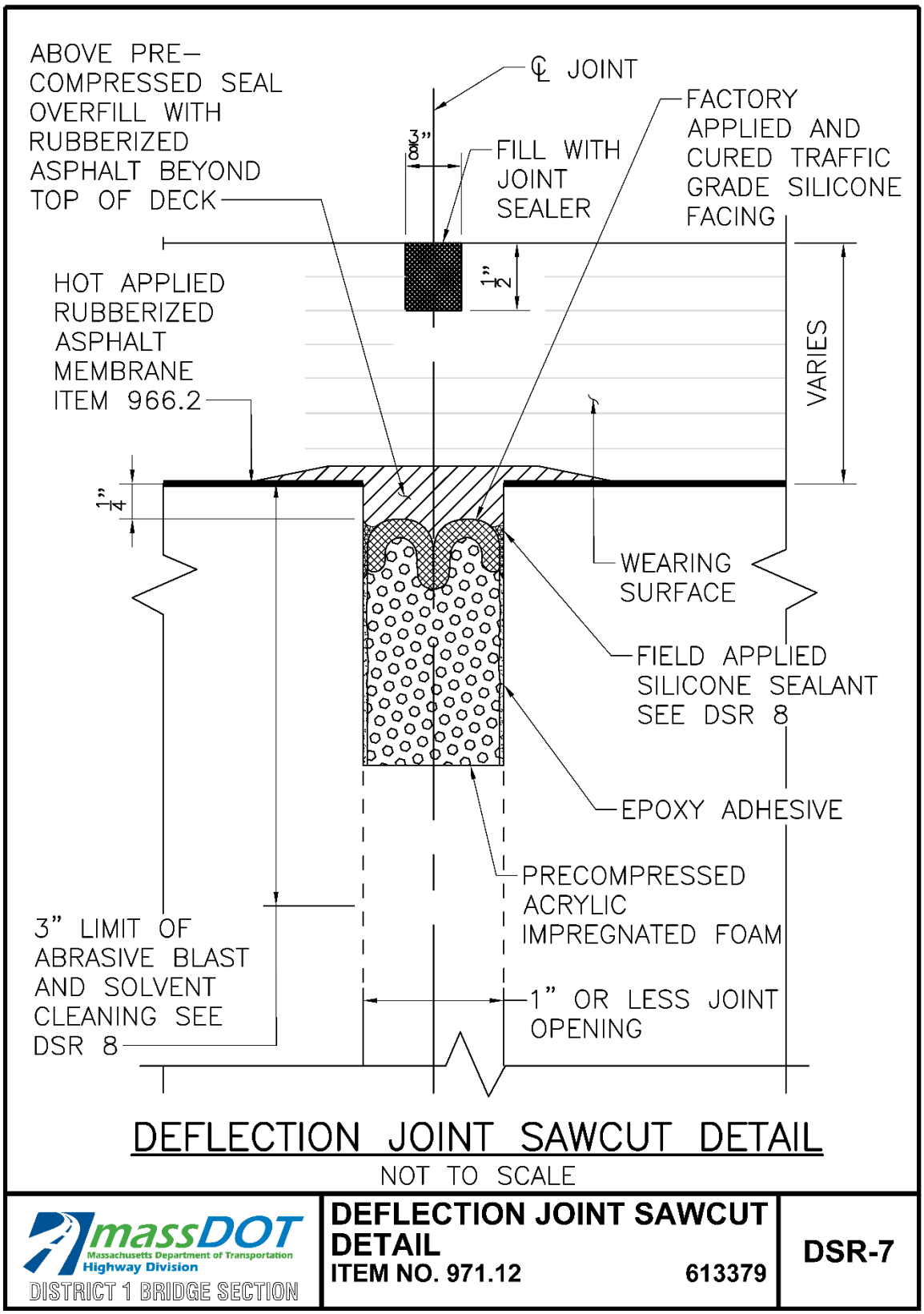
SEE "CONSTRUCTION NOTES" FOR:

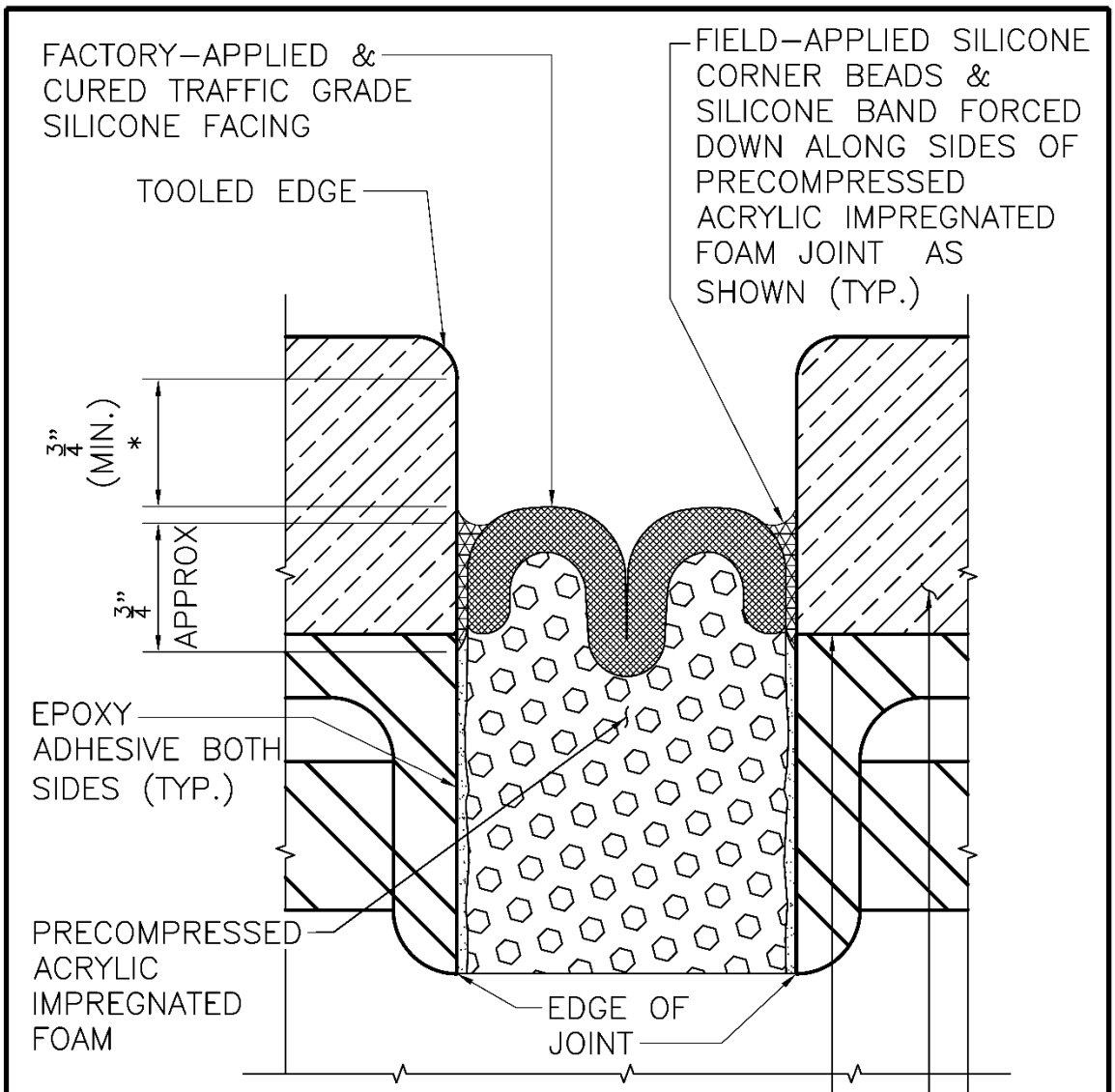
- SURFACE PREPARATION FOR CONCRETE REPAIRS: DSR-1
- CONCRETE DECK REPAIR NOTES: DSR-2, NOTE 3

LAP LENGTHS ARE AS NOTED BELOW, OR AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER.

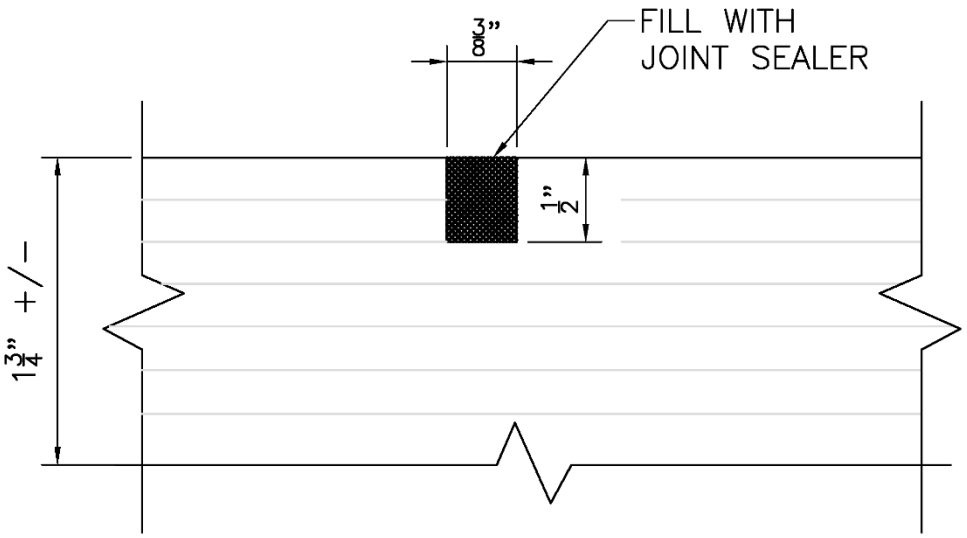
STEEL REINFORCEMENT LAP LENGTH			
MODIFICATION	#4 BARS	#5 BARS	#6 BARS
COATED, CENTER TO CENTER SPACING < 6" COVER ≥3db	23"	29"	34"
COATED, CENTER TO CENTER SPACING ≥ 6" COVER <3db	23"	29"	34"
COATED, CENTER TO CENTER SPACING ≥ 6" COVER ≥3db	18"	23"	27"

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division DISTRICT 1 BRIDGE SECTION	**DECK SLAB REPAIR DETAIL** **REINFORCING BAR REPAIR DETAILS** **613379**	**DSR-6**


ABOVE PRE–COMPRESSED SEAL OVERFILL WITH RUBBERIZED ASPHALT BEYOND TOP OF DECK
℄ JOINT
FACTORY APPLIED AND CURED TRAFFIC GRADE SILICONE FACING
FILL WITH JOINT SEALER
CONC.
HOT APPLIED RUBBERIZED ASPHALT MEMBRANE ITEM 966.2
VARIES
WEARING SURFACE
FIELD APPLIED SILICONE SEALANT SEE DSR 8
EPOXY ADHESIVE
PRECOMPRESSED ACRYLIC IMPREGNATED FOAM
3" LIMIT OF ABRASIVE BLAST AND SOLVENT CLEANING SEE DSR 8
1" OR LESS JOINT OPENING
DEFLECTION JOINT SAWCUT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE
massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division
DISTRICT 1 BRIDGE SECTION
DEFLECTION JOINT SAWCUT DETAIL
ITEM NO. 971.12
613379
DSR-7



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division DISTRICT 1 BRIDGE SECTION	**ELASTOMERIC HEADER W/ JOINT SEALER** **DETAIL FOR ITEM 106.49 613379**	**DSR-8**



PAVEMENT SAWCUT DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division DISTRICT 1 BRIDGE SECTION	**PAVEMENT SAWCUT DETAIL** **ITEM 482.31** **613379**	**DSR-9**

Temporary Traffic Control

Typical Details and
Massachusetts Guidelines
for MassDOT, Municipalities,
Utilities, and Contractors

SHEET INDEX (1 OF 3)

SHEET INDEX (2 OF 3)

STATIONARY OPERATIONS (CONT.) **PAGE**

MOBILE OPERATIONS

SHEET INDEX (3 OF 3)

INTRODUCTION

This guide has been prepared to assist in the planning and installing of temporary traffic controls in maintenance, utility, or short-term construction work areas (work lasting 10 hours or less). This guide serves to assist with the many decisions that must be made for each work site. Special planning for traffic control is necessary on a case by case basis because conditions can vary widely among work locations. **Since this guide cannot cover every situation, representative illustrations covering typical short-term construction, maintenance, and utility operations are presented**.

All typical traffic control device setups illustrated should be considered as guides. The traffic control devices that are shown, the arrangement or position of the devices, and the distances prescribed in the tables are based on the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and the Massachusetts Amendments to the MUTCD (MA Amendments), but these illustrations only present minimum standards. The provision of safe work zones for all roadway users and roadway workers affected by these activities is paramount. Traffic controls may be expanded or improved upon whenever deemed necessary. Traffic movement through the work site all traffic control devices shall be periodically observed and inspected at all locations.

If necessary, Part 6 of the MUTCD and the MA Amendments, Chapter 17 (Work Zone Management) of MassDOT's Project Development & Design Guide, and the “Traffic Engineering and Safety Section” of the MassDOT web site: (https://www.massdot.state.ma.us/highway/Departments/TrafficandSafetyEngineering.aspx), as well as MassDOT District offices can provide additional guidance, information, and suggestions for work zone setups.

RESPONSIBILITIES FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL

Short-term construction, maintenance, and utility work on or near the roadway creates a potentially hazardous situation, typically requiring the use of temporary traffic controls. These controls are important to protect both work crews and the road users. It is the responsibility of each maintenance foreman to establish and maintain safe and effective controls.

Usually the supervisor, working with the crew, plans the traffic control procedures for proposed work sites. The foreman is responsible for re-questing, storing, and maintaining all traffic control devices necessary for their crews.

The foreman is responsible for placing the devices according to these guidelines. They must inspect each installation and observe traffic flow through the area. The foreman is generally authorized to make adjustments to the original installations that, in their judgment, are necessary to improve the control of traffic and establish greater safety.

All necessary traffic control devices must be installed before work begins and properly maintained during the work period. They must also be removed as soon as they are no longer relevant to the roadway conditions.

In situations such as night time road or lane closures, detours, or other unusual conditions on state highways, the District Traffic Maintenance Engineer (DTME) should be advised. If the DTME is absent, the section foreman shall follow the instructions of the District Maintenance Engineer.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Traffic control devices regulate the movement of road users, warn of unexpected or unusual roadway conditions, and inform them how to maneuver safely through or around the work area. All signs, channelizing devices, barricades, and other miscellaneous traffic control devices should work together to guide traffic safely and efficiently. Common temporary traffic control devices are outlined and described below.

Signs

Temporary traffic control zone (TTCZ) signs are the primary means of providing information and directions to roadway users. All signs must be retroreflective per MassDOT's latest standard.

Warning signs call attention to unexpected conditions and to situations that might not be readily apparent to road users on or adjacent to a roadway. Warning signs alert road users to conditions that might call for a reduction of speed or an action in the interest of safety and efficient traffic operations. Nearly all warning signs for construction and work areas have black legends and borders on a fluorescent orange background.

Regulatory signs shall be used to inform road users of selected traffic laws or regulations and indicate the applicability of the legal requirements. Regulatory signs typically have black legends and borders on a white background.

Channelizing Devices

When used properly, traffic cones, reflectorized plastic drums, and barricades guide traffic through the work area along an appropriate travel path. It takes roadway users a certain distance along the roadway to safely move away from the upcoming active work site. These transition distances are based on the following taper length (L) formulas:

$L = WS^2/60$ for speeds of 40 mph or less; or

$L = WS$ for speeds of 45 mph or more; where

- L = minimum length of taper in feet,
- S = posted speed limit or typical travel speed in miles per hour prior to the work, and
- W = width of lane closure in feet.

The spacing of channelizing devices (in feet) is approximately equal to the existing speed of traffic (in mph).

Warning Lights

Rotating beacons and other flashing lights mounted on work vehicles, signs, or channelizing devices help alert roadway users to the work area. They may also be used to warn roadway users of hazards within the work area. The first 10 drums in any taper shall be equipped with sequential flashing lights.

Arrow Boards

Arrow boards are a special type of sign that are highly visible work zone warning devices. They are particularly effective on highways, where both speed and volume are high. Arrow boards in the non-directional, CAUTION, mode (four corner flashing) may be used to indicate that a shoulder is closed. Arrow boards in the arrow mode shall only be used when a travel lane is dropped on a multi-lane road and one lane of traffic must merge with another. All arrow boards should be located at the beginning of each lane or shoulder closure taper without extending outside of it. Arrow boards shall flash at a rate of 25 to 40 flashes per minute. Arrow boards shall not be used to indicate a lane shift.

BASIC REQUIREMENTS

In every work situation, the temporary traffic control setup must: Give roadway users sufficient advance warning of the work area; advise roadway users of the proper actions to take and travel paths to follow; and provide protection to roadway users, workers, and the work area. These three general requirements can be met as outlined below.

Provide Advance Warning

Warning devices along the approaches to a work area alert roadway Users to changes to road and operating conditions. Roadway users are usually alerted to these dangers via a sign or series of signs installed in the same order as the roadway user generally would expect to see them on long-term construction projects.

The initial project limit sign is usually a general warning such as “ROAD WORK 1500 FT”. Other operational warning signs then provide the roadway user with more specific information about the situation. A minimum of three advance warning signs (the initial project limit sign and two operational warning signs) is recommended when work is located on the traveled way. Warning lights and flags can be used to attract attention to the signs. A highly visible work area helps reinforce the advance warnings.

Advise and Direct Travelers

Operational warning signs provide information to the road-way user such as the type of work being performed, special conditions to watch for, or actions to take. These include signs such as, SHOULDER WORK, RIGHT LANE CLOSED, DETOUR 500 FT, ROAD CLOSED to THRU TRAFFIC, POLICE OFFICER AHEAD, etc. All of these signs must be located far enough in advance of the work area that the roadway user has sufficient time to react to them appropriately. For projects in Urban Areas, see detail: Typical Device Spacing for minimum sign spacing.

Protect Travelers, Workers, and the Work Area

The primary protection of any work area is its own visibility. Traffic cones, reflectorized plastic drums, portable breakaway barricades, etc. are used to make the work area visible and separate workers from traffic.

Other devices, such as flashing lights, flags, delineators, temporary lighting, and portable changeable message signs (PCMS) can be used to provide additional emphasis and visibility.

Workers must protect themselves by being alert to their work situation, wearing safety vests and hard hats, and by facing traffic whenever possible.

Work vehicles can also add protection when they are equipped with truck mounted attenuators, rotating beacons, flashing lights, flashing arrow boards, etc. and are parked between workers and oncoming traffic. However, workers should not position themselves between two closely parked vehicles. No private personal vehicles are allowed within the work site.

PLANNING GUIDELINES

Decisions regarding selection of work area traffic control devices require a knowledge and understanding of the specifics of each work zone. As there may be vast differences between situations, three main variables need to be considered prior to determining the need for, or the selection of, traffic control devices: 1) location of work, 2) type of roadway, and 3) speed of traffic.

Compiling information about these variables will help with planning a safe work area control. Each of these variables is explained below.

Location of Work

The choice of traffic controls needed for a short-term construction, maintenance, or utility operation depends upon the work zone's location. As a general rule, the closer the active work site is to the roadway, the more control devices are needed. Work can take place:

- Away from the shoulder or edge of pavement. No special devices are needed if work is confined to an area 15 or more feet from the edge of the shoulder. A general warning sign, such as ROAD WORK AHEAD, should be used if workers and equipment must occasionally move closer to the roadway.
- On or near the shoulder/ edge of pavement. This area should be signed as if work were on the road itself, since it is part of the roadway users' recovery area. Advance warning and operational signs are needed, as well as channelization devices to direct traffic and keep the work area visible to roadway users.
- On the median of a divided highway. Work in this location may require traffic control in both directions of traffic. Advance warning and channelization devices should be used if the median is narrow.
- On the roadway. This condition requires detailed protection for workers and sufficient warning to roadway users. Advance warning must provide a general message that work is taking place as well as information about specific hazards and specific actions the roadway user must take.

TYPE OF ROADWAY

The characteristics of the roadway also have an important influence on the selection of work area traffic control. The roadway, itself, may present special hazards. You should plan for maximum protection, using the worst hazard present as your guide to signing the work area. Some general considerations are described below for road conditions.

One-way roads: A one-way road requires signage on both sides of the road if it carries two or more lanes in one direction, ensuring roadway users in all lanes are alerted and informed.

Two-way roads:

- **Undivided:** Two-way, undivided roads will usually require controls for both directions of traffic. When the active work site is well off the roadway, controls for the opposite lane may be eliminated.
- **Divided:** Work on divided multi-lane roadways can often be handled as work along a one-way road (i.e. signs are provided along both sides of the roadway along the direction affected). If the work is in the median, both directions of traffic must be controlled, and both approaches should be double signed (i.e. have all 3 advance warning signs on both sides of each direction).

EFFECTS OF SPEED ON WORK ZONES

Speed is an important consideration in the use of work area traffic control devices. As a general rule, the greater the speed of traffic approaching a work area, the greater the size, number, and spacing of control devices.

Size. The standard size for most warning signs is 36 x 36 inches on conventional roadways and 48 x 48 inches on freeways and expressways. Signs larger than the standard 36 x 36 inches may be desirable on high-speed conventional roads.

Position. Install signs far enough in advance of the work area so the roadway users have time to react to them (see charts associated with diagrams for spacing).

OTHER FACTORS

Sight Obstructions. To ensure safety, work areas must be visible. Assess the placement of the temporary traffic control devices by driving through the area, and determine if the devices can be easily seen and provide sufficient time for roadway users to react in a safe manner. Extra precaution should be enacted in areas where horizontal or vertical curves may obstruct a roadway user's clear view of road activities ahead.

Police/Flaggers. It should be noted that the MUTCD does not require police/flaggers for stationary setups. If police/flaggers are used, a police/flagger ahead sign should be used in advance of any point where the police/flagger is stationed to control road users.

PROCEDURES FOR WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL

1. PLAN YOUR WORK

Inspect location of work area and its surroundings.

Analyze:

- Location of work in relation to the traveled way, intersecting road-ways, driveways, and sight distances;
- Type of roadway and traffic involved; and
- Volume and speed of traffic.

Meet and discuss the work and necessary traffic control with the crew.

Study representative illustrations in this guide to develop a temporary traffic control plan (TTCP).

Other Considerations:

- Base your traffic control plan on the premise that all roadway users are unfamiliar with the area.
- The closer the work area location is to traffic, the more controls are needed.
- Plan for maximum protection.
- Select and inspect the temporary control devices needed (including all warning signs), if they are not in good condition, REPLACE THEM!
- Then collect and transport them to the work site.
- Determine their proper placement.
- Install signs and other traffic control devices prior to allowing personnel or equipment onto the roadway.
- Make sure signs are reflective, accurate, clean, and meet specifications. Completely cover any existing permanent signs that will conflict with the messages of the new work area control signs.

2. INSTALLING/REMOVING TEMP. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Care must be exercised when installing and removing temporary traffic control (TTC) devices. The traffic control needed to perform the operation safely is dictated by the location on the roadway the operation will occur: in a shoulder or a lane, in the left lane or right, etc. In all cases, installing TTC begins and ends as a mobile operation.

A shadow vehicle with a truck mounted attenuator (TMA) shall be used to protect workers installing and removing TTC devices on all roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or greater as directed by the engineer. TTC devices shall not be installed or removed from a shadow vehicle with a TMA. TTC devices shall be installed or removed from a work operation vehicle only and a shadow vehicle with a TMA shall be used to protect the workers installing or removing the devices.

PROCEDURES FOR WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL (CONT.)

3. INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AT WORK SITE

FOR LOWER SPEED (≤ 40 MPH) ROADWAYS:

1) All devices shall be installed in order with the flow of traffic.

2) Where one direction of traffic is being affected, the first sign installed should be the sign farthest from the work site, and on the same side as the work.

3) Where two directions of traffic are affected, install signs for opposing traffic first, starting with the sign farthest from the work area. When signs for opposing traffic have been installed, install signs on the same side as the work area, again beginning with the sign farthest from the active work site.

4) Once signs are in place, other traffic control devices shall be installed in the same manner as the signs.

FOR HIGHER SPEED (≥ 45 MPH) ROADWAYS:

1) All devices shall be installed in order with the flow of traffic.

2) Install all advance warning signs, beginning with the ROAD WORK XXX (W20-1) sign and ending with the END ROAD WORK/DOUBLE FINES END (MA-R2-10E) sign.

3) Install all signs beginning with the opposite side which will be closed (for a right lane closure; first, install all signs on the left side (shoulder) and then install all signs on the right side (shoulder). No signs shall be erected on the roadway unless delineated by traffic control devices.

4) If required, install shoulder taper as the mobile operation advances.

5) Install arrow board on the shoulder prior to the merging taper or as close to the beginning of the merging taper as possible.

6) Install channelizing devices to form a merging taper. Use of a shadow vehicle with a TMA during installation is required on roads with speed limits of 45 MPH or greater or as directed by the Engineer.

7) Install traffic control devices along the buffer space at the appropriate spacing.

8) Continue placing devices along the work space at the appropriate spacing.

9) Install devices for the termination area as necessary.

10) Place the shadow vehicle with a TMA in advance of the first work crew or hazard approached by motorists. Multiple shadow vehicles may be required based on the number of lane and shoulder closures implemented.

4. INSPECT WORK AREA SIGNING AND CONTROL DEVICES

1) Assess the placement of the temporary traffic control devices by driving through the work area. All approaches to the work zone should be checked.

2) Ensure roadway users will have sufficient time to read signs and react in a safe manner.

PROCEDURES FOR WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL (CONT.)

3) Check visibility of entire work area. If approaching roadway users can't see the work area well, or if they can't see ahead to traffic that may already be queued on the approach because of the work, additional traffic control devices should be deployed.

4) Check to ensure the proper temporary traffic control devices are positioned to protect workers from traffic (where possible).

5) Ensure all workers wear safety vests, hard hats, and all other necessary safety equipment. All worker safety gear should be in good condition. All reflective gear should be clean and highly visible in the dark.

6) Record in the log book the number and location of all signs and devices.

Considerations:

- Work area signs should never be blocked from view or obscured by vegetation, existing signs, or other obstructions.
- Flags, flashing lights, and edge line traffic cones can be used to improve visibility.

5. REMOVE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AT WORK SITE

All workers and equipment should be clear from work site BEFORE removing signs and other devices.

FOR LOWER SPEED (≤ 40 MPH) ROADWAYS:

1) Remove signs and other devices within the delineated area when work is complete.

2) Remove other traffic control devices in the reverse order in which they were installed

3) Remove signs in the reverse order in which they were installed (i.e. sign closest to the work area to be removed first).

4) When the operation is complete, uncover any existing permanent signs covered in Step 2.

5) Record in the log book the time at which the signs were removed.

FOR HIGHER SPEED (≥ 45 MPH) ROADWAYS:

All TTC devices for a stationary lane closure on a multi-lane roadway, except advance warning signs, should be removed against the flow of traffic in the following sequence:

1) Remove the channelizing devices starting from the end of the activity area working back to the widest part of the merging taper.

2) A shadow vehicle with TMA shall be positioned to protect workers removing devices and work backwards as the setup is removed from the roadway.

PROCEDURES FOR WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL (CONT.)

3) Place the removal vehicle on the shoulder, and remove the channelizing devices from the merging taper by hand onto the work vehicle.

4) Remove the arrow board once traffic is clear and it is safe to do so.

5) Circle back and moving with the flow of traffic, remove the advance warning signs starting with the opposite side from previous lane closure first.

6) At no time shall workers run across the multilane roadway to remove signs on both sides of the road simultaneously.

7) Record in the log book the time at which the signs were removed

RAMP FACILITIES

At all times it is necessary to control the on and off-ramp traffic during the installation and breakdown of traffic control devices. Use of temporary traffic slow-downs or rolling roadblocks is recommended to allow for the safety of workers handing temporary traffic control devices on ramp facilities. A shadow vehicle with a TMA shall be used to protect the workers installing or removing the devices. At no time shall the work operation vehicle be used as the shadow vehicle with the TMA.

USE OF THIS GUIDE

Illustrations showing minimum standards for short-term construction, maintenance, and utility operations are arranged in this guide by type of operation. The users of this guide should compare all illustrated examples and examine their differences. After gathering information about the work zones using the general guidelines as outlined, proceed as follows:

1) Turn to the Index. Consider the type of operations and the type of roadway upon which work will occur.

2) Select the figure that most closely matches the conditions where you plan to work. Remember that all diagrams represent minimum standards.

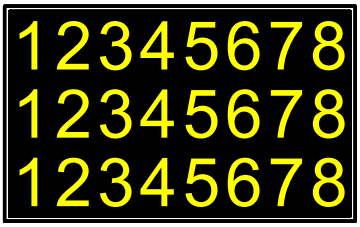
3) Read the title of the illustration to ensure that it is appropriate to your location. Study the layout of traffic control devices and read all notes.

4) Consult the appropriate tables, as directed on each illustration to determine taper length and proper spacing of signs. Notice that distances change when speeds change. Also note that these are guidelines, only, and they must be adapted to your specific work area.

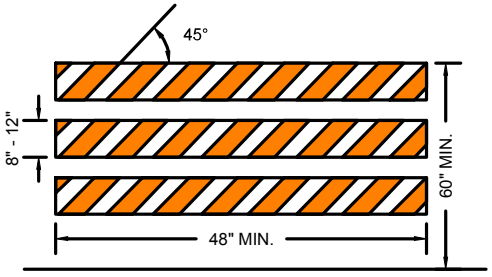
5) Use the **"PROCEDURES FOR WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL"** for assistance in completing all necessary steps to provide effective and safe work area traffic control.

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 10	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 1 TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES NOT TO SCALE

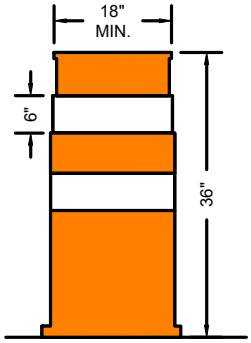
SIGN



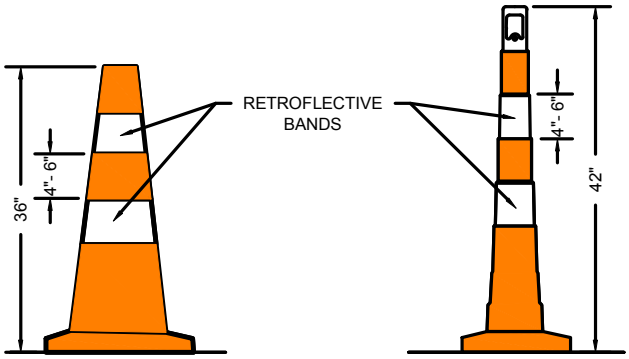
PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)



TYPE III BARRICADE

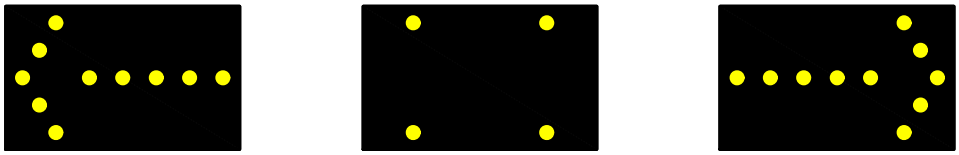


DRUM



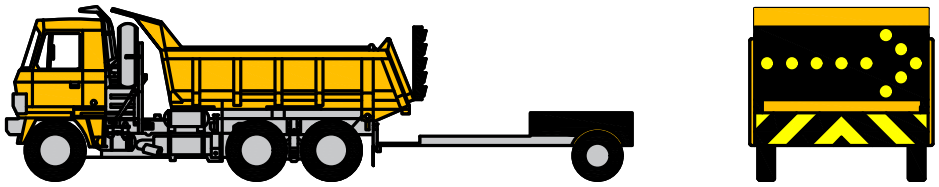
CONES

Cones may be used for all daytime operations. For night work, drums should be used to form the taper(s) and cones can be used along the tangent section of the work setup.



LEFT CAUTION RIGHT

ARROW BOARD (WITH MODE)



TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

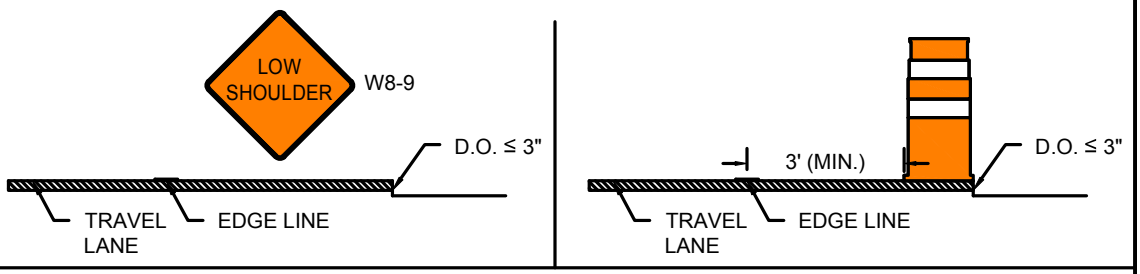
Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMA) shall be positioned between the start of the work area and the end of the designated buffer zone. The TMAs are to be positioned in each temporarily closed lane. This includes shoulders (≥8 feet) whether combined with a travel lane closure or being closed alone. These TMA conditions are required on roadways with speeds of 45 MPH or greater. TMAs can be used on other roadways at the discretion of the engineer. TMAs shall be used for the deployment and removal of all traffic control devices, including all advance warning signs.

SHORT-TERM PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFFS

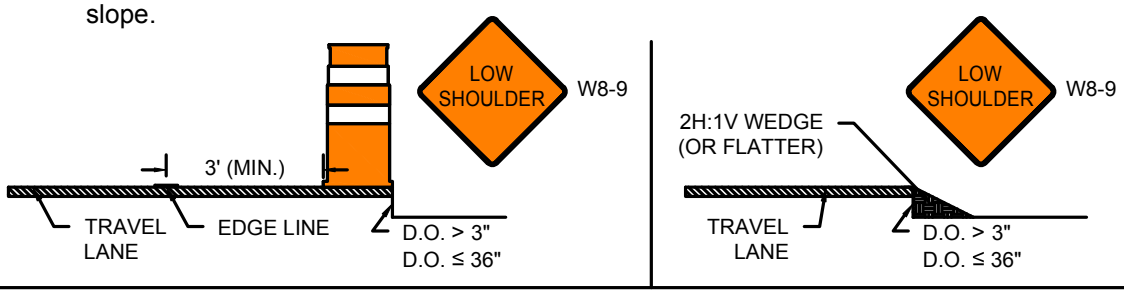
Note that this guidance is adopted from the Roadside Design Guide*, 4th Edition.*

Pavement drop-offs may occur during paving, excavation, and other construction activities. Drop-offs create hazards for vehicles if not properly mitigated. The following applies for all roads with speed limits greater than 30 mph; for roads with speed limits of 30 mph or less, treatments for pavement edge drop-offs are at the discretion of the Engineer. Drop-offs between adjacent, open travel lanes should not exceed 2", and any drop-off in excess of 3" should not be left unattended without one of these mitigation measures applied.

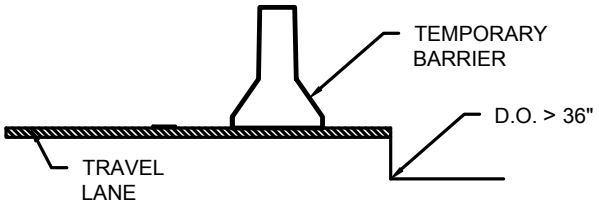
- Shoulder drop-offs 3" or less adjacent to a shoulder or active travel lane should be mitigated by:
  - ✓ A W8-9 (LOW SHOULDER) sign in advance of and at regular intervals throughout the treatment; or
  - ✓ The placement of drums on the traffic side of the drop-off.



- Shoulder drop-offs greater than 3" but less than or equal to 36" should be mitigated by:
  - ✓ A W8-9 (LOW SHOULDER) sign in advance of and at regular intervals throughout the treatment and the placement of drums on the traffic side off the drop-off, offset at least 3' from the travel lane; or
  - ✓ A W8-9 (LOW SHOULDER) sign in advance of and at regular intervals throughout the treatment and the placement of a temporary wedge of material along the face of the drop-off. The wedge should consist of stable material placed on a 2H:1V or flatter slope.



- Shoulder drop-offs greater than 36" must be protected by temporary barrier.



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings

FIGURE 2
PAVEMENT EDGE
DROP-OFF GUIDANCE
NOT TO SCALE

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 12	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	TYPICAL DEVICE SPACING

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)			
		TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	500 / 500 / 500	320	305	20	55
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000	660	495	40	40
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600	780	645	40	50

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

MINIMUM SPACING OF ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS FOR URBAN ROADWAYS	
ROAD TYPE	DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS
URBAN (LOW SPEED)	100 FT
URBAN (HIGH SPEED)	350 FT

NOTES

1. 40 FT = 10 FT PAVEMENT MARKING + 30 FT SKIP

LEGEND


WORK ZONE


CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

FLASHING ARROW BOARD


PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN


TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR

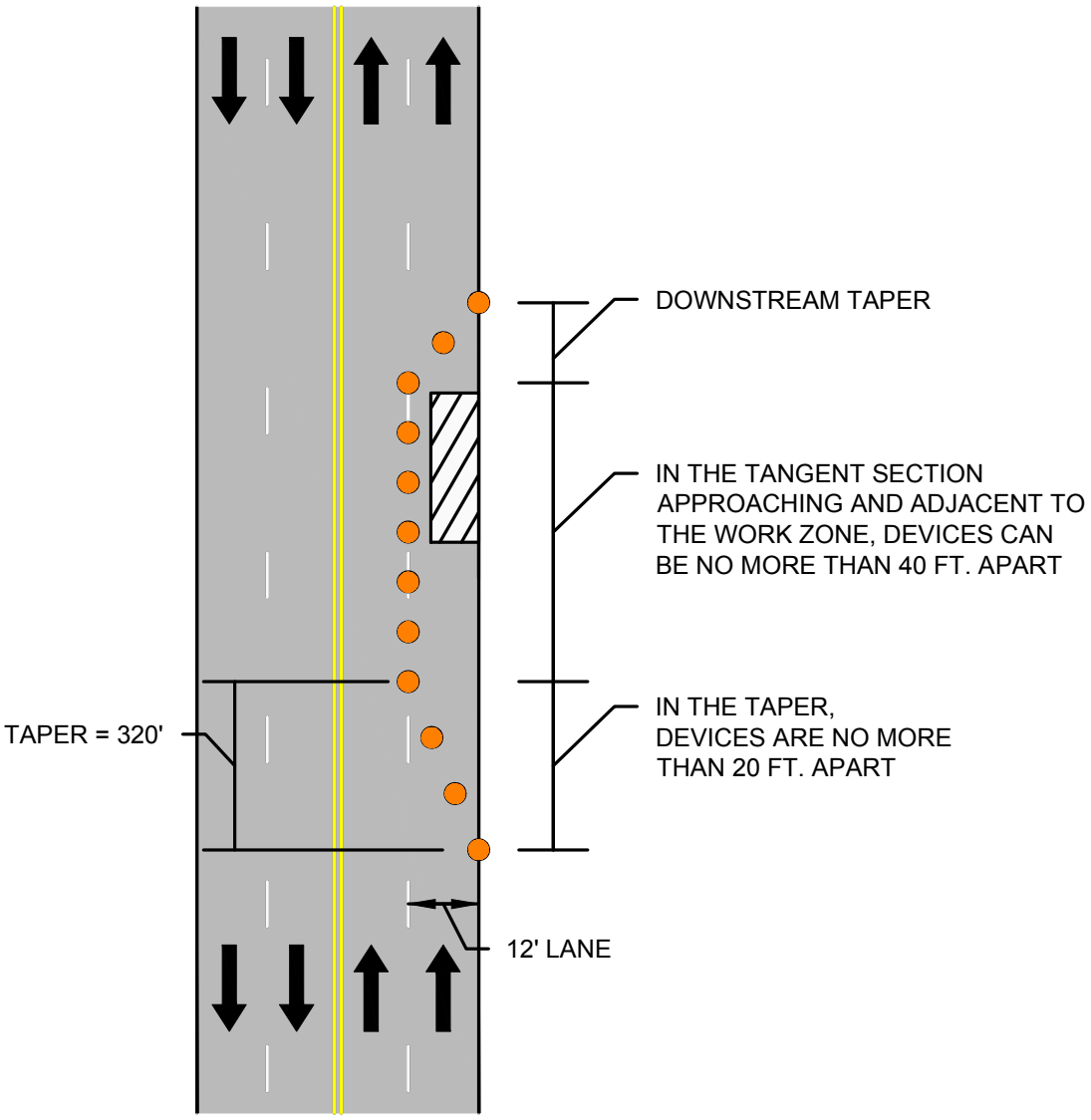
RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD

POLICE DETAIL OR UNIFORMED FLAGGER

TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP

TYPE III BARRICADE

NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 13	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 3 TYPICAL DEVICE SPACING (AT 30 MPH)

Guidance for Flagging Operations

NOTE:
A flagger shall always be aware of their surroundings and have a good escape route. A flagger shall never be positioned directly beside or against construction equipment. When a flagger is required to direct traffic in an area where the escape route is partially blocked by a traversable obstruction such as a guardrail, the flagger shall be physically capable of traversing that obstruction. Prior to commencing a project, the supervisor in charge shall review the project, including guardrail areas, for safe flagging stations. The supervisor in charge shall clearly communicate with the flagger(s), indicating any locations where they cannot safely perform their duties.

Each flagger shall be equipped with the following high visibility clothing, signaling, and safety devices:

1) A white protective hard hat with a minimum level of reflectivity per the requirements of ANSI, Type I, Class E&G;
2) A clean, unfaded, untorn lime/yellow reflective safety vest and pants meeting the requirements of ANSI 107 Class 3 with the words "Traffic Control" on the front and rear panels in minimum two (2) inch (50 millimeter) high letters;
3) A 24 inch "STOP/SLOW" traffic paddle conforming to the requirements of Part 6E.03 of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), a weighted, reflectorized red flag, flagger station advance warning signage, and two-way radios capable of providing clear communication within the work zone between flaggers, the Contractor, and the Engineer. The traffic paddle shall be mounted on a pole of sufficient length to be seven feet above the ground as measured from the bottom of the paddle;
4) A working flashlight with a minimum of 15,000 candlepower and a six inch red attachable wand, a whistle with a working lanyard, and a First Aid kit that complies with the requirements of ANSI Z308.1; and
5) An industrial/safety type portable air horn that complies with the requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard.

A "STOP/SLOW" paddle should be the primary hand-signaling device. It shall have an octagonal shape on a rigid handle. Flag use should be limited to emergency situations.

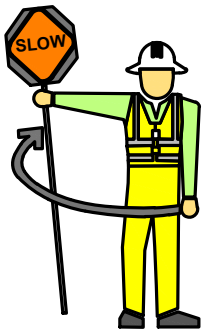
TO STOP TRAFFIC

Properly Trained Flaggers

- Give clear messages to drivers.
- Allow distance for drivers to react.
- Coordinate with other flaggers.
- Use standard signaling methods.

Properly Equipped Flaggers

- Use approved stop/slow paddles.
- Use approved safety apparel.
- Use retroreflective equipment.
- Use hand held radios, as needed.
- All flaggers shall wear safety apparel that meets ANSI Class 3 requirements. The combination of vest and pants is required.



TO LET TRAFFIC PROCEED

Proper Flagging Stations

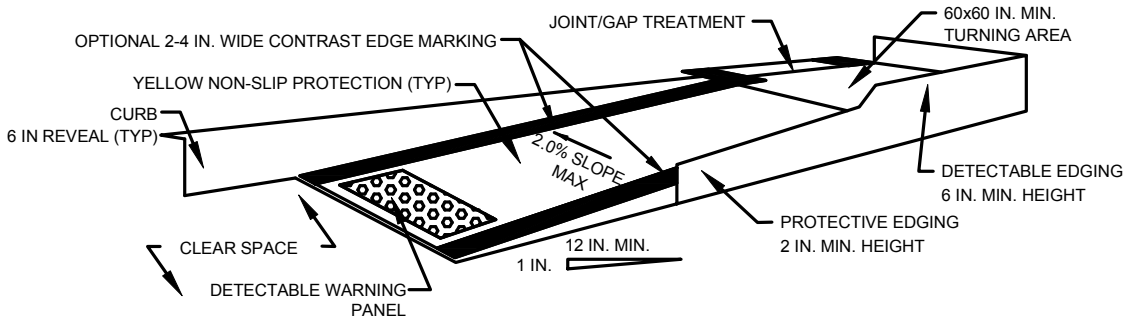
- Good approach sight distance.
- Highly visible to traffic.
- Stand alone away from other machinery and people.
- Stand on right edge of pavement or shoulder- proceed to centerline only when first vehicle has come to stop.
- Have a good escape route.

TO ALERT AND SLOW TRAFFIC

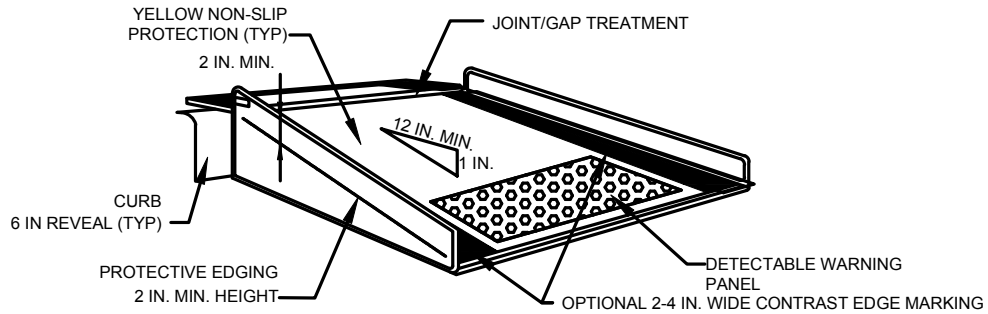
Proper Advance Warning Signs

- Always use warning signs.
- Allow for reaction distance from signs.
- Remove signs if no longer necessary or not flagging.
- Use free hand in up-and-down motion to help slow traffic.

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 16	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 4 TYPICAL PEDESTRIAN DEVICES (1 OF 2) NOT TO SCALE



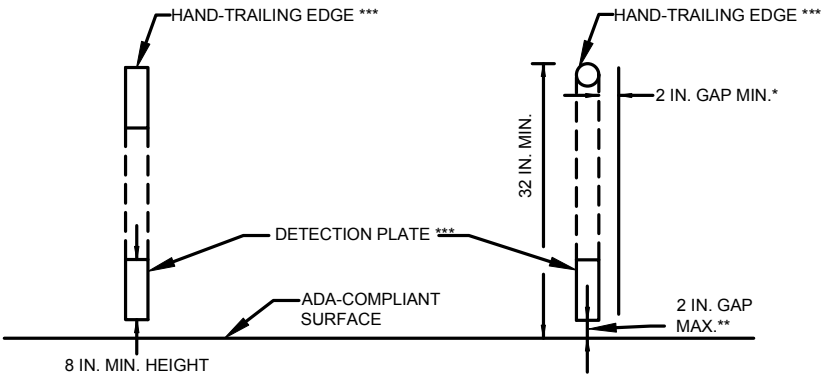
TEMPORARY CURB RAMP-PARALLEL TO CURB



TEMPORARY CURB RAMP-PERPENDICULAR TO CURB

NOTES:

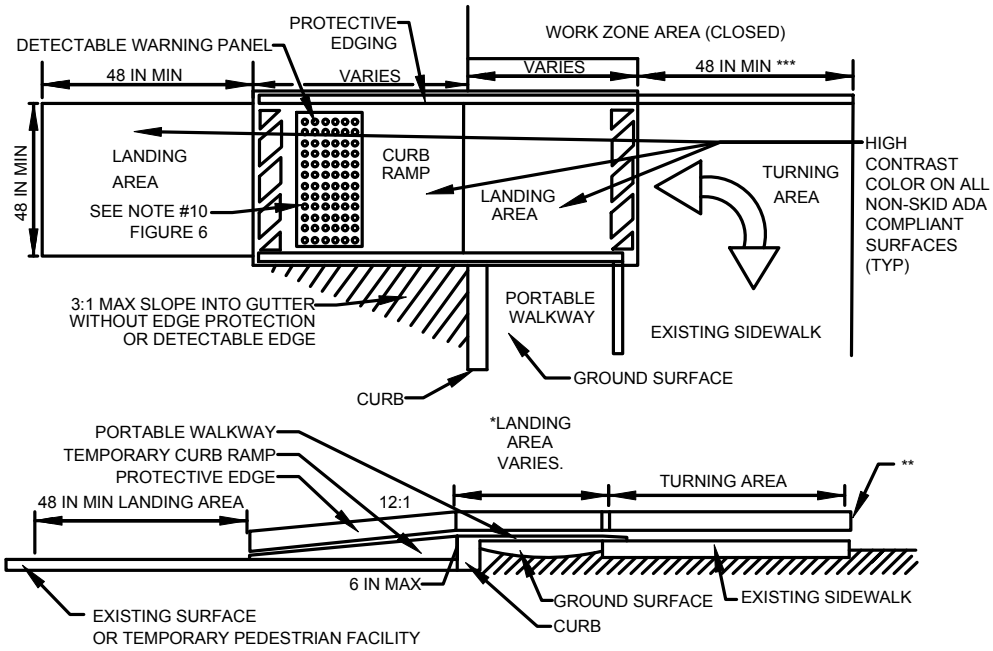
1. CURB RAMPS SHALL BE 60 IN. MINIMUM WIDTH WITH A FIRM, STABLE, AND NON-SLIP SURFACE.
2. PROTECTIVE EDGING WITH A 2 IN. MINIMUM HEIGHT SHALL BE INSTALLED WHEN THE CURB RAMP OR LANDING PLATFORM HAS A VERTICAL DROP OF 6 IN. OR GREATER OR HAS A SIDE APRON SLOP STEEPER THAN 1:3 (33%). PROTECTIVE EDGING SHOULD BE CONSIDERED WHEN THE CURB RAMPS OR LANDING PLATFORMS HAVE A VERTICAL DROP OF 3 IN. OR MORE.
3. PROTECTABLE EDGING WITH 6 IN. MINIMUM HEIGHT AND CONTRASTING COLOR SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ALL CURB RAMP LANDINGS WHERE THE WALKWAY CHANGES DIRECTION (TURNS).
4. THE CURB RAMP WALKWAY AND LANDING AREA SURFACE SHALL BE OF A SOLID CONTINUOUS CONTRASTING COLOR ABUTTING UP TO THE EXISTING SIDEWALK.
5. CURB RAMPS AND LANDINGS SHOULD HAVE A 1:50 (2%) MAX CROSS-SLOPE.
6. CLEAR SPACE OF 48x48 IN. MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED ABOVE AND BELOW THE CURB RAMP.
7. WATER FLOW IN THE GUTTER SYSTEM SHALL HAVE MINIMAL RESTRICTION.
8. LATERAL JOINTS OR GAPS BETWEEN SURFACES SHALL BE LESS THAN 0.5 IN. WIDTH.
9. CHANGES BETWEEN SURFACE HEIGHTS SHOULD NOT EXCEED 0.5 IN. LATERAL EDGES SHOULD BE VERTICAL UP TO 0.25 IN. HIGH, AND BEVELED AT 1:2 BETWEEN 0.25 IN. AND 0.5 IN. HEIGHT.
10. IF A TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP LEADS TO A CROSSWALK, THEN A DETECTABLE WARNING PAD MUST BE ADHERED TO THE BASE OF THE RAMP. IF IT LEADS TO A PROTECTED PEDESTRIAN BYPASS THAT DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, THEN A PAD SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ON THE RAMP.



CROSS SECTION VIEW

PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING DEVICE

* THERE SHALL BE A 2 INCH GAP BETWEEN THE HAND-TRAILING EDGE AND ITS SUPPORT.
** A MAXIMUM 2 INCH GAP BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE BOTTOM RAIL AND THE SURFACE MAY BE USED TO PROVIDE DRAINAGE.
*** THE HAND-TRAILING EDGE AND DETECTION PLATE SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGHOUT THE LENGTH OF THE PATH SUCH THAT A PEDESTRIAN USER WITH A LONG CANE CAN FOLLOW IT.



TEMPORARY CURB RAMP

* LANDING AREA USED TO OVERLAP NON-ADA COMPLIANT SURFACES.
** DETECTABLE EDGE REMOVED IF A CONTINUOUS SIDEWALK.
*** 60 IN. IF AN OBSTRUCTION IS AT BACK OF SIDEWALK.

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 18	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS TWO LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY HALF OF ROADWAY CLOSED WORK NEAR CURVE

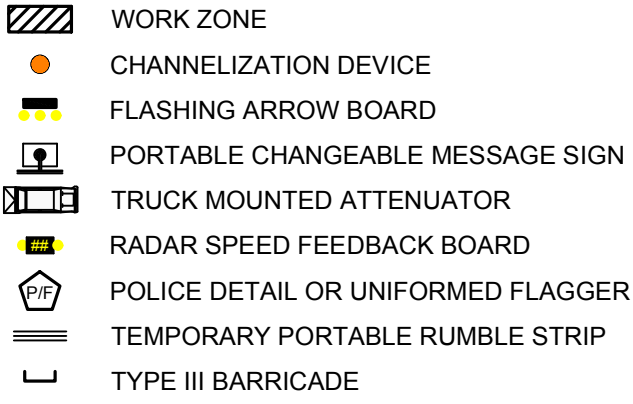
POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)			
		TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	500 / 500 / 500	50	100	20	30
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000	100	150	40	20

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

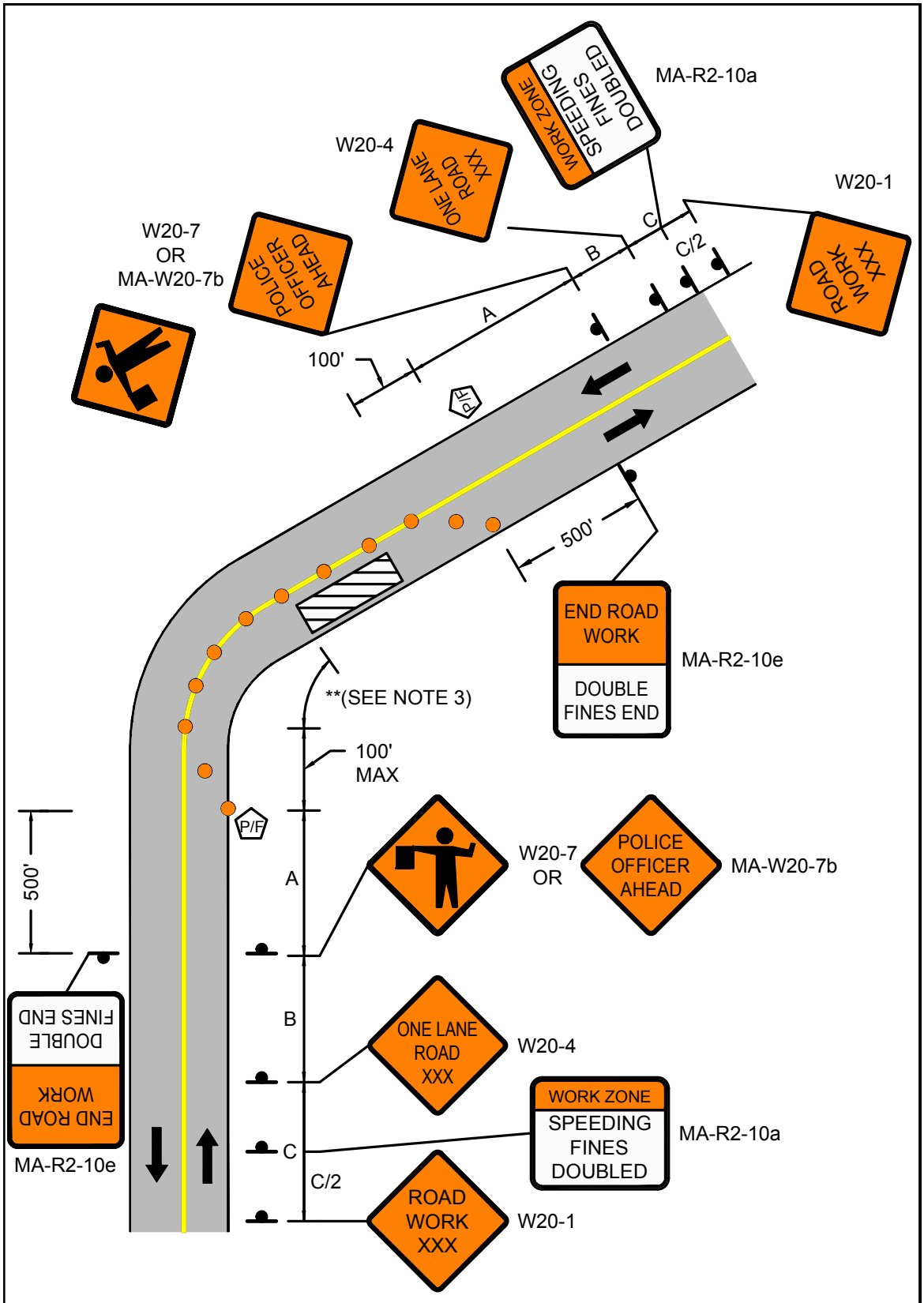
NOTES

1. IF POLICE DETAIL/UNIFORMED FLAGGER SUPPORT IS REQUIRED, PROVIDE TWO UNITS.
2. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.
3. ** = EXTEND ENOUGH SO TAPER IS BEFORE CURVE

LEGEND



NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 19	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 6 STATIONARY OPERATIONS TWO LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY HALF OF ROADWAY CLOSED WORK NEAR CURVE

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 20	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS TWO LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY HALF OF ROADWAY CLOSED

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)			
		TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	500 / 500 / 500	50	100	20	30
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000	100	150	40	20

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

POSTED REGULATORY OR WORK ZONE SPEED	SEPARATION BETWEEN RUMBLE STRIPS
36-mph to 55-mph	15-feet
35-mph and under	10-feet

NOTES

1. IF POLICE DETAIL/UNIFORMED FLAGGER SUPPORT IS REQUIRED, PROVIDE TWO UNITS.
2. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.
3. ** OPTIONAL AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.
4. *** SHALL BE DEPLOYED IF RUMBLE STRIPS ARE PRESENT.

LEGEND


WORK ZONE


CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

FLASHING ARROW BOARD


PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN


TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR

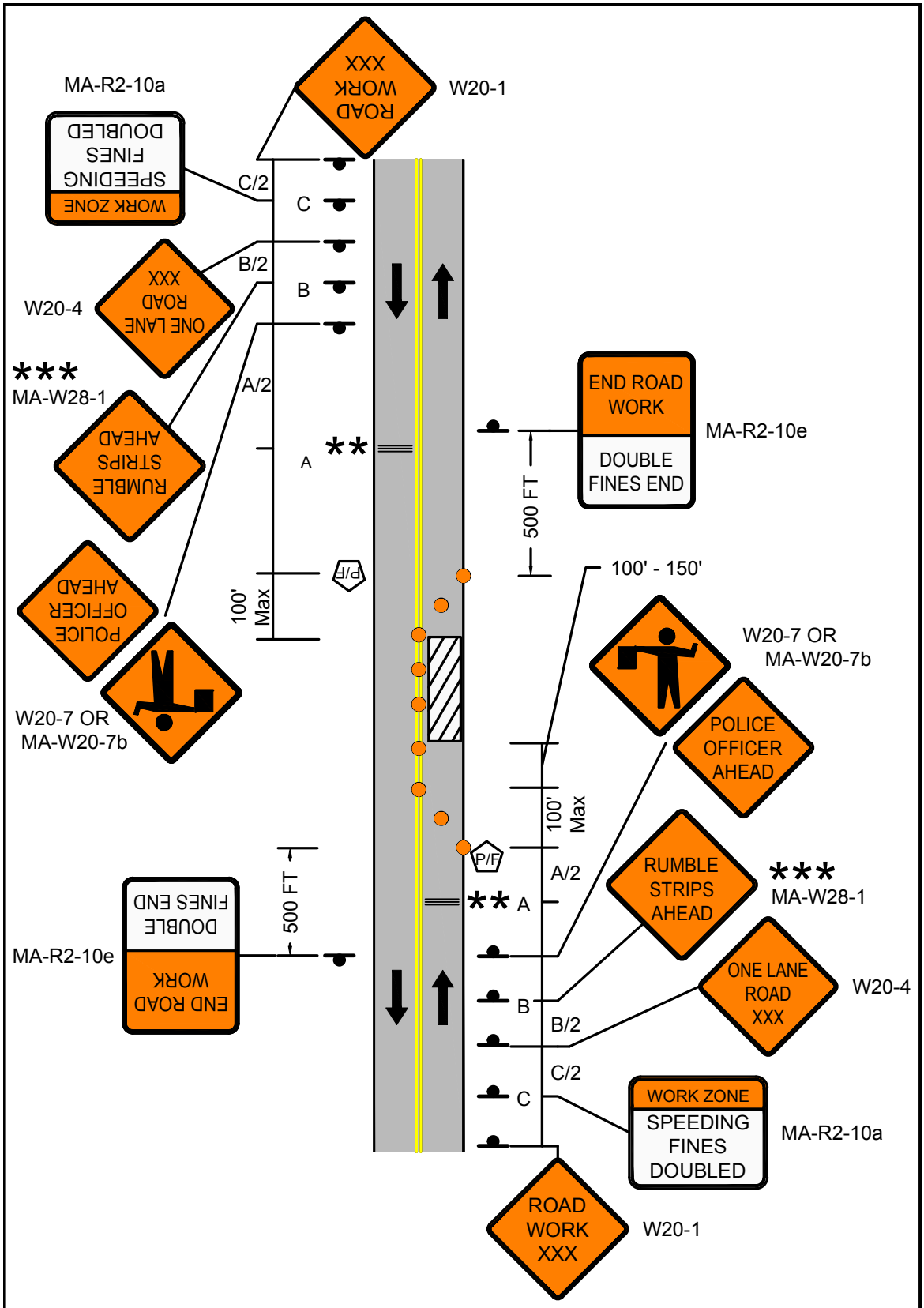
RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD

POLICE DETAIL OR UNIFORMED FLAGGER

TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP

TYPE III BARRICADE

NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 21	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 7 STATIONARY OPERATIONS TWO LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY HALF OF ROADWAY CLOSED

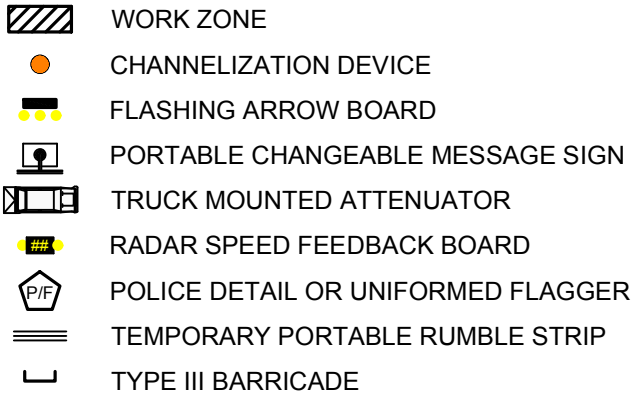
massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 22	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS TWO LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY SHOULDER CLOSED

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)			
		SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	500 / 500 / 500	110	305	20	45
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000	220	495	40	30
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600	260	645	40	35

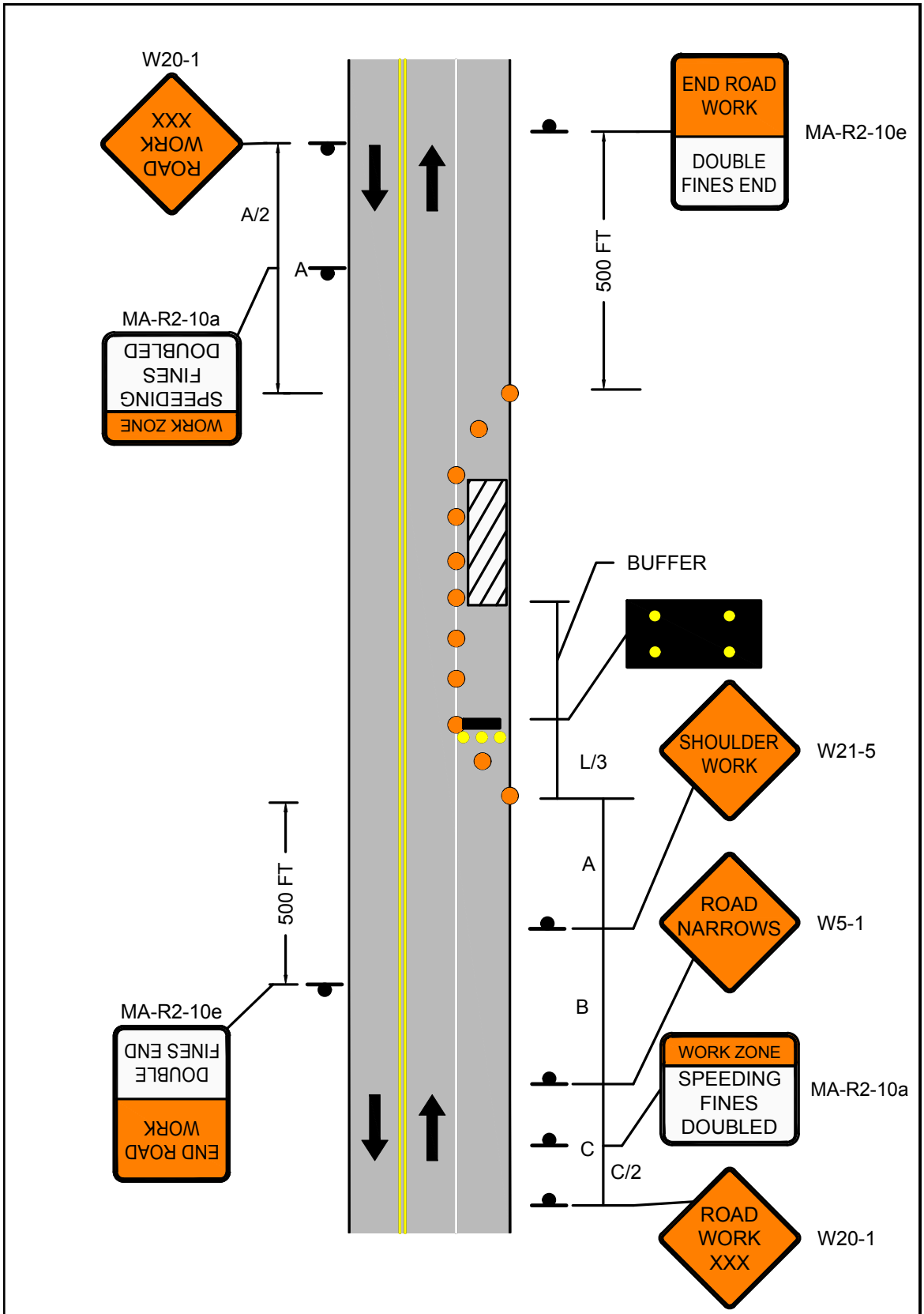
* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

NOTES
1. MA-R2-10a at C/2 and A/2.

LEGEND



NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 23	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 8 STATIONARY OPERATIONS TWO LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY SHOULDER CLOSED

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 24	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS TWO LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY WITH TRAVERSABLE SHOULDER HALF OF ROADWAY CLOSED MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)				
	SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE SHIFT LENGTH (L/2) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	110	160	305	20	125
45-55	220	330	495	40	100
60-65	260	390	645	40	115

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)
25-40	500 / 500 / 500
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600

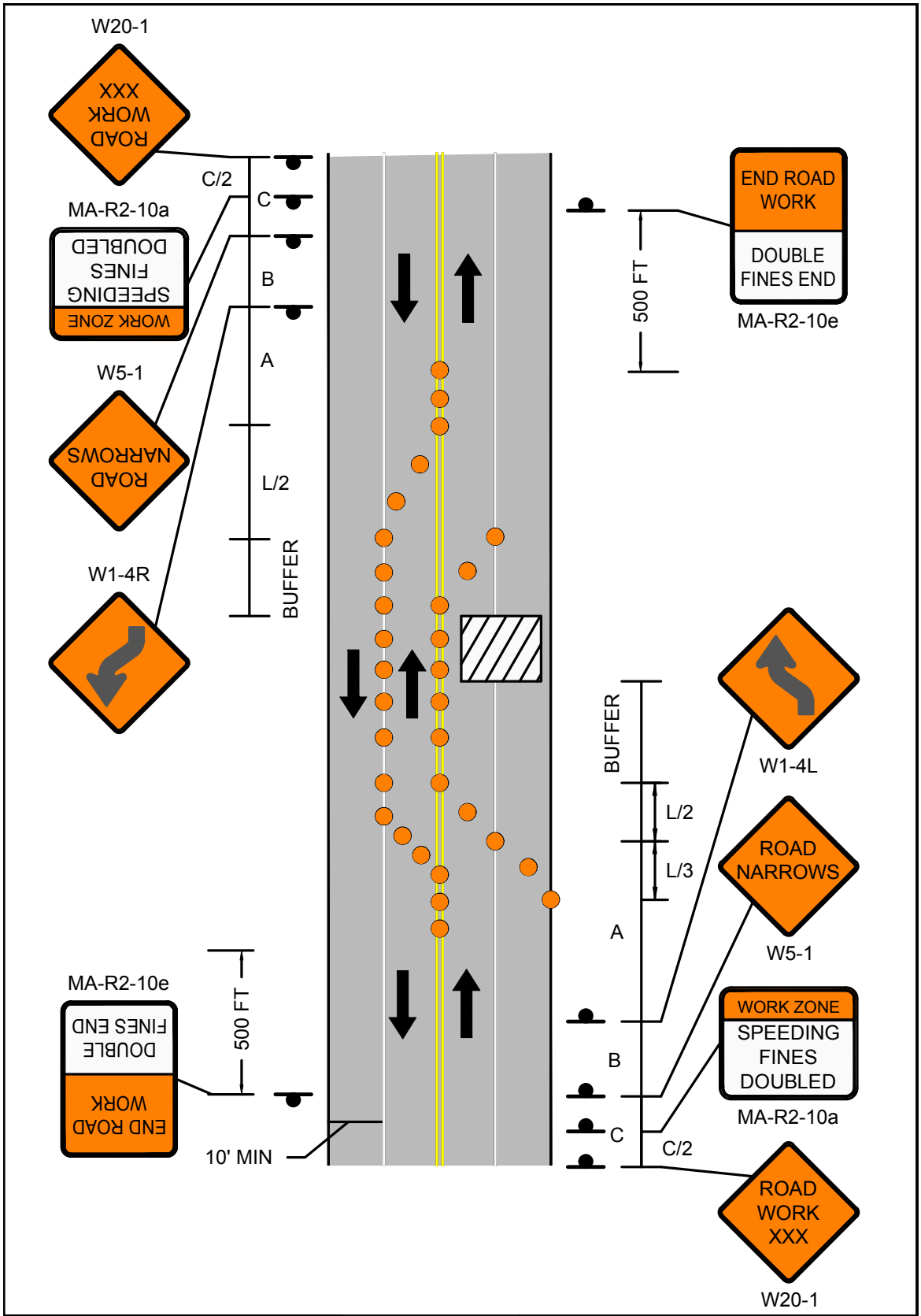
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.

LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
- TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR
- RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD
- POLICE DETAIL OR UNIFORMED FLAGGER
- TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP
- TYPE III BARRICADE

NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 25	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 9 STATIONARY OPERATIONS TWO LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY WITH TRAVERSABLE SHOULDER HALF OF ROADWAY CLOSED MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 26	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS FOUR LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY RIGHT LANE CLOSED

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	CHANNELATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)				
	SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	110	320	305	20	60
45-55	220	660	495	40	50
60-65	260	780	645	40	55

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)
25-40	500 / 500 / 500
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600

NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT A/2 AND C/2.
2. ** OPTIONAL AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.

LEGEND


WORK ZONE


CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

FLASHING ARROW BOARD


PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN


TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR

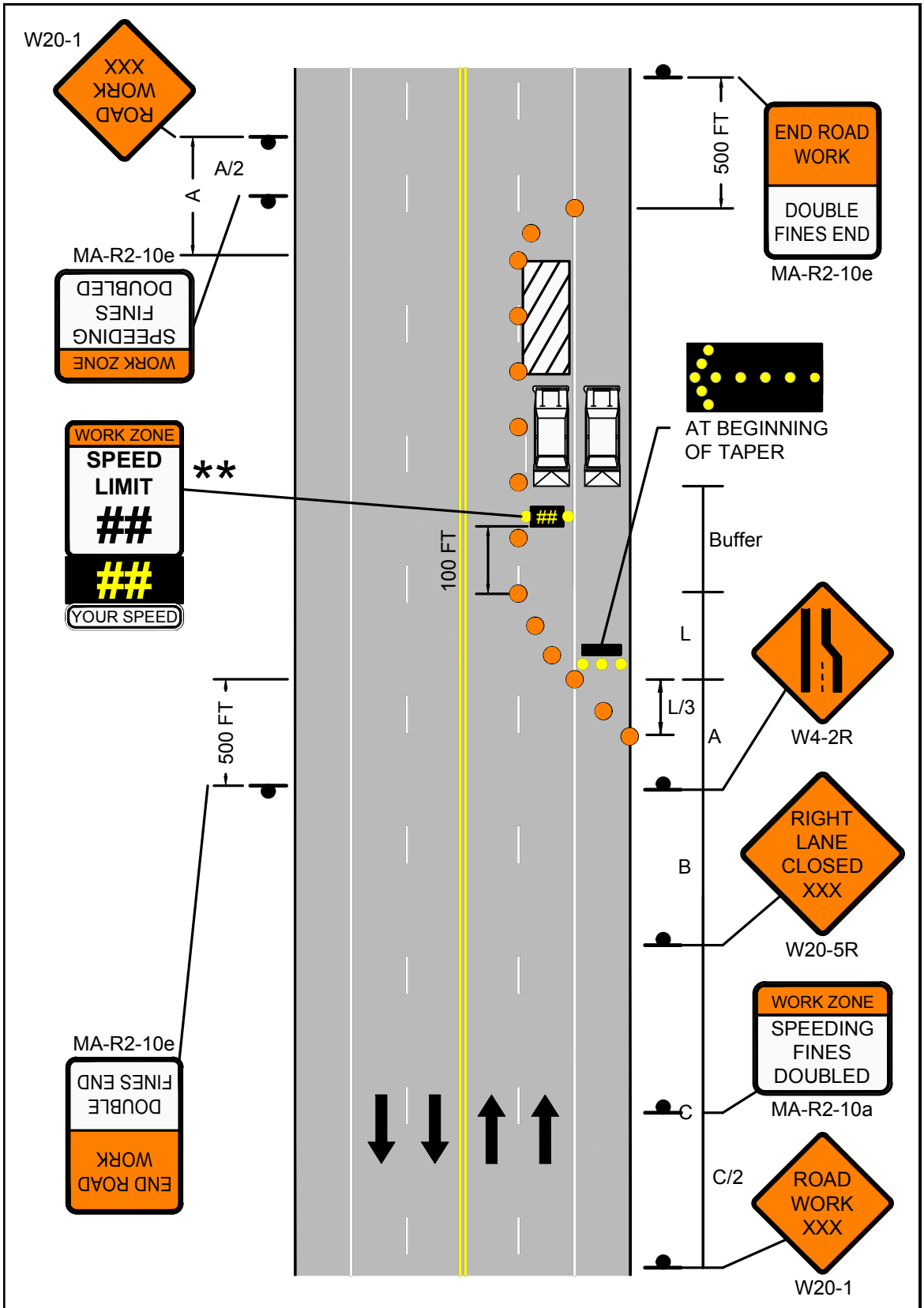
RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD

POLICE DETAIL OR UNIFORMED FLAGGER

TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP

TYPE III BARRICADE

NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 27	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 10 STATIONARY OPERATIONS FOUR LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY RIGHT LANE CLOSED

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 28	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS FOUR LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY LEFT LANE CLOSED

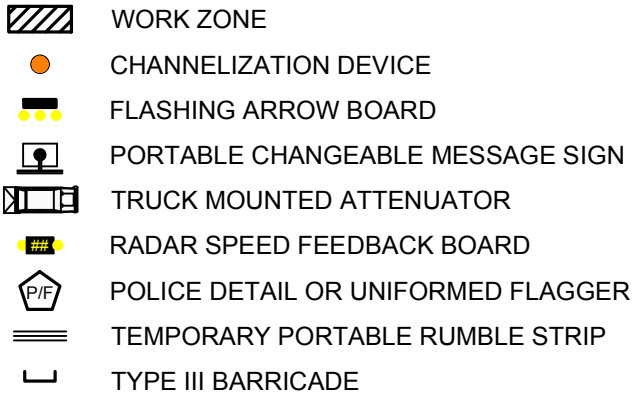
POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)			
		TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	500 / 500 / 500	320	305	20	105
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000	660	495	40	80
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600	780	645	40	100

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

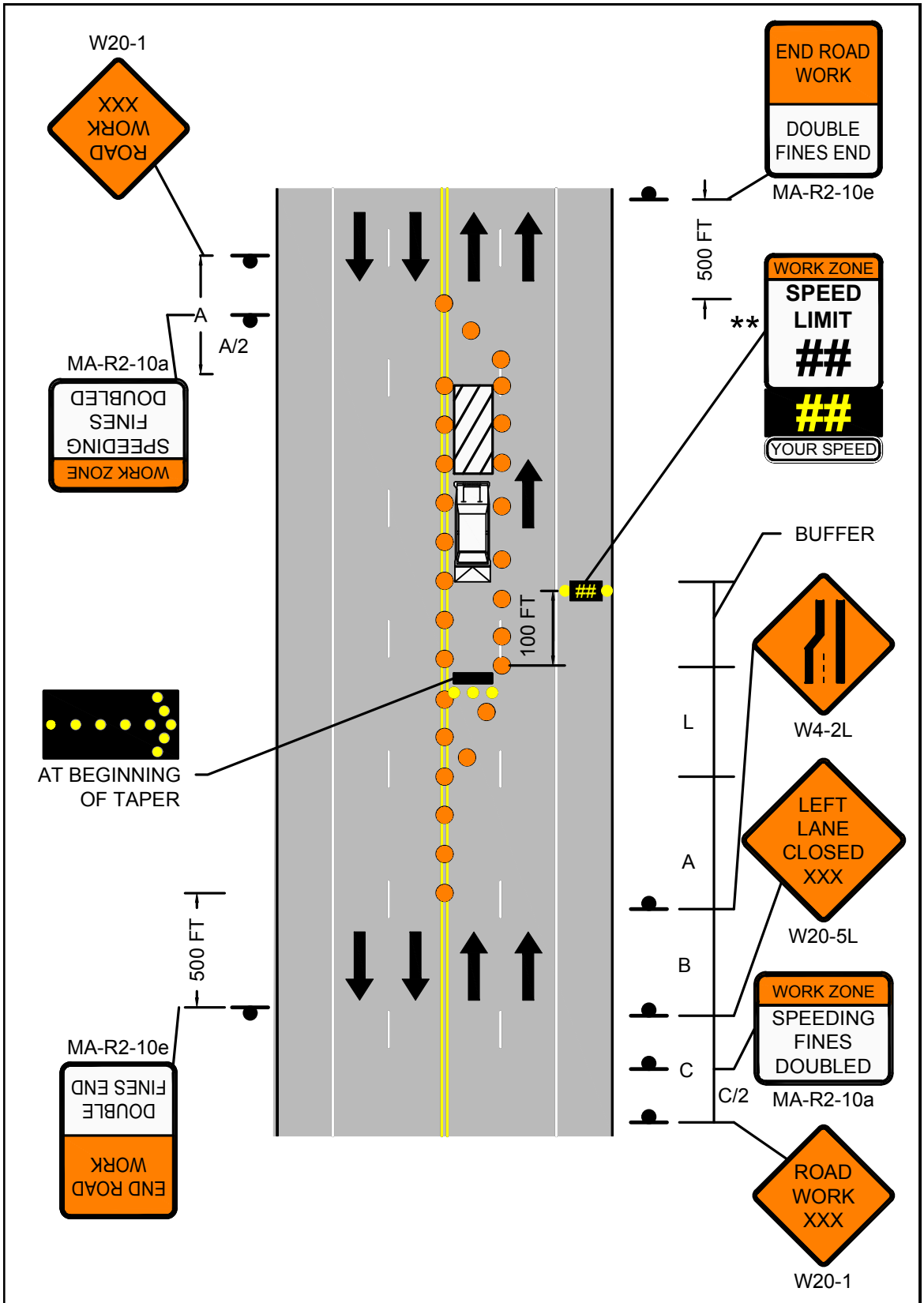
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT A/2 AND C/2.
2. ** OPTIONAL AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION. 2' OFFSET FROM EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE TO RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD IS REQUIRED. BOARD MAY BE MOVED FULLY OR PARTIALLY OFF PAVED SHOULDER, IF REQUIRED.

LEGEND



NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

PAGE 29

Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings

FIGURE 11
STATIONARY OPERATIONS
FOUR LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY
LEFT LANE CLOSED

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 30	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS FOUR LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY HALF OF ROADWAY CLOSED

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)					
	SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE SHIFT LENGTH (L/2) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	110	320	160	305	20	140
45-55	220	660	330	495	40	120
60-65	260	780	390	645	40	140

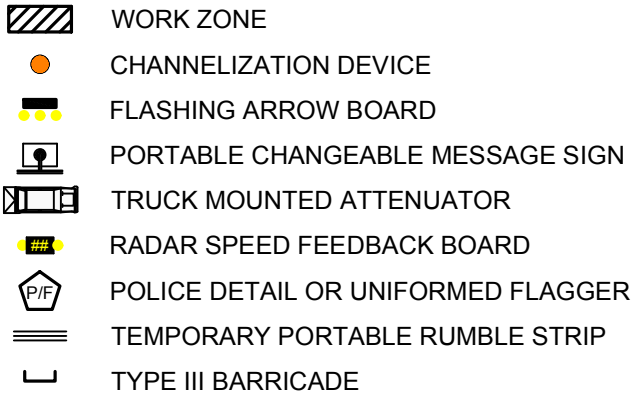
* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)
25-40	500 / 500 / 500
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600

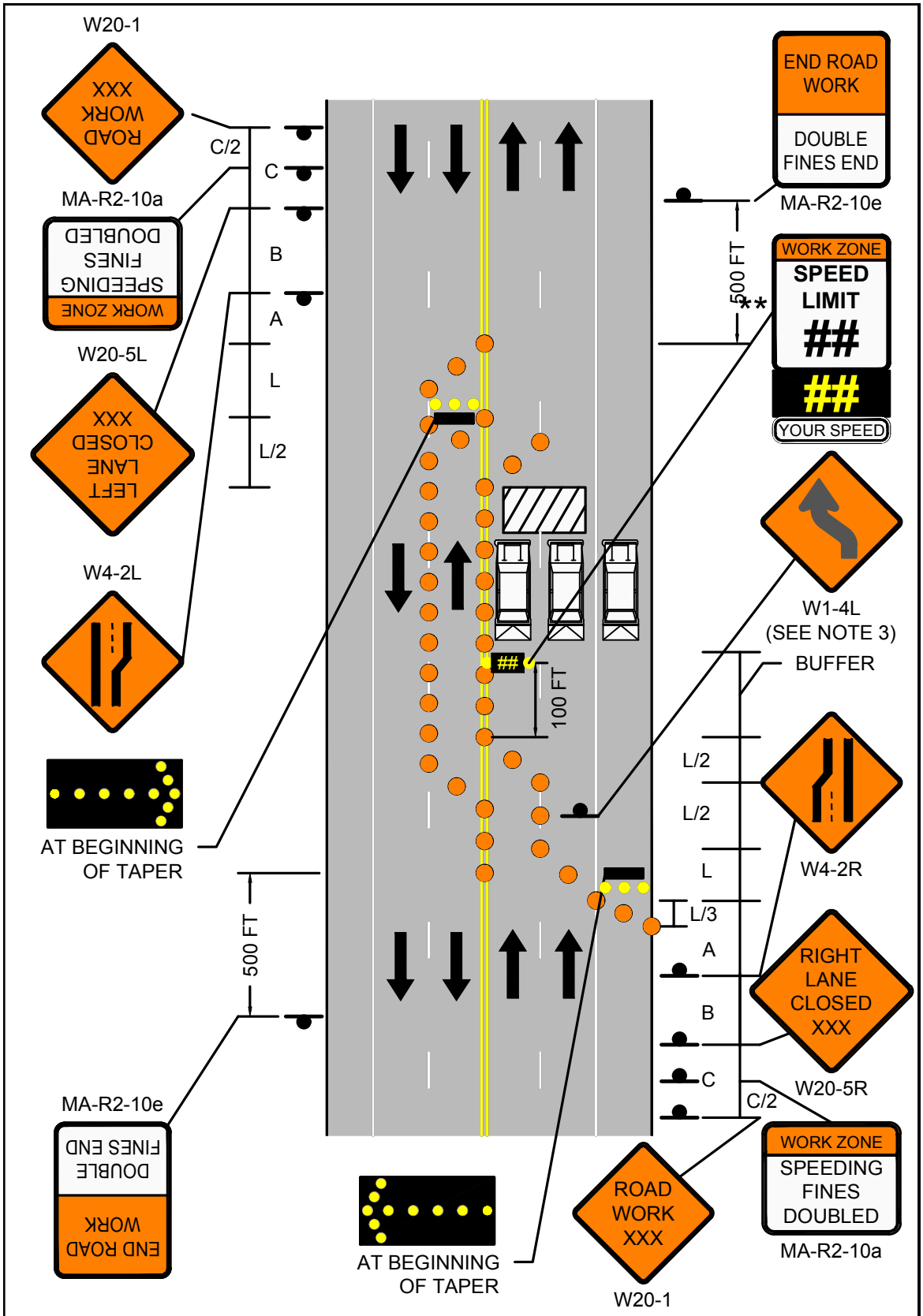
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.
2. ** OPTIONAL AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.
3. W1-4L SHALL BE PLACED AT THE MIDDLE OF THE TANGENT.

LEGEND



NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 31	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 12 STATIONARY OPERATIONS FOUR LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY HALF OF ROADWAY CLOSED

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 32	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY RIGHT LANE CLOSED

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)				
	SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	110	320	305	20	60
45-55	220	660	495	40	50
60-65	260	780	645	40	55

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)
25-40	500 / 500 / 500
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600

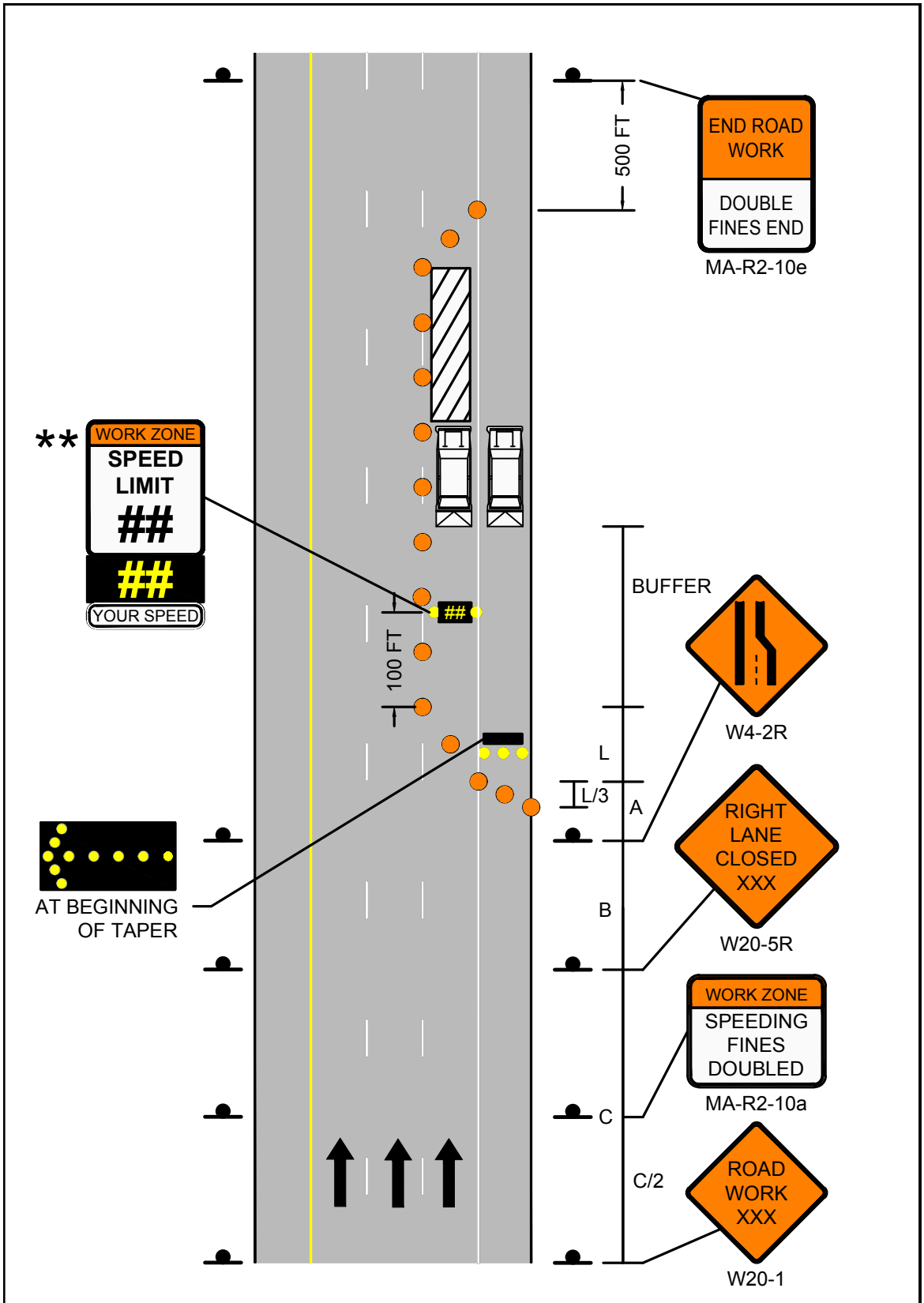
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.
2. ** OPTIONAL AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.

LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
- TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR
- RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD
- POLICE DETAIL OR UNIFORMED FLAGGER
- TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP
- TYPE III BARRICADE

NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 33	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 13 STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY RIGHT LANE CLOSED

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 34	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY LEFT LANE CLOSED

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)				
	SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	110	320	305	20	60
45-55	220	660	495	40	50
60-65	260	780	645	40	55

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)
25-40	500 / 500 / 500
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600

NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.
2. ** OPTIONAL AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.

LEGEND


WORK ZONE


CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

FLASHING ARROW BOARD


PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN


TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR

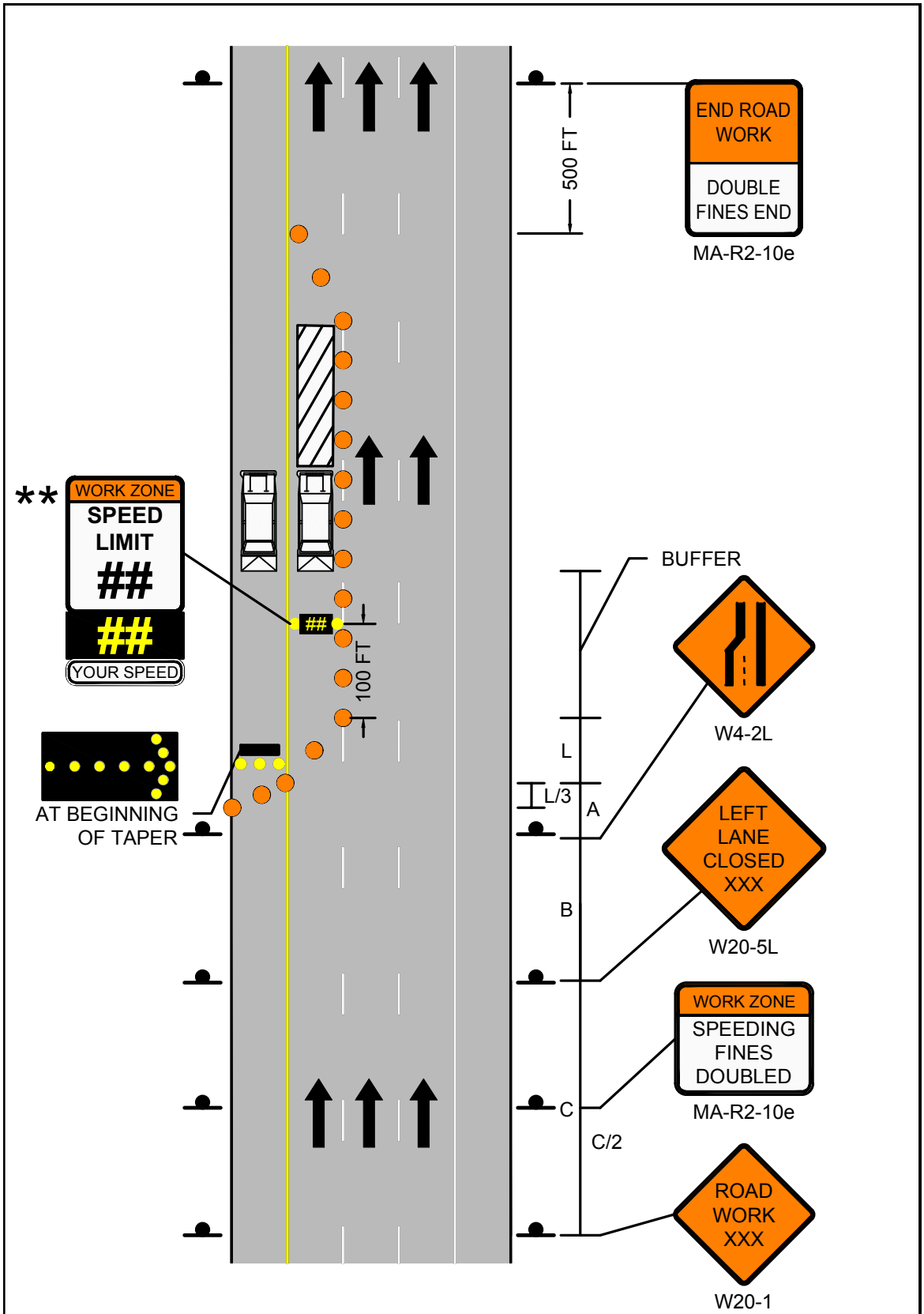
RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD

POLICE DETAIL OR UNIFORMED FLAGGER

TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP

TYPE III BARRICADE

NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 35	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 14 STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY LEFT LANE CLOSED

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 36	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CENTER LANE OR RIGHT/CENTER LANES CLOSED

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)					
	SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	TANGENT LENGTH BETWEEN TAPERS T (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	110	320	640	305	20	110
45-55	220	660	1320	495	40	100
60-65	260	780	1560	645	40	115

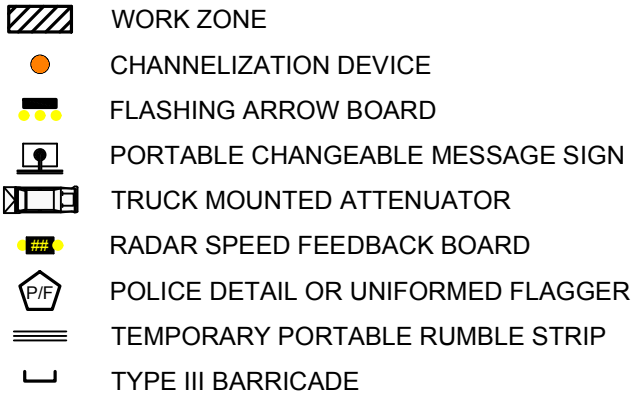
* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)
25-40	500 / 500 / 500
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600

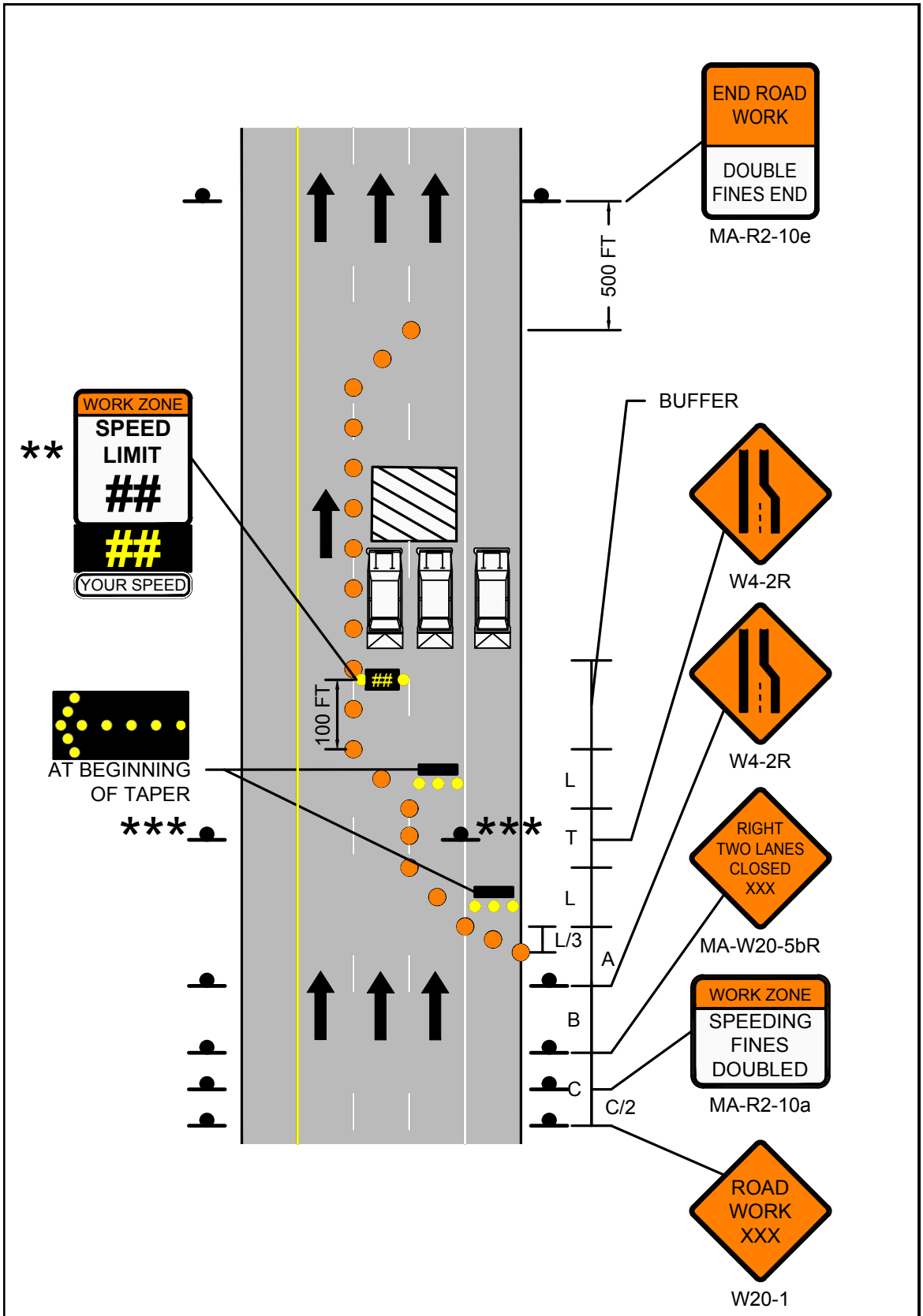
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.
2. ** OPTIONAL AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.
3. *** THIS SET OF SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED AT T/2.

LEGEND



NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 37	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 15 STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CENTER LANE OR RIGHT/CENTER LANES CLOSED

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 38	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CENTER LANE OR LEFT/CENTER LANES CLOSED

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)					
	SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	TANGENT LENGTH BETWEEN TAPERS T (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	110	320	640	305	20	110
45-55	220	660	1320	495	40	100
60-65	260	780	1560	645	40	115

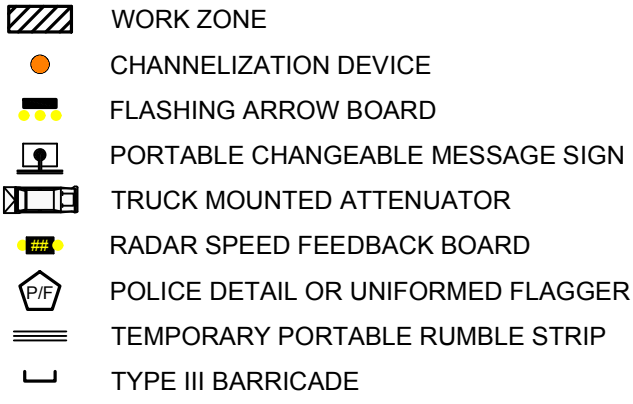
* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)
25-40	500 / 500 / 500
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600

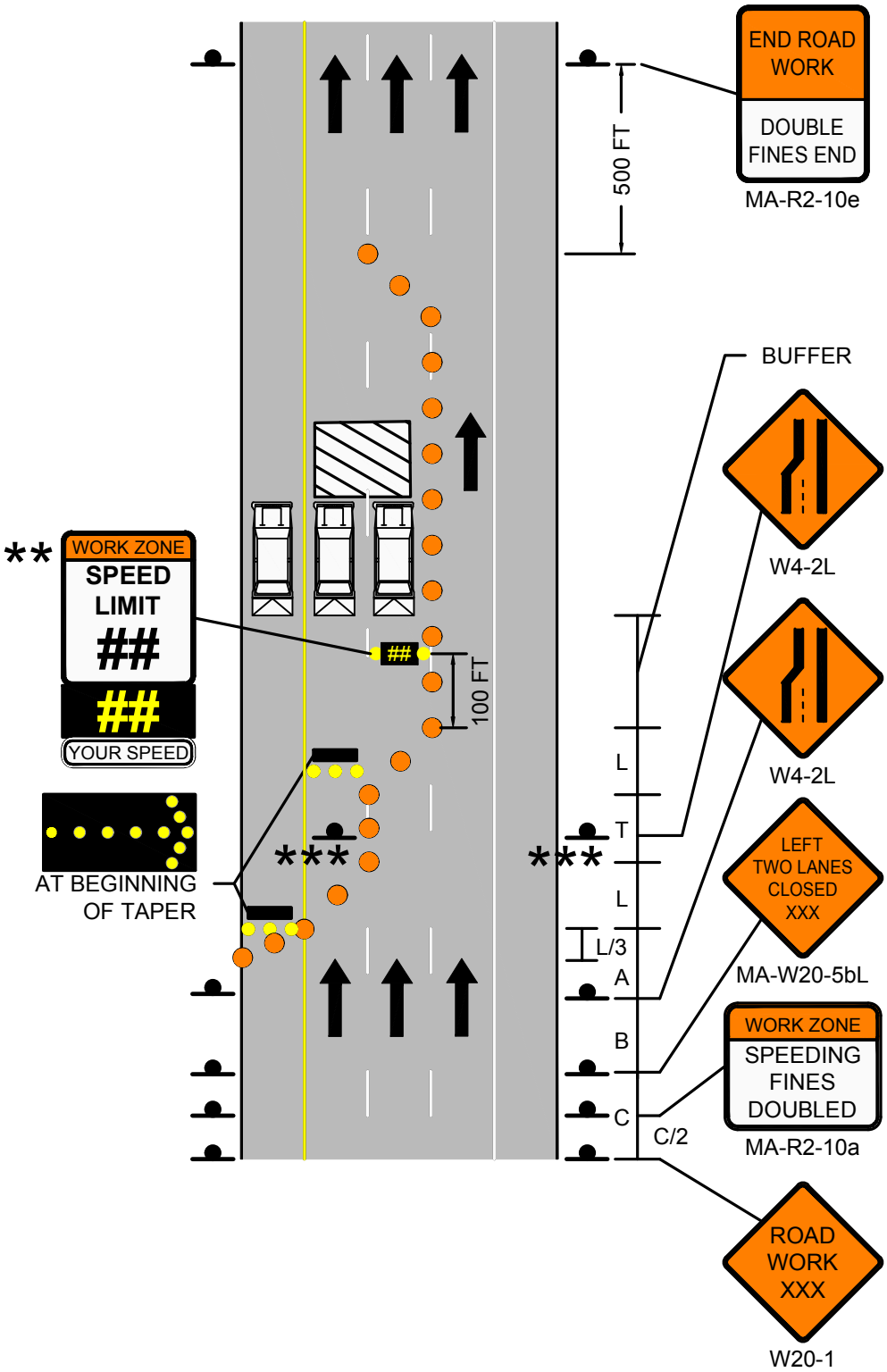
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.
2. ** OPTIONAL AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.
3. *** THIS SET OF SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED AT T/2.

LEGEND



NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 39	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 16 STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CENTER LANE OR LEFT/CENTER LANES CLOSED

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 40	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY RIGHT SIDE OF OFF RAMP CLOSED

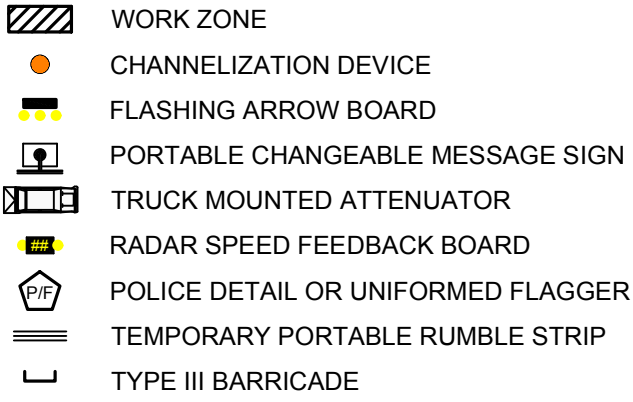
POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)			
		TRAVEL LANE SHIFT LENGTH (L/2) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	500 / 500 / 500	160	305	20	45
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000	330	495	40	35

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

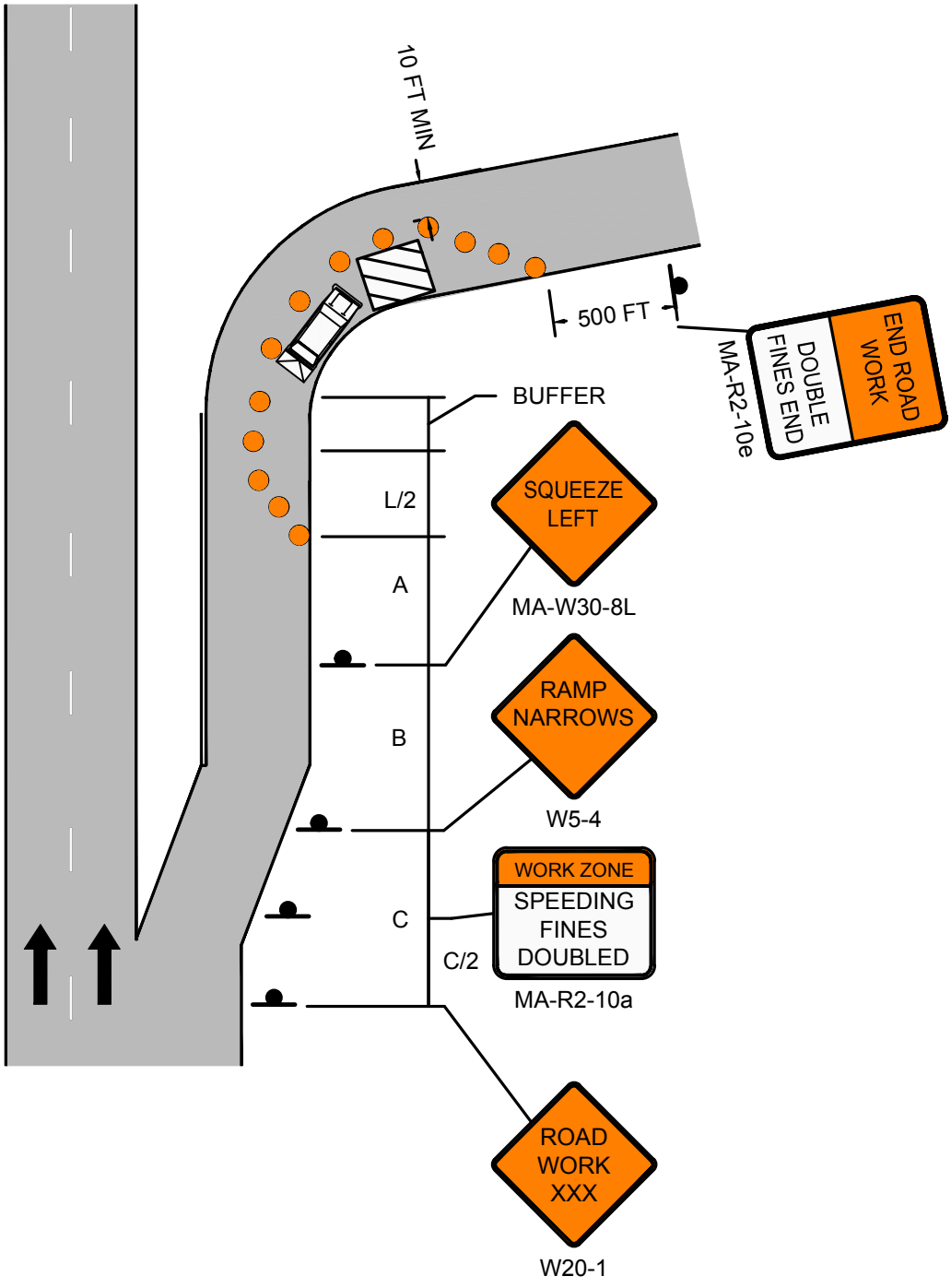
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.

LEGEND



NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 41	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 17 STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY RIGHT SIDE OF OFF RAMP CLOSED

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 42	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY LEFT SIDE OF OFF RAMP CLOSED

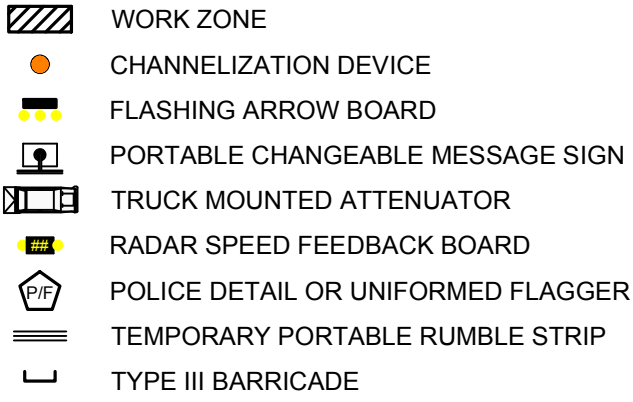
POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)			
		TRAVEL LANE SHIFT LENGTH (L/2) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	500 / 500 / 500	160	305	20	45
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000	330	495	40	35

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

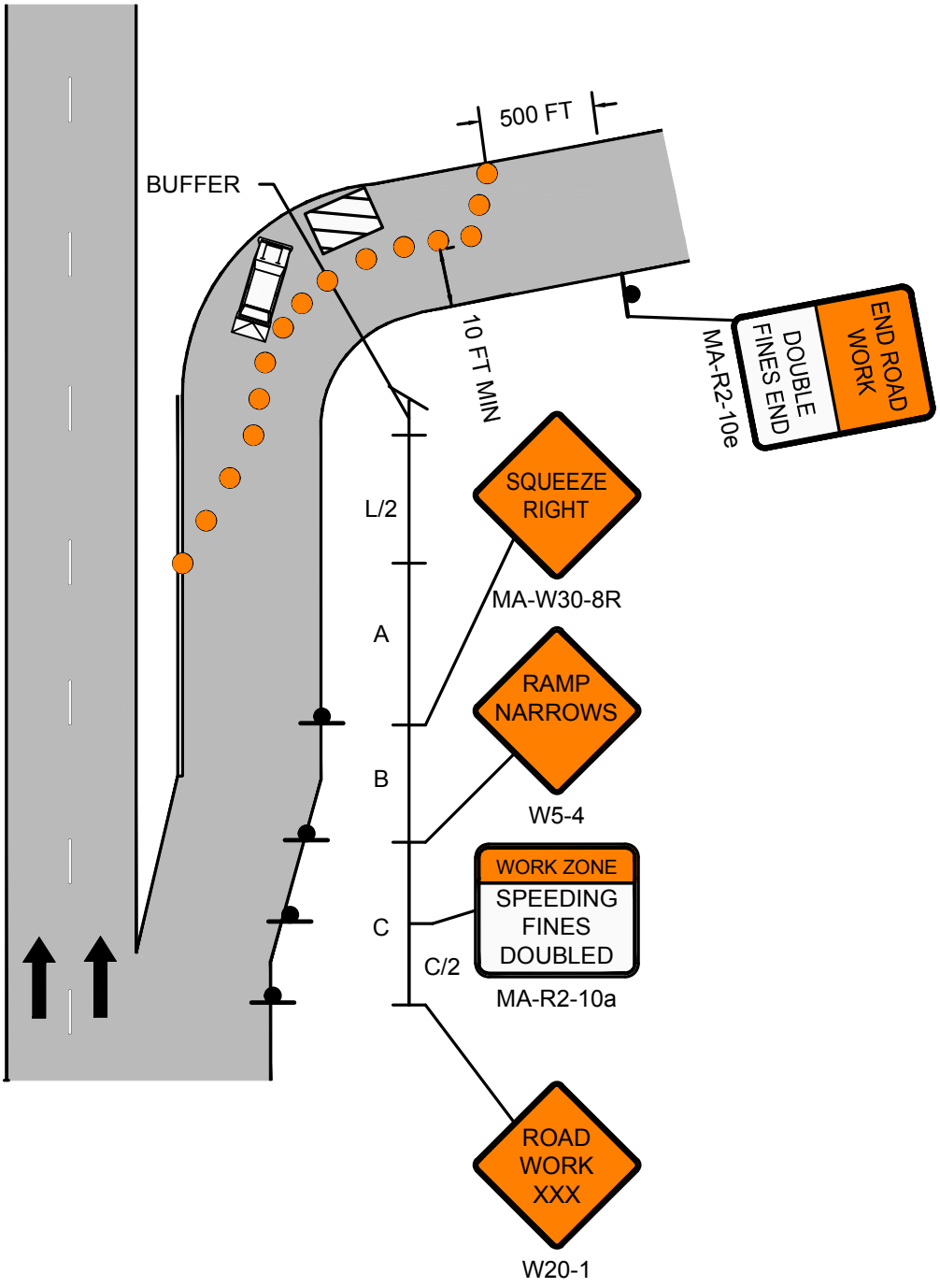
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.

LEGEND



NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 18 STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY LEFT SIDE OF OFF RAMP CLOSED PAGE 43

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 44	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY ROADWORK BEYOND ON RAMP

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)				
	SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	110	320	305	20	175
45-55	220	660	495	40	135
60-65	260	780	645	40	155

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)
25-40	500 / 500 / 500
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600

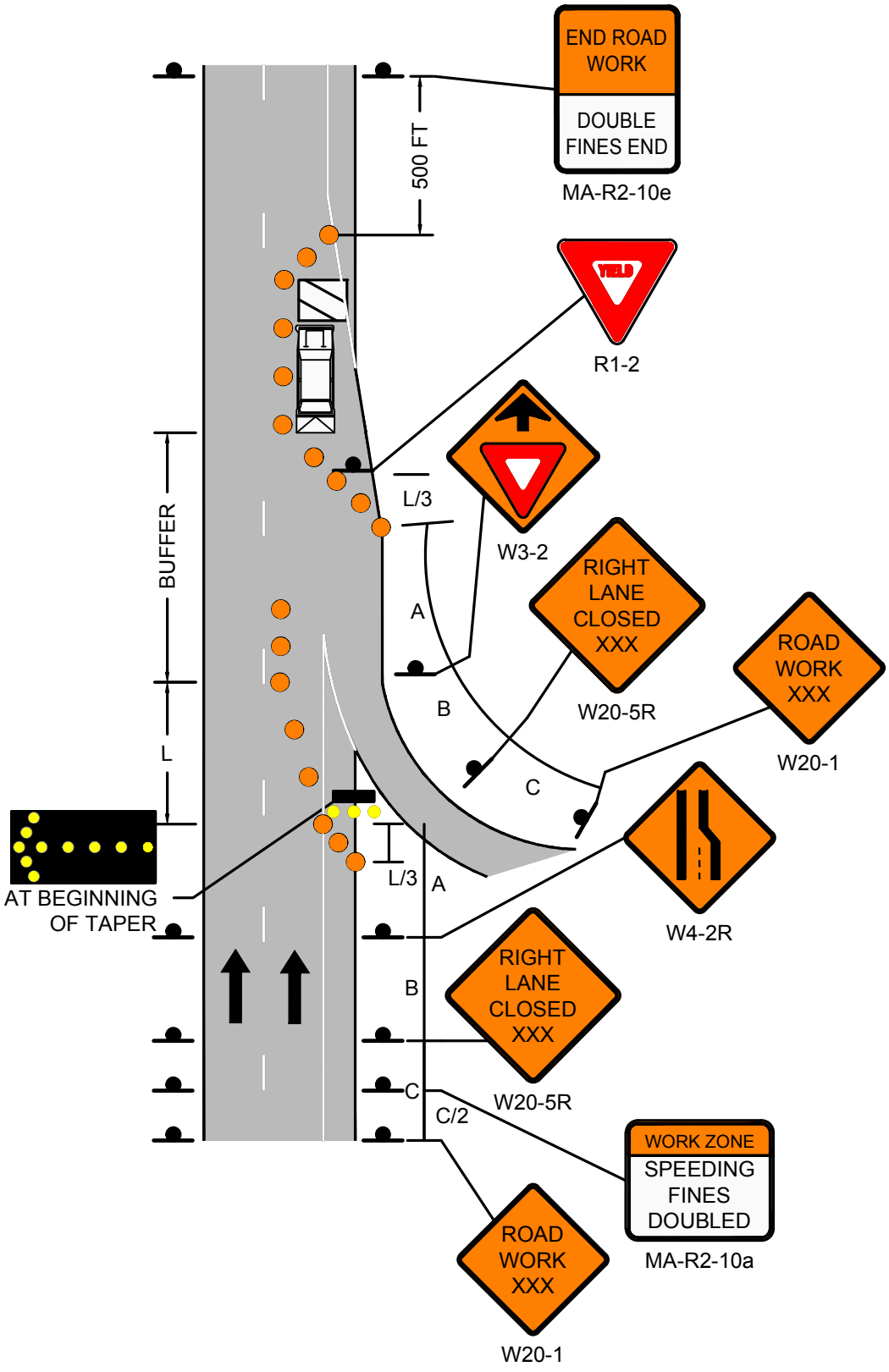
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.

LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
- TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR
- RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD
- POLICE DETAIL OR UNIFORMED FLAGGER
- TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP
- TYPE III BARRICADE

NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 45	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 19 STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY ROADWORK BEYOND ON RAMP

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 46	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY ROADWORK BEYOND OFF RAMP

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)					
	SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE CLOSURE LENGTH (L) (FT)	TRAVEL LANE SHIFT LENGTH (L/2) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	110	320	160	305	20	70
45-55	220	660	330	495	40	55
60-65	260	780	390	645	40	65

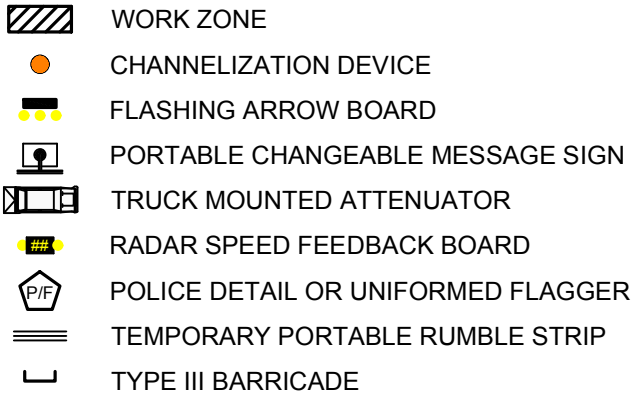
* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)
25-40	500 / 500 / 500
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600

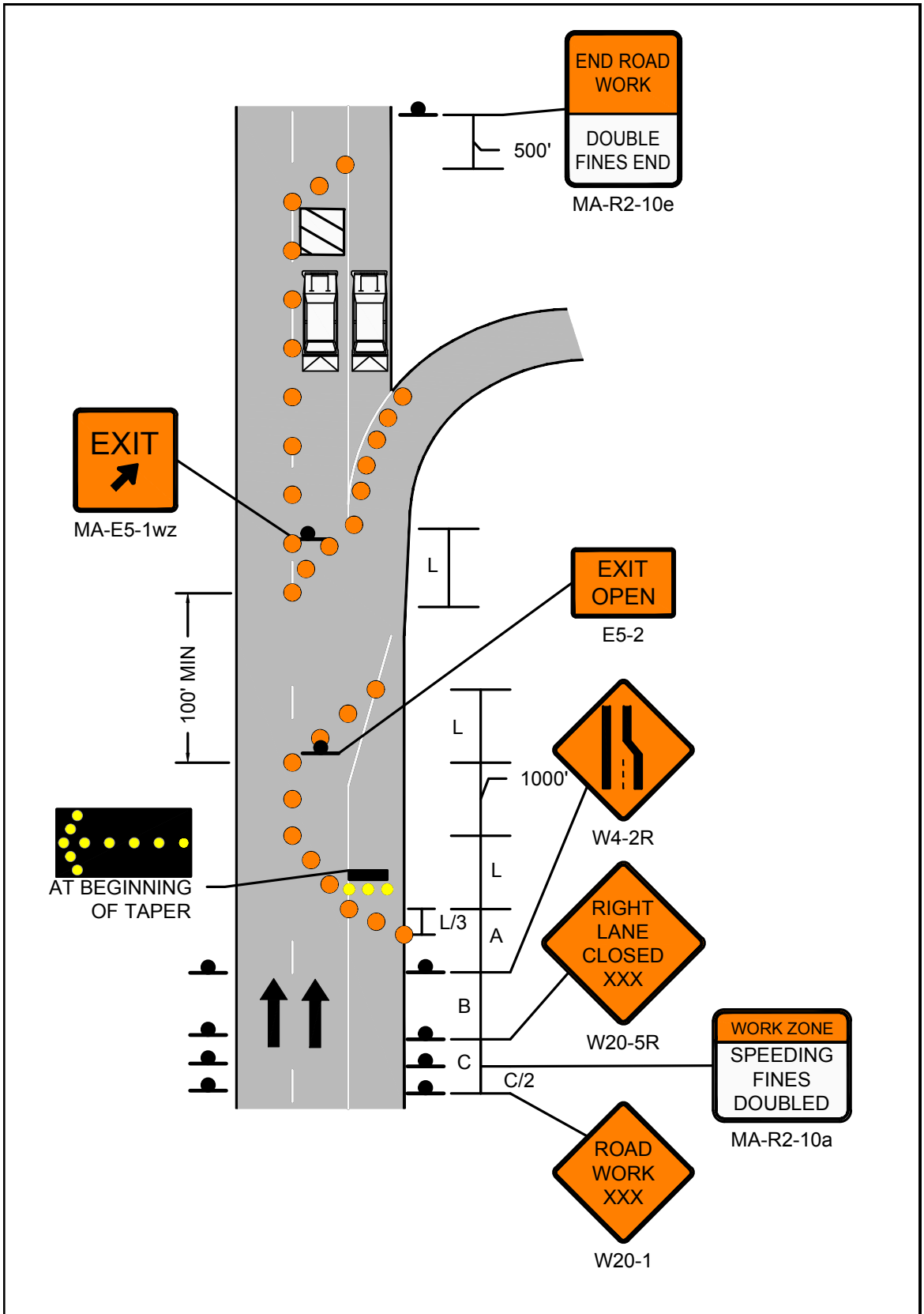
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.

LEGEND



NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 47	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 20 STATIONARY OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY ROADWORK BEYOND OFF RAMP

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 48	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY TYPICAL RAMP CLOSURE

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)			
		SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES
25-40	500 / 500 / 500	110	305	20	45
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000	220	495	40	30
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600	260	645	40	35

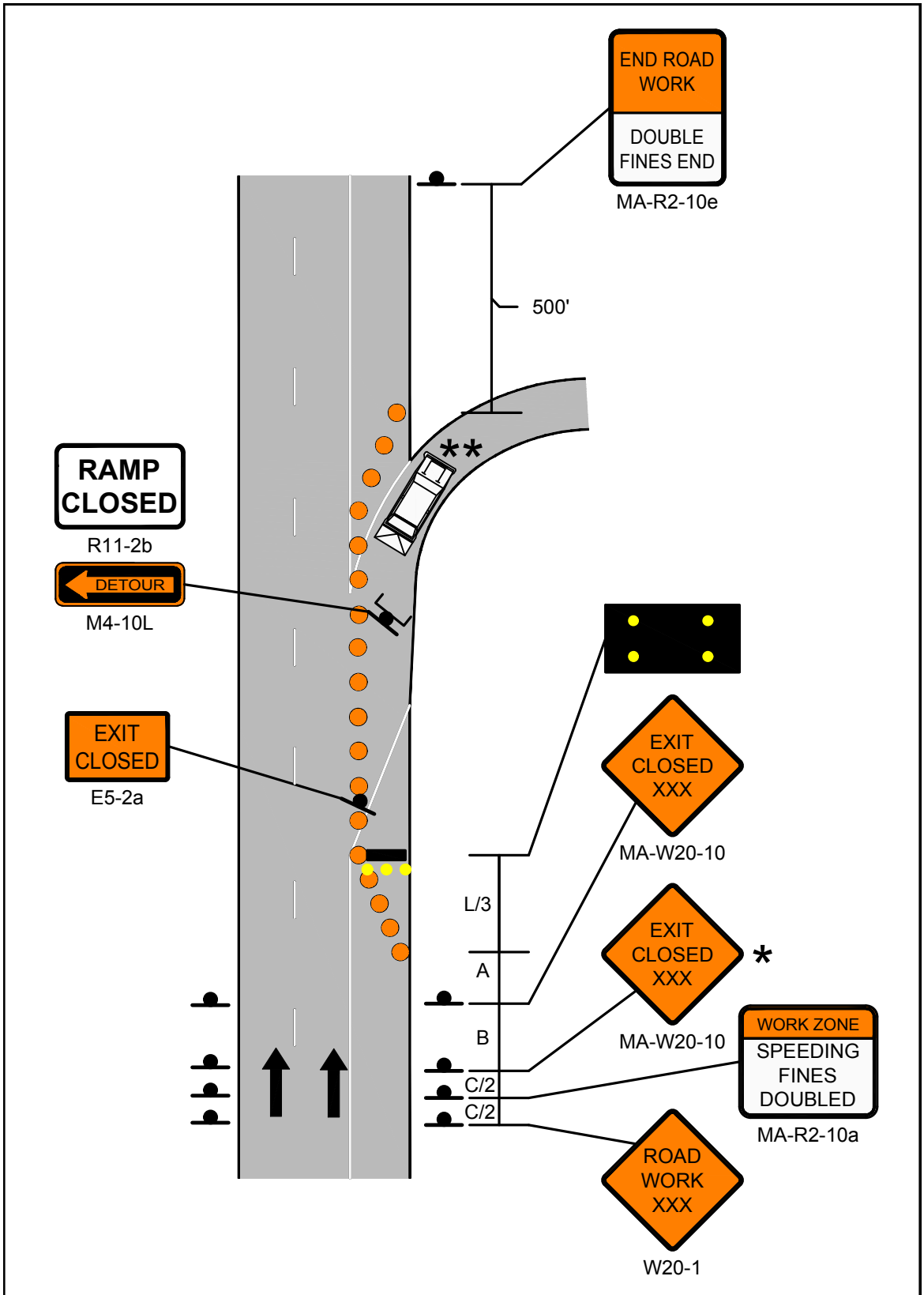
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.
2. * NOT REQUIRED IF RIGHT LANE IS CLOSED IN ADVANCE OF EXIT.
3. ** OPTIONAL AT ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.

LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
- TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR
- RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD (##)
- POLICE DETAIL OR UNIFORMED FLAGGER (P/F)
- TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP
- TYPE III BARRICADE

NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 49	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 21 MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY TYPICAL RAMP CLOSURE

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 50	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY TYPICAL CLOVERLEAF RAMP CLOSURE

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)			
		SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH (L/3) (FT)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES
25-40	500 / 500 / 500	110	305	20	45
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000	220	495	40	30
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600	260	645	40	35

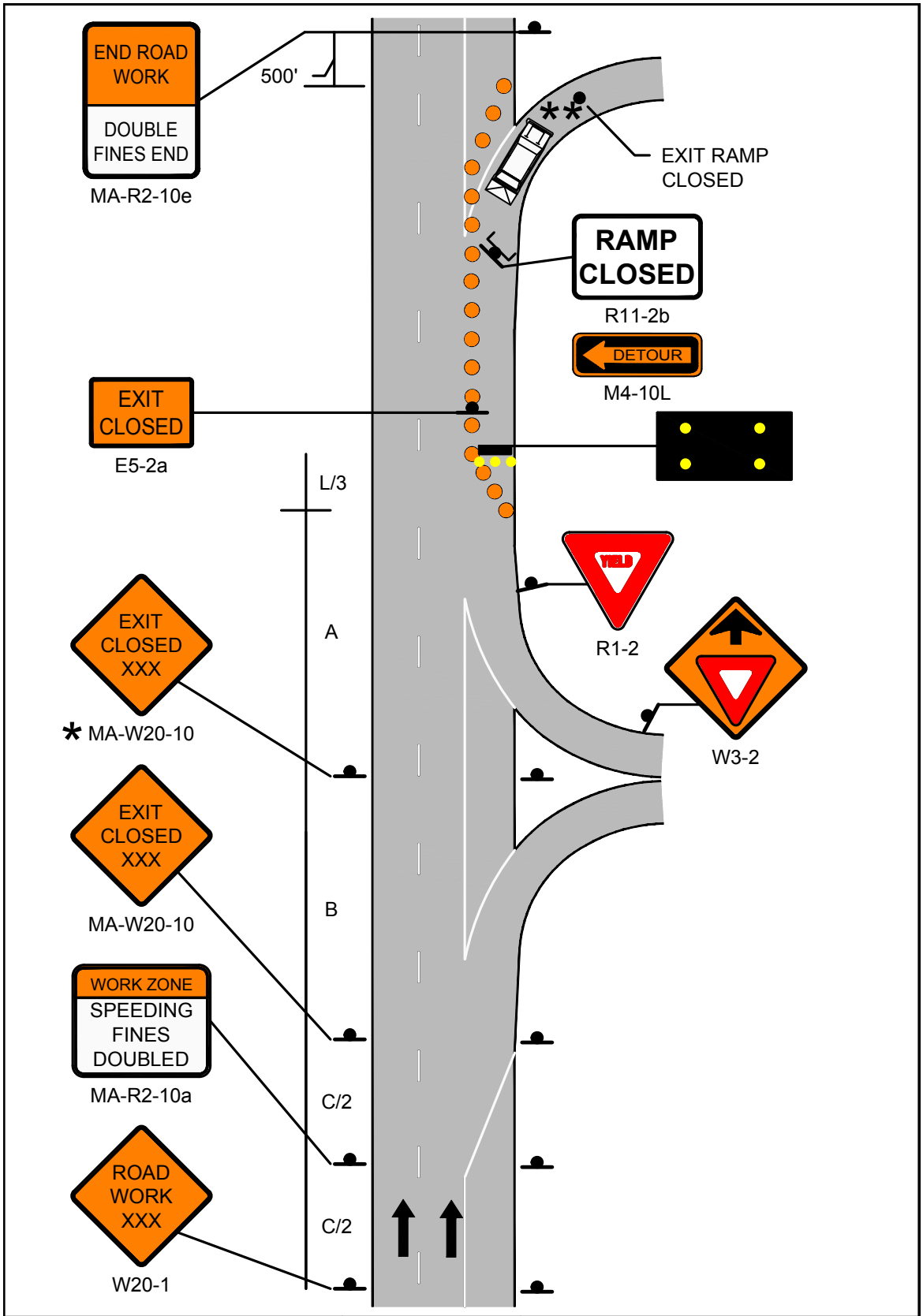
NOTES

1. MA-R2-10a LOCATED AT C/2.
2. * NOT REQUIRED IF RIGHT LANE IS CLOSED IN ADVANCE OF EXIT.
3. ** OPTIONAL AT ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.

LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD
- PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
- TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR
- RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD (##)
- POLICE DETAIL OR UNIFORMED FLAGGER (P/F)
- TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP
- TYPE III BARRICADE

NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings

FIGURE 22
MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY
TYPICAL CLOVERLEAF RAMP CLOSURE

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 52	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY TYPICAL RAMP CLOSURE ADVANCE SIGNING

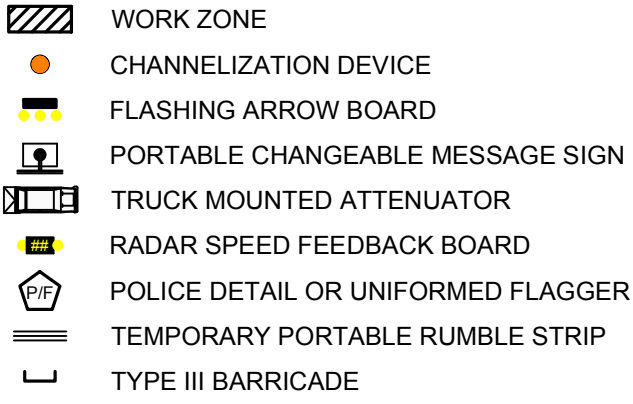
NOTES

1. IF THE CLOSED RAMP IS LOCATED DOWNSTREAM FROM THE PROPOSED DETOUR ROUTE/RAMP, A PCMS SHALL BE POSITIONED AT A SUFFICIENT DISTANCE IN ADVANCE OF THE DETOUR ROUTE/RAMP AND SHOULD STATE WHICH RAMP IS CLOSED AND WHICH SHALL BE USED FOR THE DETOUR.

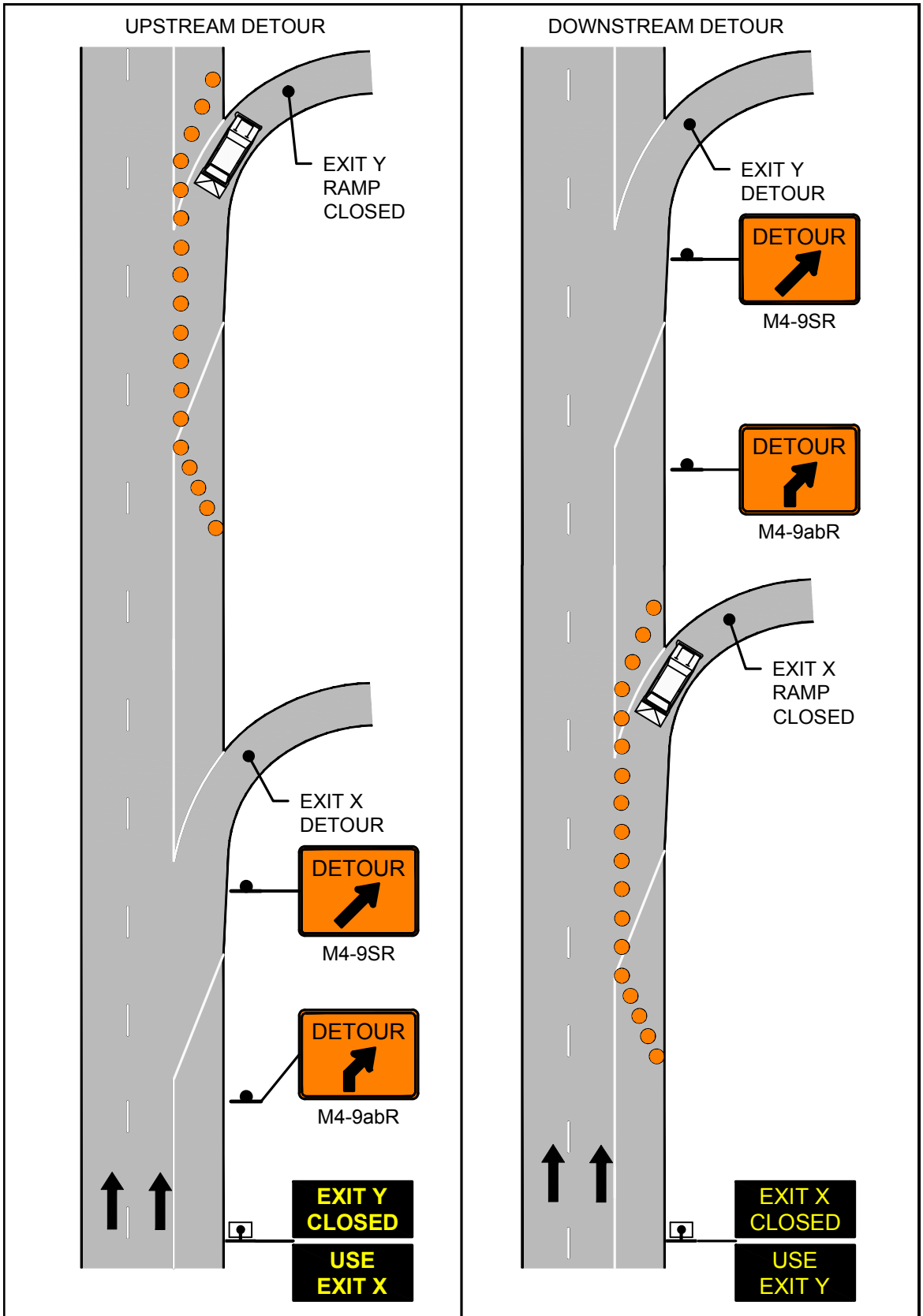
2. IF THE CLOSED RAMP IS LOCATED UPSTREAM FROM THE PROPOSED DETOUR ROUTE/RAMP, A PCMS SHALL BE POSITIONED PRIOR TO THE CLOSED RAMP AND SHOULD STATE WHICH RAMP IS CLOSED AND WHICH SHALL BE USED FOR THE DETOUR.

3. A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF DETOUR SIGNS (M4-9 SERIES) SHOULD BE DEPLOYED TO PROPERLY DIRECT DETOURED TRAFFIC. SIGN SPACING SHALL BE AT THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.

LEGEND



NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

PAGE 53

Work Zone Safety
Standard Details
and Drawings

FIGURE 23
MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY
TYPICAL RAMP CLOSURE
ADVANCE SIGNING

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 54	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 24-1 MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIPS SHEET 1 OF 2

POSTED REGULATORY OR WORK ZONE SPEED	SEPARATION BETWEEN RUMBLE STRIPS
Above 55-mph	20-feet
36-mph to 55-mph	15-feet
35-mph and under	10-feet

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B,C)	TANGENT LENGTH BETWEEN TAPERS (T) (FT)
25-40	500 / 500 / 500	640
45-55	500 / 1000 / 1000	1320
60-65	1000 / 1600 / 2600	1560

NOTES

1. THE INTENTION OF THESE DETAILS IS ONLY TO DEPICT THE PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIPS (TPRS) IN RELATIONSHIP TO THE TAPER AND THE BUFFER OF A SINGLE- OR MULTI-LANE CLOSURE. THE DEPICTION OF THE NUMBER AND SPACING OF ALL OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IS NOT TO SCALE. REFER TO OTHER DETAILS FOR LANE CLOSURES FOR THE PLACEMENT AND NUMBER OF ALL OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
2. THESE DETAILS ONLY DEPICT RIGHT LANE CLOSURES. LEFT LANE CLOSURES SHOULD UTILIZE A MIRROR IMAGE OF THESE SETUPS, STARTING WITH CLOSURE OF THE LEFTMOST LANE.
3. * THIS TPRS ARRAY IS OPTIONAL AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION. IF USED, IT SHOULD BE PLACED ADJACENT TO THE BUFFER.
4. DETAILS SHOW THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF TPRS REQUIRED. ADDITIONAL MAY BE USED IF CONDITIONS WARRANT.

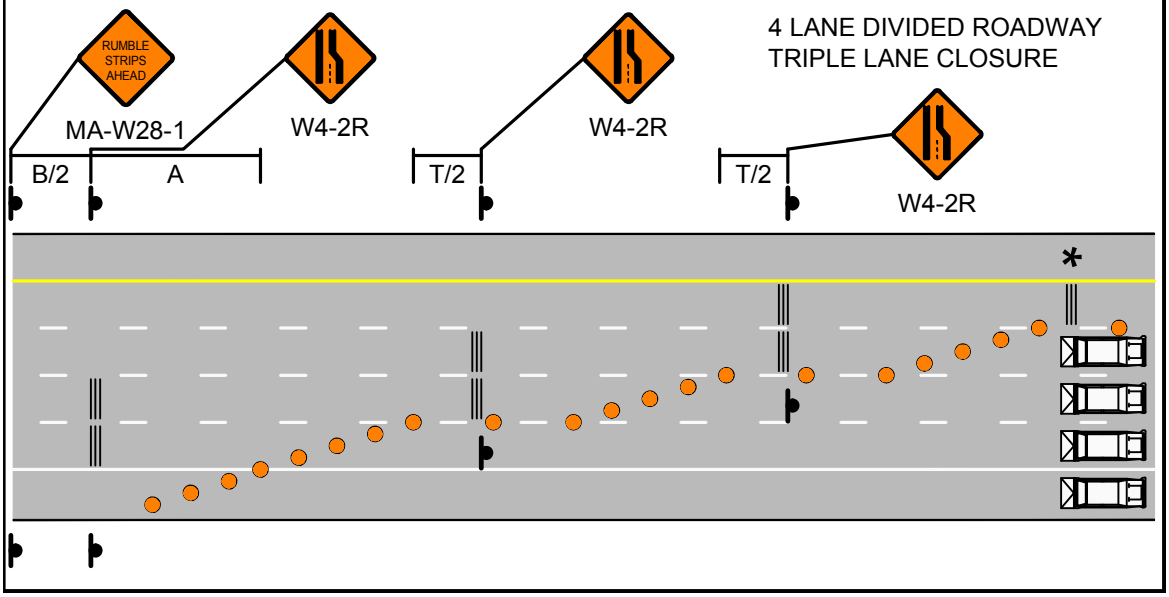
LEGEND

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

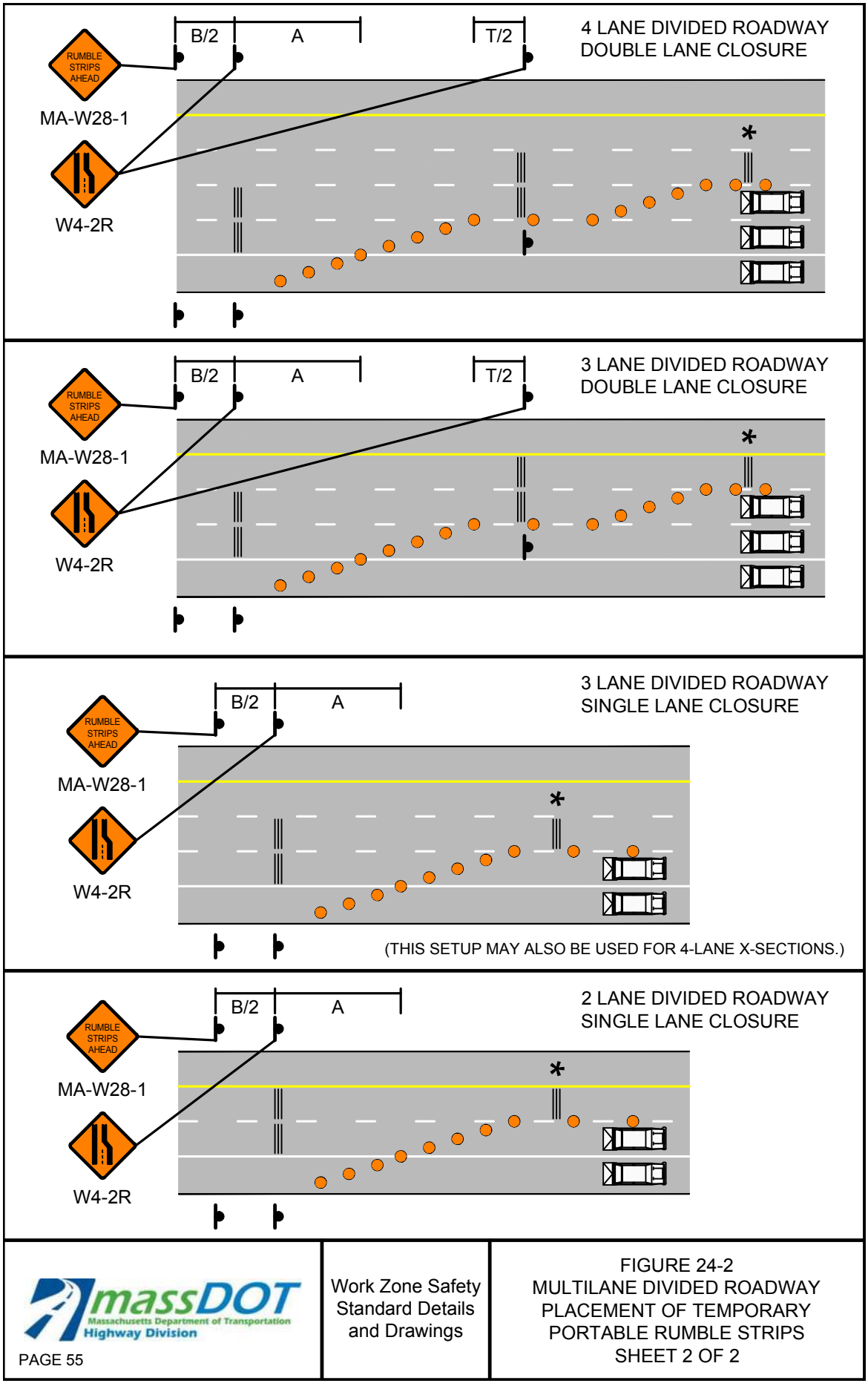
TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR

TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP

NOT TO SCALE



4 LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY
TRIPLE LANE CLOSURE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

PAGE 55

Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings

FIGURE 24-2
MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY
PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY
PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIPS
SHEET 2 OF 2

Notes for Mobile Operations

- Unless otherwise stated, these notes shall apply to all Mobile Operation setups.
- Additional, setup-specific notes may be found on individual sheets.

1. The Supervisor shall travel the designated roadway prior to scheduling the work to ensure that sufficient and appropriate traffic control devices will be available. Special consideration shall be exercised to ensure that appropriate traffic controls be placed in areas that will have limited visibility of the work areas or any associated traffic queues.

2. Vehicles used for these operations shall be made highly visible with appropriate equipment such as flashing lights, rotating beacons, flags, signs, flashing arrow boards, and/or portable changeable message signs. Any signs mounted to these vehicles shall not obscure the visibility of other devices.

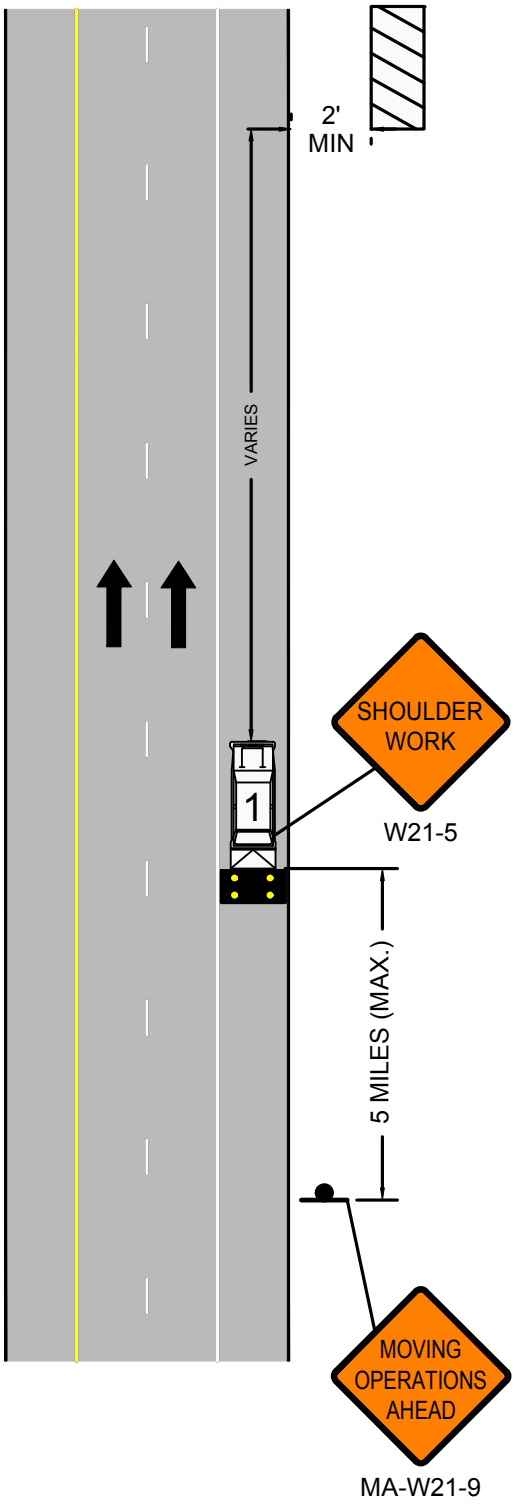
3. All vehicles shown may not be required based upon roadway conditions. However, when needed and practical, additional shadow vehicles and equipment to warn and protect motorists and workers should be used. Based upon roadway conditions, the addition of a police detail with cruiser may be used for additional protection or warning for the traveling public.

4. The distance between the work and shadow vehicle(s) may vary according to the terrain and other factors. Shadow vehicles are used to warn traffic of the operations ahead. Whenever adequate sight distance exists, the shadow vehicle(s) should maintain the minimum appropriate distance and maintain the same speed to prevent non-work related vehicles from entering the work convoy. If this formation cannot be maintained then additional traffic control devices should be deployed in advance of any vertical or horizontal curves that may restrict the sight distance of an oncoming vehicle to either the work vehicle or associated traffic queue.

5. All shadow vehicles shall be equipped with a truck or trailer mounted attenuator (TMA) and a flashing arrow board.

6. Signs should be covered or turned from view when work is not in progress.

7. Portable changeable message signs may be used in lieu of MA-W21-9 signs and any signs mounted directly to a shadow vehicle.



LEGEND

WORK ZONE

SHADOW VEHICLE

FLASHING ARROW BOARD
(WITH STATUS)

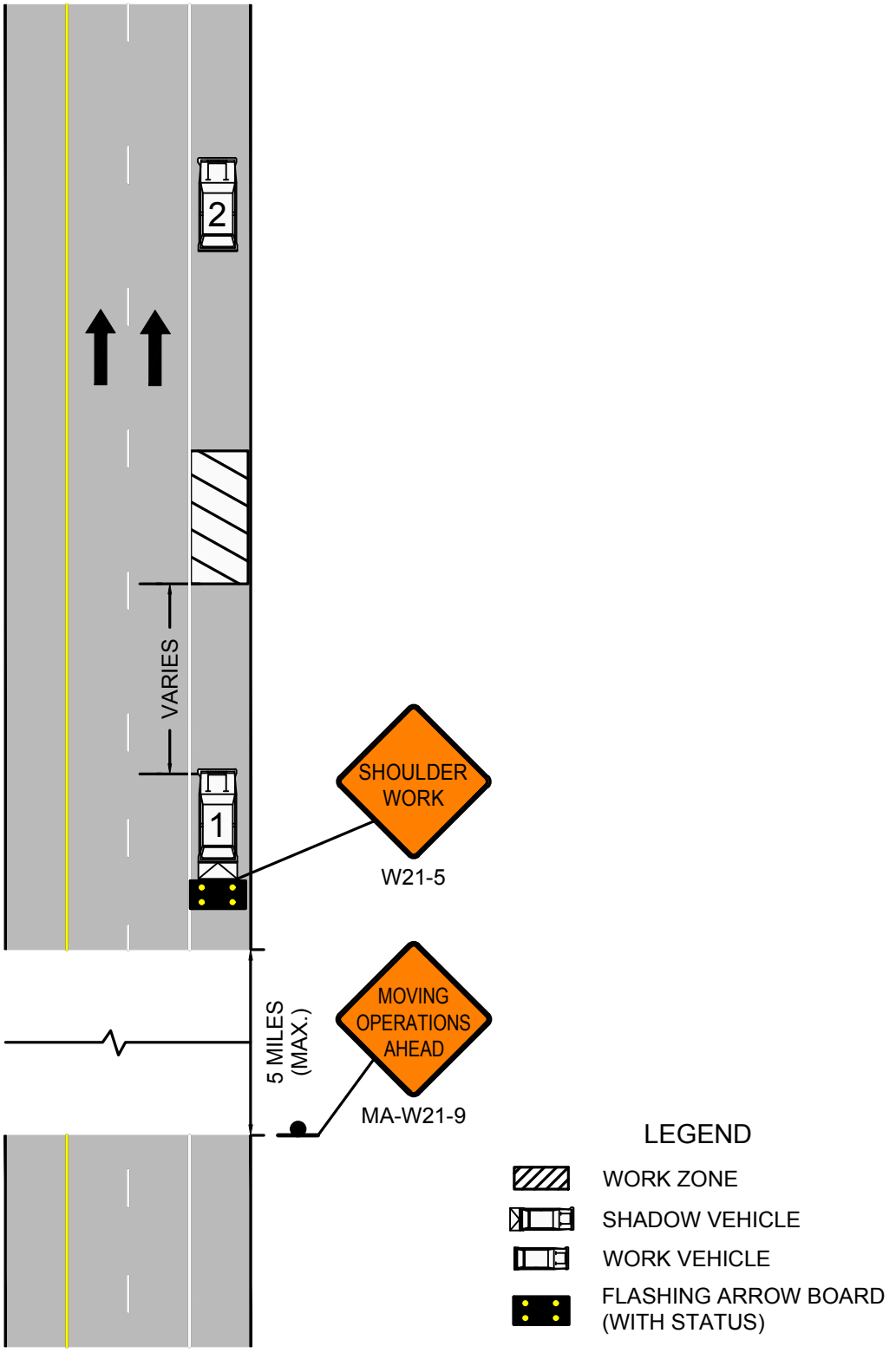
NOT TO SCALE

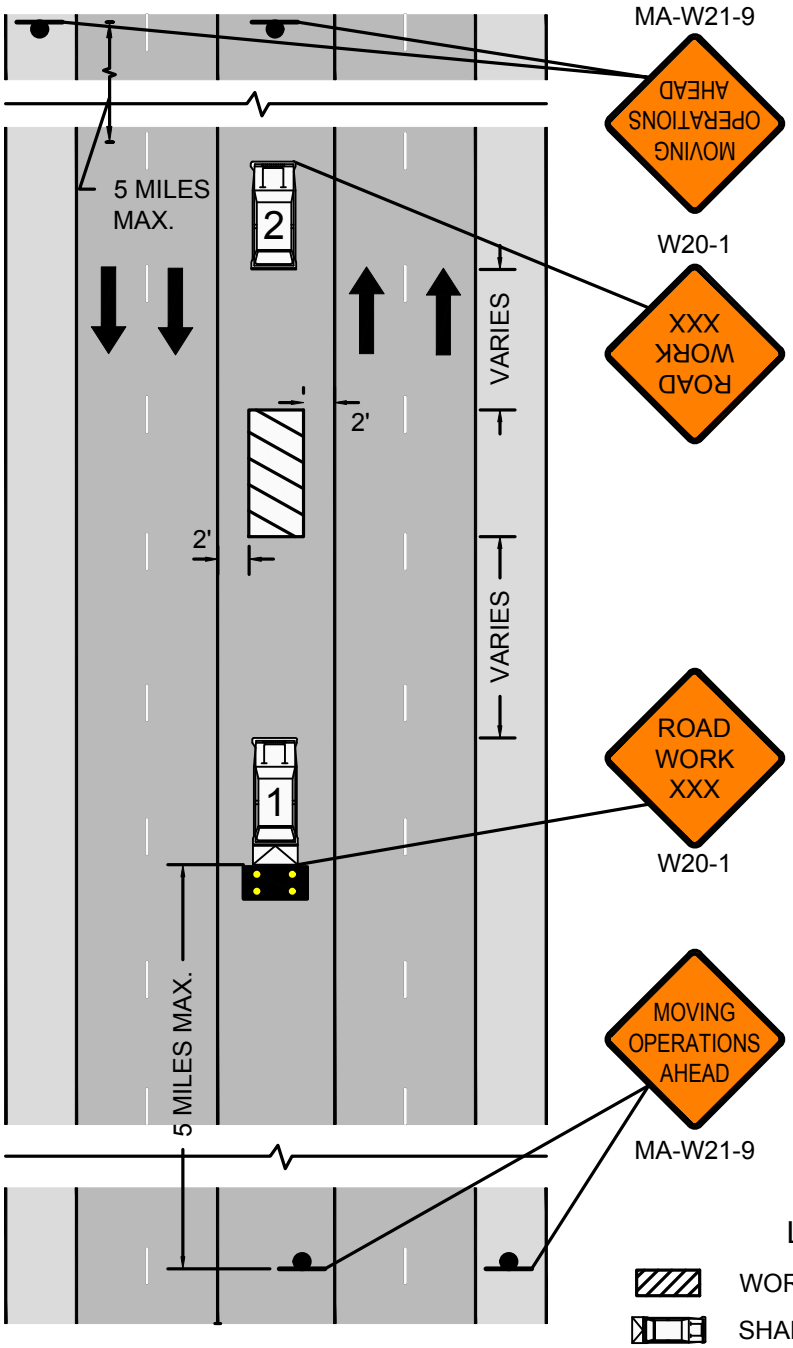
NOTES

1. IF THE WORK AREA IS SUFFICIENTLY AWAY FROM THE EDGE OF ROADWAY (20' MINIMUM) THEN SIGNS AND VEHICLES MAY NOT BE REQUIRED.

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 57	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 25 MOBILE OPERATIONS ANY ROADWAY BEYOND RIGHT SHOULDER

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 58	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 26 MOBILE OPERATIONS ANY ROADWAY SHOULDER





LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- SHADOW VEHICLE
- WORK VEHICLE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD (WITH STATUS)

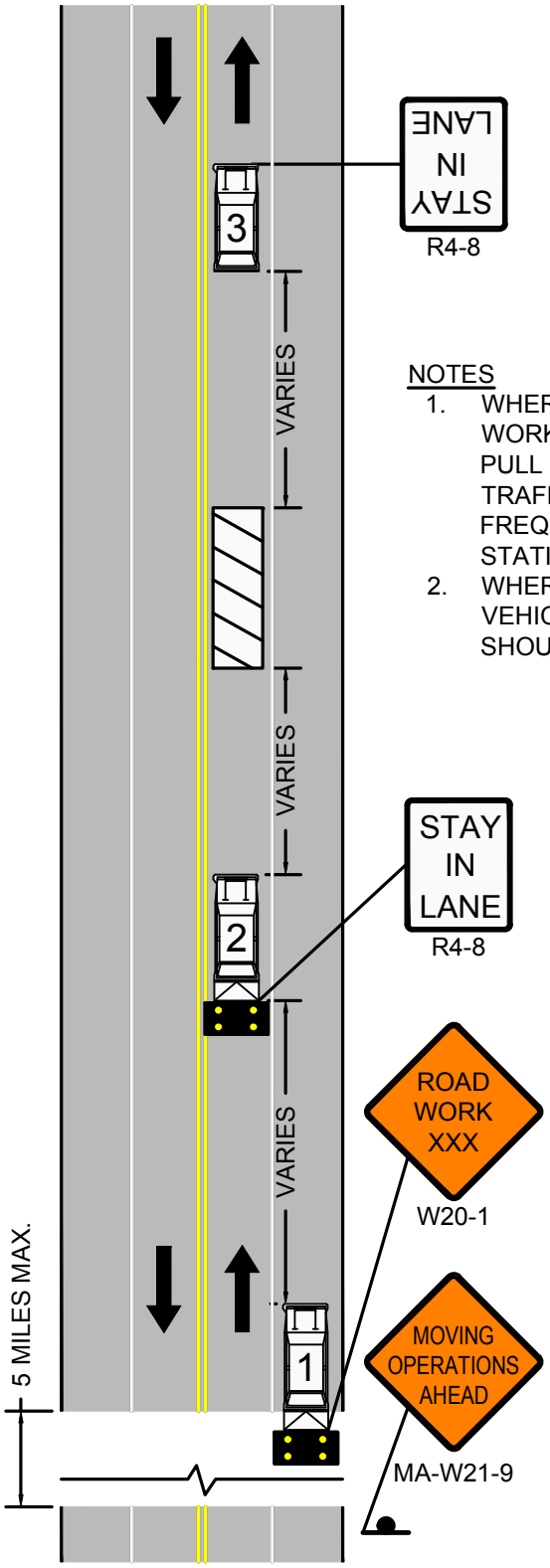
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. IF THE 2' OFFSET CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, A SHORT-TERM STATIONARY SETUP SHOULD BE USED.

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 59	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 27 MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED ROADWAY MEDIAN WORK

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 60	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 28 MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED TWO LANE ROADWAY HALF OF ROADWAY CLOSED



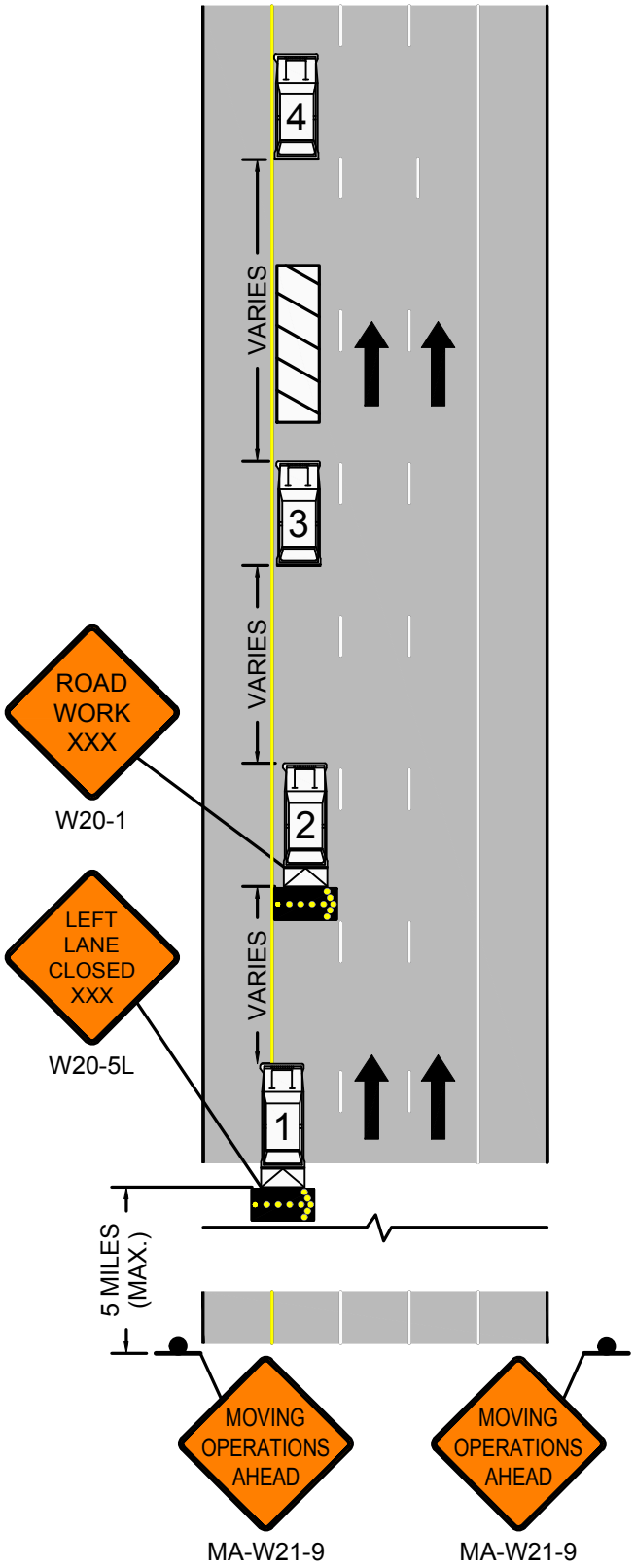
NOTES

1. WHERE PRACTICAL AND WHEN NEEDED, THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLE(S) SHOULD PULL OVER PERIODICALLY TO ALLOW TRAFFIC TO PASS. IF THIS CANNOT BE DONE FREQUENTLY, THEN AN ALTERNATE STATIONARY SETUP SHALL BE DEPLOYED.
2. WHERE A WIDE SHOULDER EXISTS, SHADOW VEHICLE #1 SHOULD DRIVE ON THE SHOULDER.

LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- SHADOW VEHICLE
- WORK VEHICLE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD (WITH STATUS)

NOT TO SCALE



LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- SHADOW VEHICLE
- WORK VEHICLE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD (WITH STATUS)

NOT TO SCALE

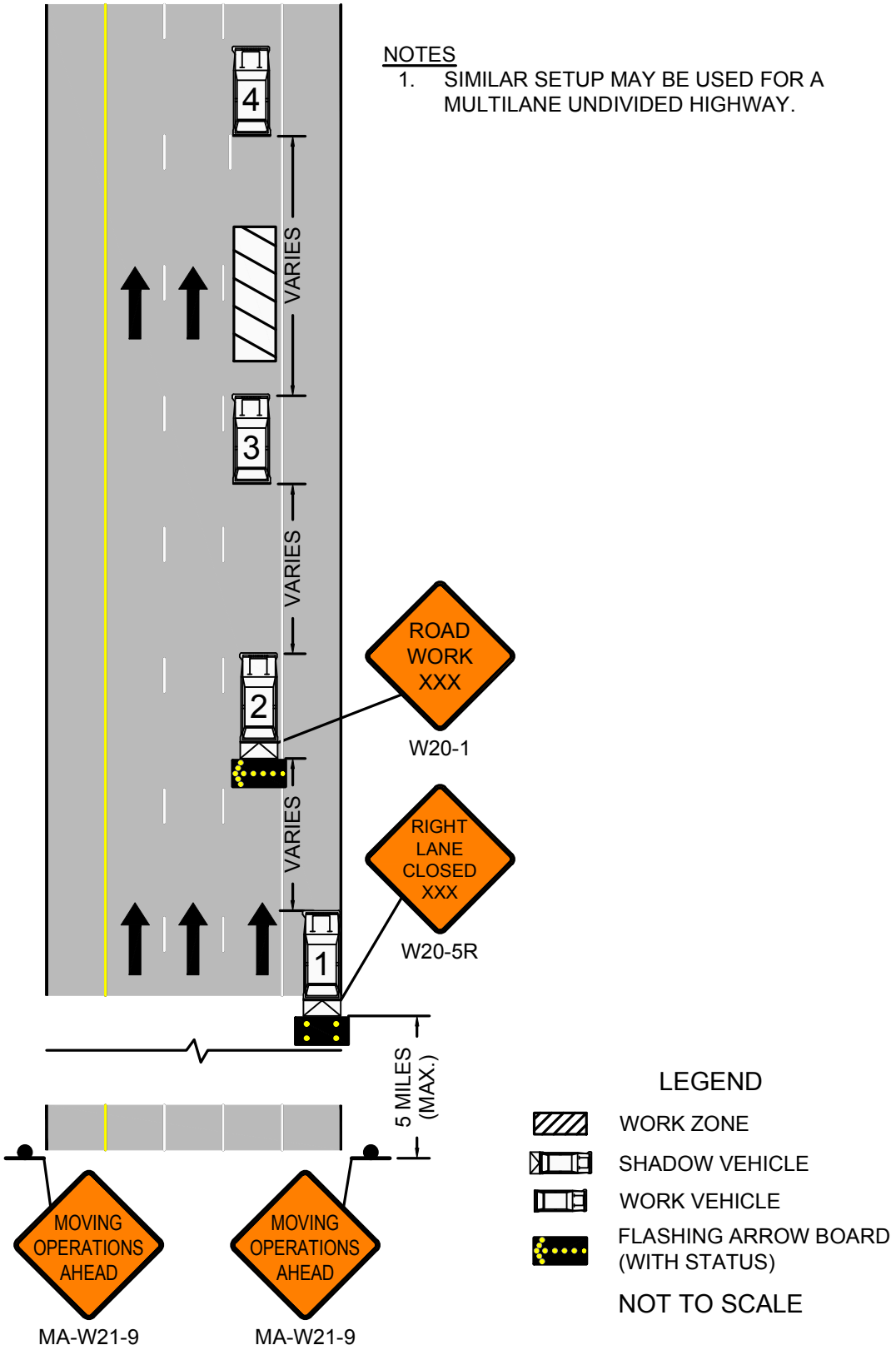
massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 61	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 29 MOBILE OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY LEFT LANE

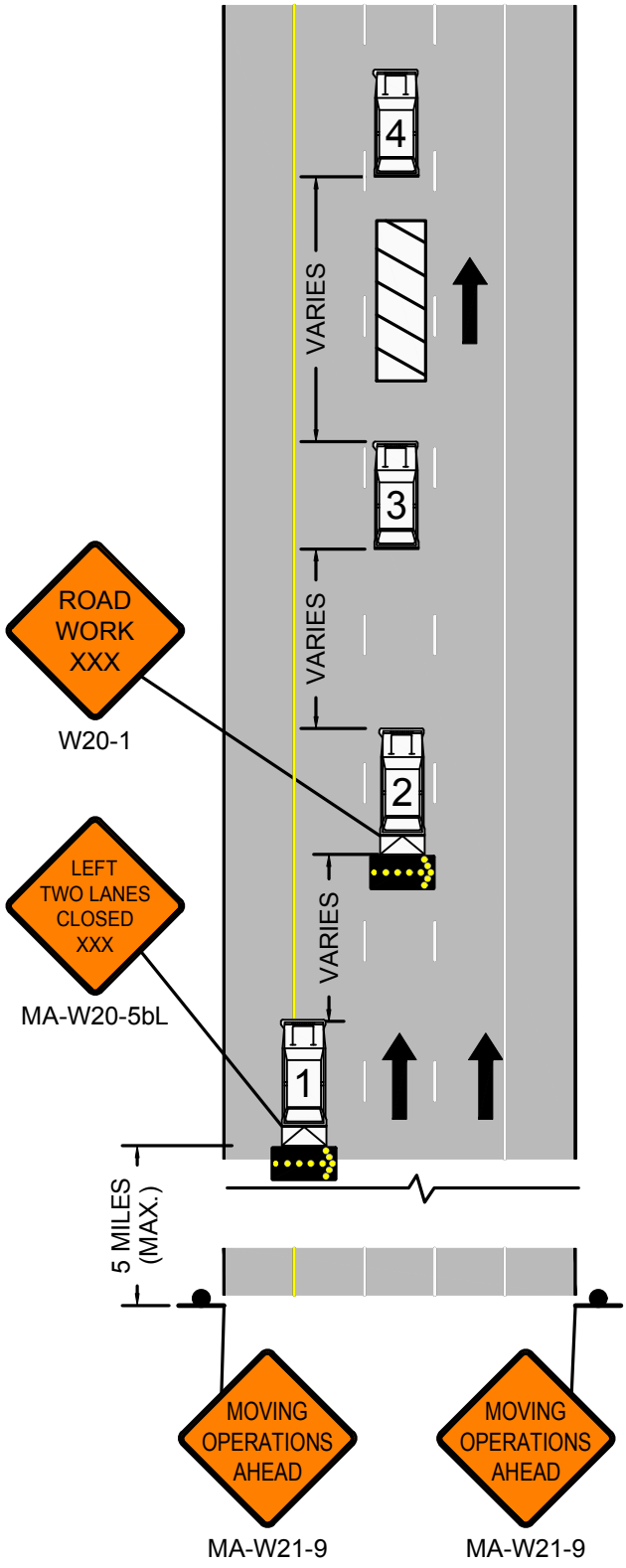
massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

PAGE 62

Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings

FIGURE 30
MOBILE OPERATIONS
MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY
RIGHT LANE





LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- SHADOW VEHICLE
- WORK VEHICLE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD (WITH STATUS)

NOT TO SCALE

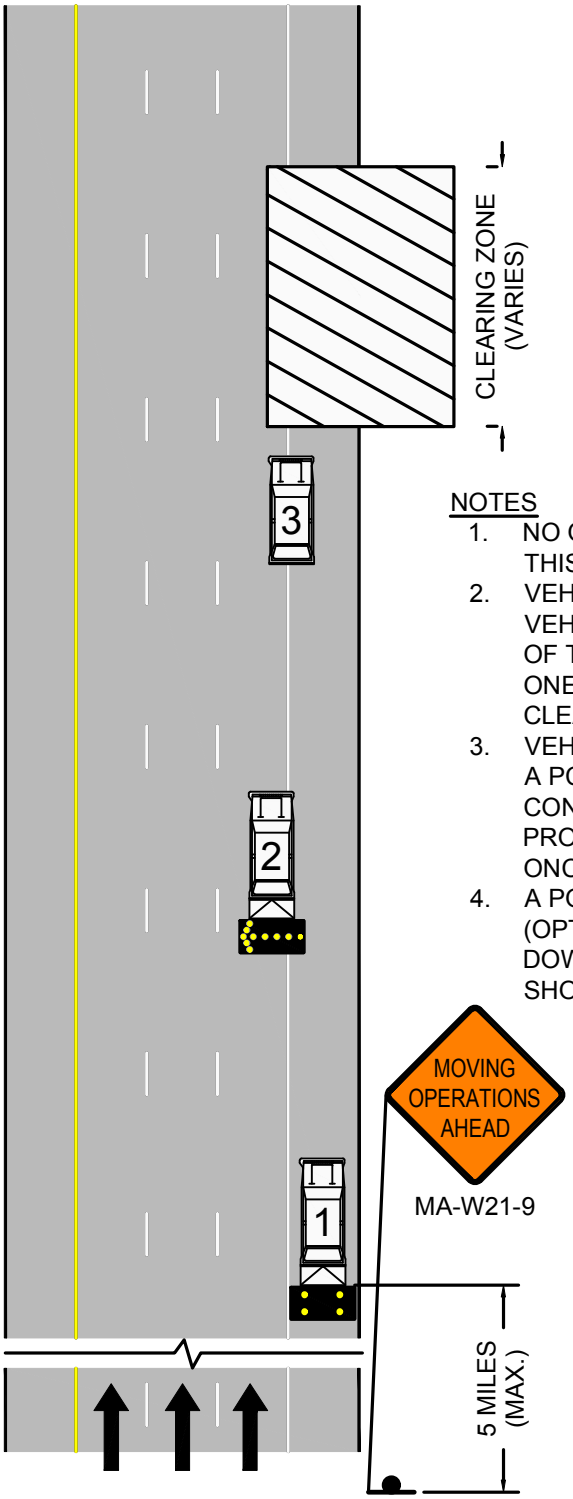
massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 63	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 31 MOBILE OPERATIONS MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CENTER LANE

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

PAGE 64

Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings

FIGURE 32
MOBILE OPERATIONS
POST-STORM CLEANUP OPERATION



NOTES

1. NO OTHER NOTES ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS DETAIL.
2. VEHICLE #3 IS A SNOW/DEBRIS REMOVAL VEHICLE AND SHALL ALWAYS BE AWARE OF THE SURROUNDINGS. MORE THAN ONE VEHICLE MAY BE USED IN THE CLEARING ZONE.
3. VEHICLE #1 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH A PCMS, A TMA, AND STAY IN VISUAL CONTACT WITH VEHICLE #3 WHILE PROVIDING AMPLE WARNING TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC.
4. A POLICE DETAIL WITH BLUE LIGHTS (OPTIONAL) SHALL REMAIN DOWNSTREAM OF VEHICLE #1 IN THE SHOULDER.

LEGEND

- WORK ZONE
- SHADOW VEHICLE
- WORK VEHICLE
- FLASHING ARROW BOARD (WITH STATUS)

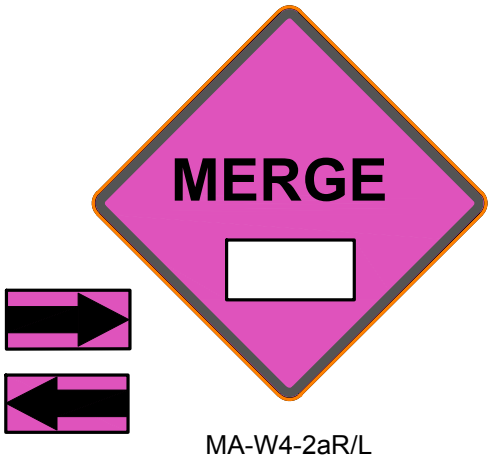
NOT TO SCALE

Notes for Traffic Emergency or Incident Operations

- The goal is to increase awareness of during traffic emergencies or incidents.
- These signs are to be used to differentiate from the traditional construction work zone and an emergency or incident.
- Upon arrival MassDOT First Responders shall assess the magnitude of the scene to determine if the incident is likely to last an hour or more in duration which would trigger the requirement to use these signs.
- Place the "Emergency Ahead" sign on the same side of the road as the incident, if possible, for up to an hour. Emergency response signs should be put up for all incidents and emergencies as soon as possible.
- Place the emergency sign 500 to 1000 feet before the first channelization devices.
- As an incident evolves this sign would be used as a secondary sign with all other emergency controls put in place.
- Only use "MERGE" signs where applicable (Not on 2 lane roads).
- Use MERGE signs on Multi-lane Roads to move traffic away from the incident and keep them in a safe lane.
- Place the MERGE sign about 500 feet before the closure.
- If additional signs are available, they should be placed accordingly as a sign informing people coming in the other direction or on the opposite side of the roadway.
- Use 12 emergency cones spaced 40 to 80 feet apart to form a taper and protect the scene.
- Sequential flashing lights/flares may be used in lieu of or to supplement cones.
- During a major incident that will last for a long duration, the EMERGENCY AHEAD sign should be moved back before an intersecting road or ramp to alert travelers and give them an option of using an alternate route. (Be sure all other devices are in place before moving this sign).

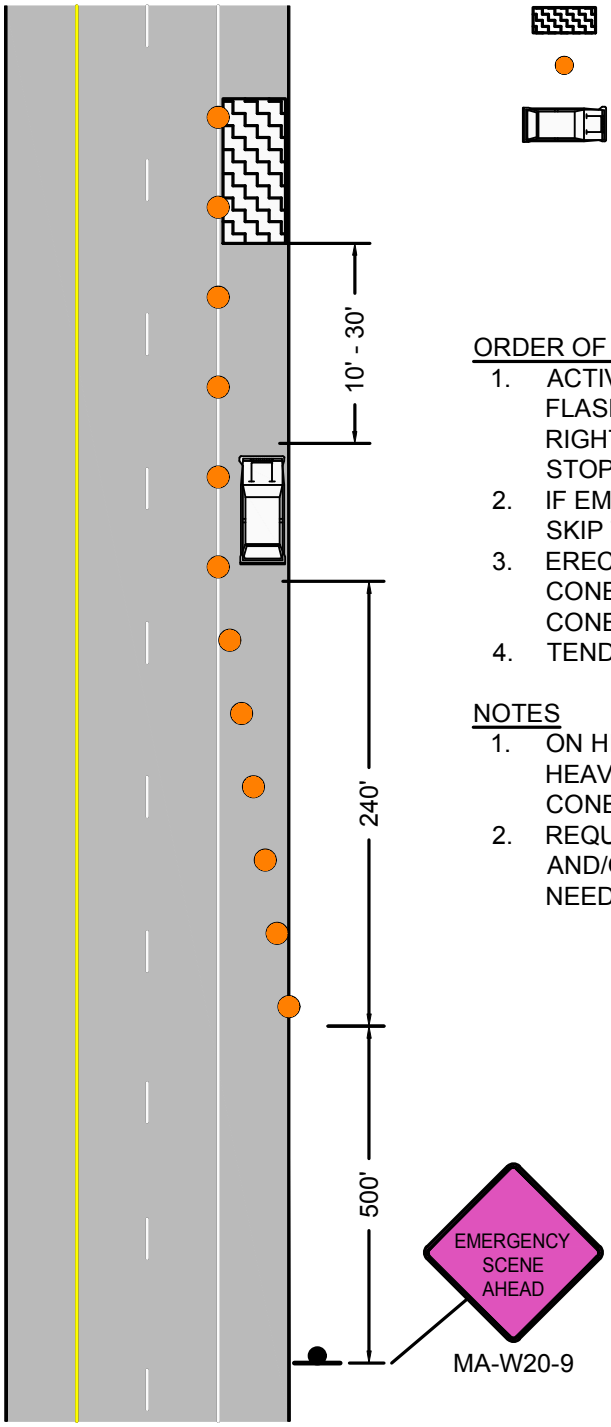
Standard Emergency Signs (36"x36" or 48"x48")

MA-W20-9



MA-W4-2aR/L

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 66	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 33 EMERGENCY RESPONSE ANY ROADWAY SHOULDER ENCROACHMENT



LEGEND

EMERGENCY AREA

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

EMERGENCY RESPONSE VEHICLE

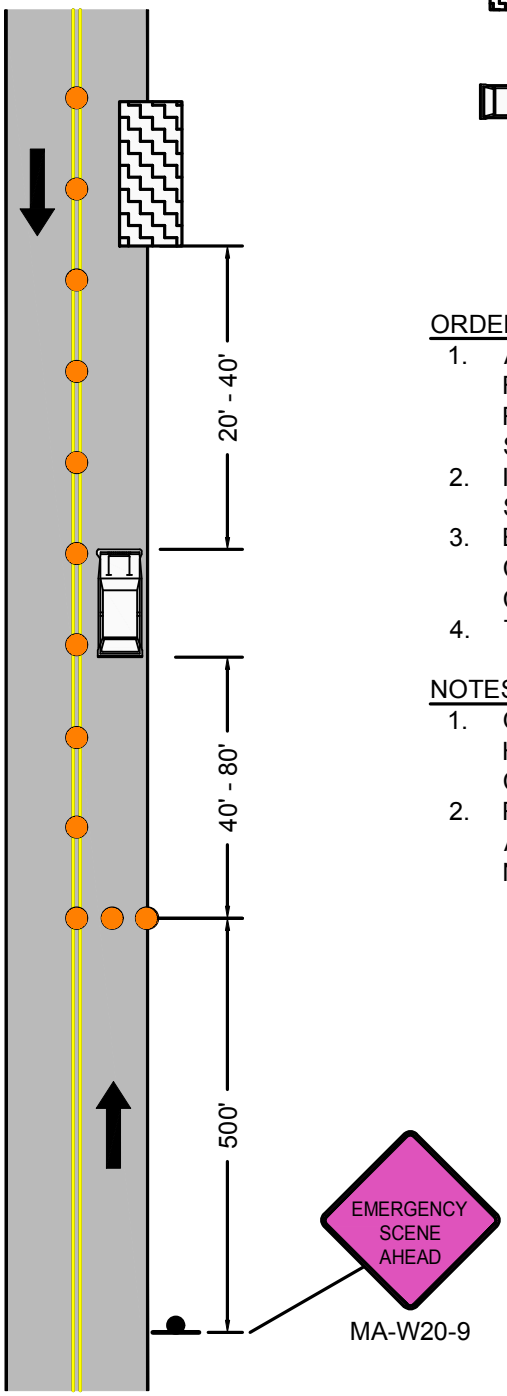
NOT TO SCALE

ORDER OF RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

1. ACTIVATE HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS AND FLASHERS. PULL VEHICLE OVER TO THE RIGHT EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE BEFORE STOPPING.
2. IF EMERGENCY INVOLVES AN INJURY, SKIP TO STEP 4 THEN RETURN TO STEP 3.
3. ERECT SIGNS AND PLACE TRAFFIC CONES. USE 40' SPACING BETWEEN CONES.
4. TEND TO EMERGENCY/INCIDENT.

NOTES

1. ON HILLY TERRAIN, SHARP CURVES, IN HEAVY TRAFFIC, OR WITH HIGH SPEEDS, CONE SPACING MAY BE DOUBLED TO 80'.
2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND/OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, IF NEEDED.



LEGEND

EMERGENCY AREA

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

EMERGENCY RESPONSE VEHICLE

NOT TO SCALE

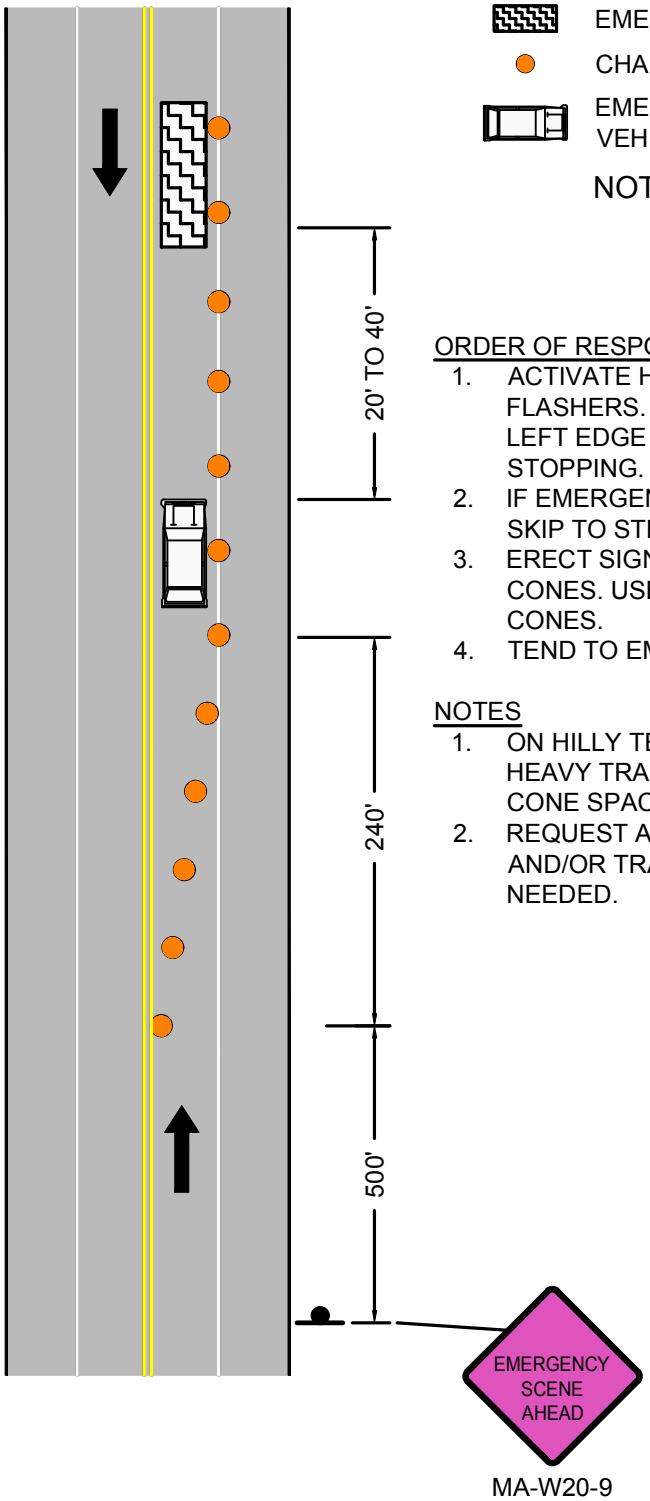
ORDER OF RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

1. ACTIVATE HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS AND FLASHERS. PULL VEHICLE OVER TO THE RIGHT EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE BEFORE STOPPING.
2. IF EMERGENCY INVOLVES AN INJURY, SKIP TO STEP 4 THEN RETURN TO STEP 3.
3. ERECT SIGNS AND PLACE TRAFFIC CONES. USE 40' SPACING BETWEEN CONES.
4. TEND TO EMERGENCY/INCIDENT.

NOTES

1. ON HILLY TERRAIN, SHARP CURVES, IN HEAVY TRAFFIC, OR WITH HIGH SPEEDS, CONE SPACING MAY BE DOUBLED TO 80'.
2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND/OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, IF NEEDED.

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 68	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 35 EMERGENCY RESPONSE TWO LANE ROADWAY TRAVERSABLE SHOULDER SINGLE LANE ENCROACHMENT



LEGEND

- EMERGENCY AREA
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICE
- EMERGENCY RESPONSE VEHICLE

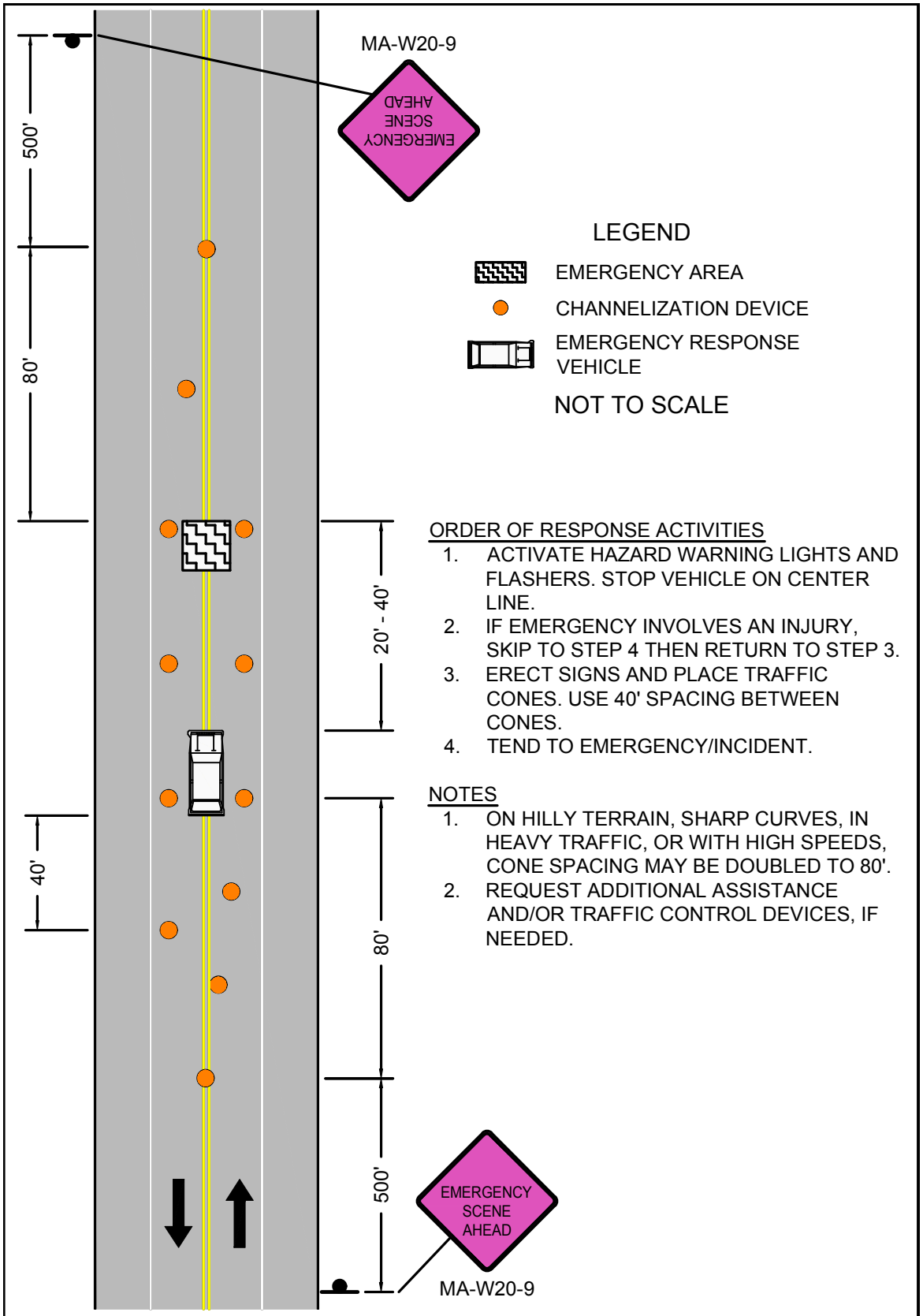
NOT TO SCALE

ORDER OF RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

1. ACTIVATE HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS AND FLASHERS. PULL VEHICLE OVER TO THE LEFT EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE BEFORE STOPPING.
2. IF EMERGENCY INVOLVES AN INJURY, SKIP TO STEP 4 THEN RETURN TO STEP 3.
3. ERECT SIGNS AND PLACE TRAFFIC CONES. USE 40' SPACING BETWEEN CONES.
4. TEND TO EMERGENCY/INCIDENT.

NOTES

1. ON HILLY TERRAIN, SHARP CURVES, IN HEAVY TRAFFIC, OR WITH HIGH SPEEDS, CONE SPACING MAY BE DOUBLED TO 80'.
2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND/OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, IF NEEDED.



ORDER OF RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

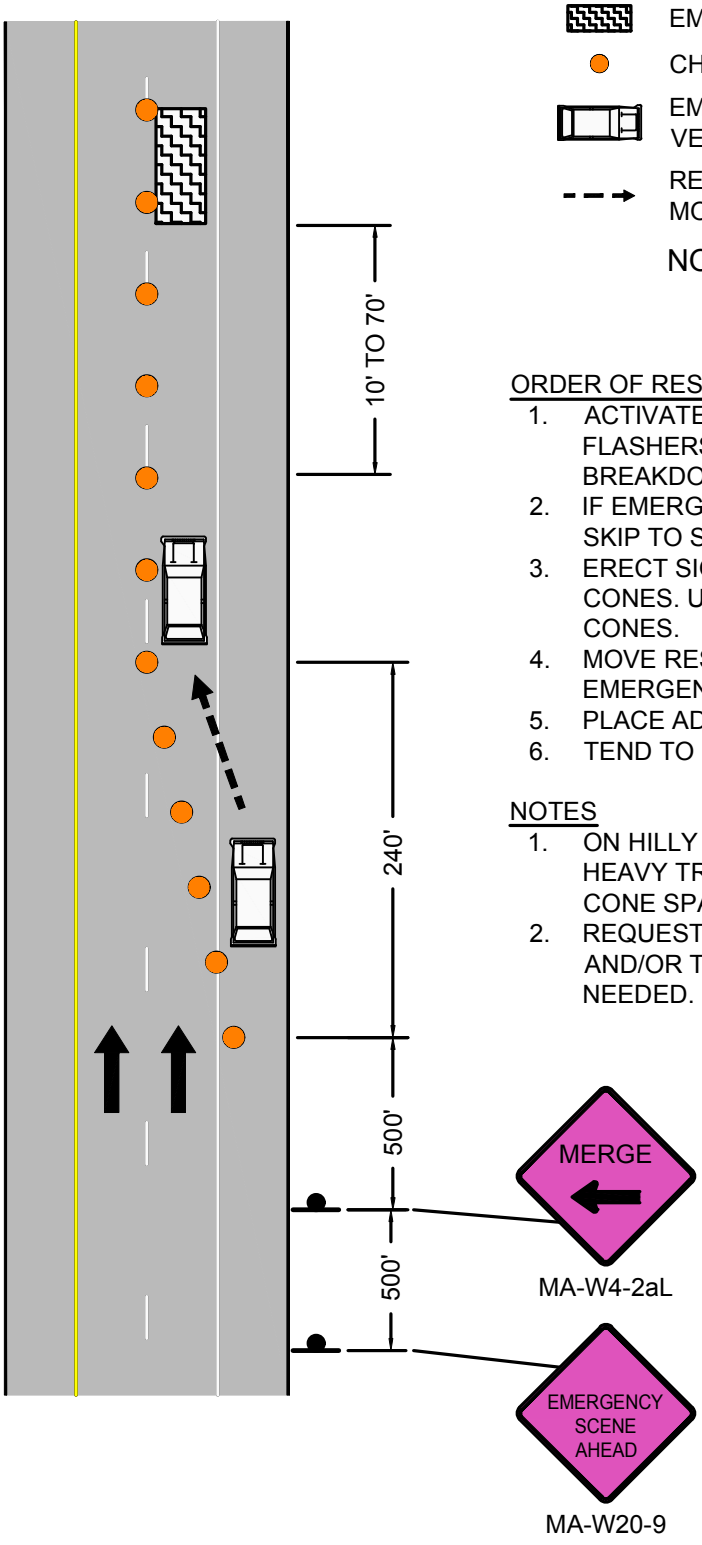
1. ACTIVATE HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS AND FLASHERS. STOP VEHICLE ON CENTER LINE.
2. IF EMERGENCY INVOLVES AN INJURY, SKIP TO STEP 4 THEN RETURN TO STEP 3.
3. ERECT SIGNS AND PLACE TRAFFIC CONES. USE 40' SPACING BETWEEN CONES.
4. TEND TO EMERGENCY/INCIDENT.

NOTES

1. ON HILLY TERRAIN, SHARP CURVES, IN HEAVY TRAFFIC, OR WITH HIGH SPEEDS, CONE SPACING MAY BE DOUBLED TO 80'.
2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND/OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, IF NEEDED.

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 69	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 36 EMERGENCY RESPONSE TWO LANE ROADWAY TRAVERSABLE SHOULDER CENTER OF ROADWAY

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 70	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 37 EMERGENCY RESPONSE MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY RIGHT LANE



LEGEND

- EMERGENCY AREA
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICE
- EMERGENCY RESPONSE VEHICLE
- RESPONSE VEHICLE MOVEMENT

NOT TO SCALE

ORDER OF RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

1. ACTIVATE HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS AND FLASHERS. STOP VEHICLE IN BREAKDOWN LANE.
2. IF EMERGENCY INVOLVES AN INJURY, SKIP TO STEP 6 THEN RETURN TO STEP 3.
3. ERECT SIGNS AND PLACE TRAFFIC CONES. USE 40' SPACING BETWEEN CONES.
4. MOVE RESPONSE VEHICLE BEHIND EMERGENCY.
5. PLACE ADDITIONAL CONES.
6. TEND TO EMERGENCY.

NOTES

1. ON HILLY TERRAIN, SHARP CURVES, IN HEAVY TRAFFIC, OR WITH HIGH SPEEDS, CONE SPACING MAY BE DOUBLED TO 80'.
2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND/OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, IF NEEDED.

LEGEND

EMERGENCY AREA

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

EMERGENCY RESPONSE VEHICLE

RESPONSE VEHICLE MOVEMENT

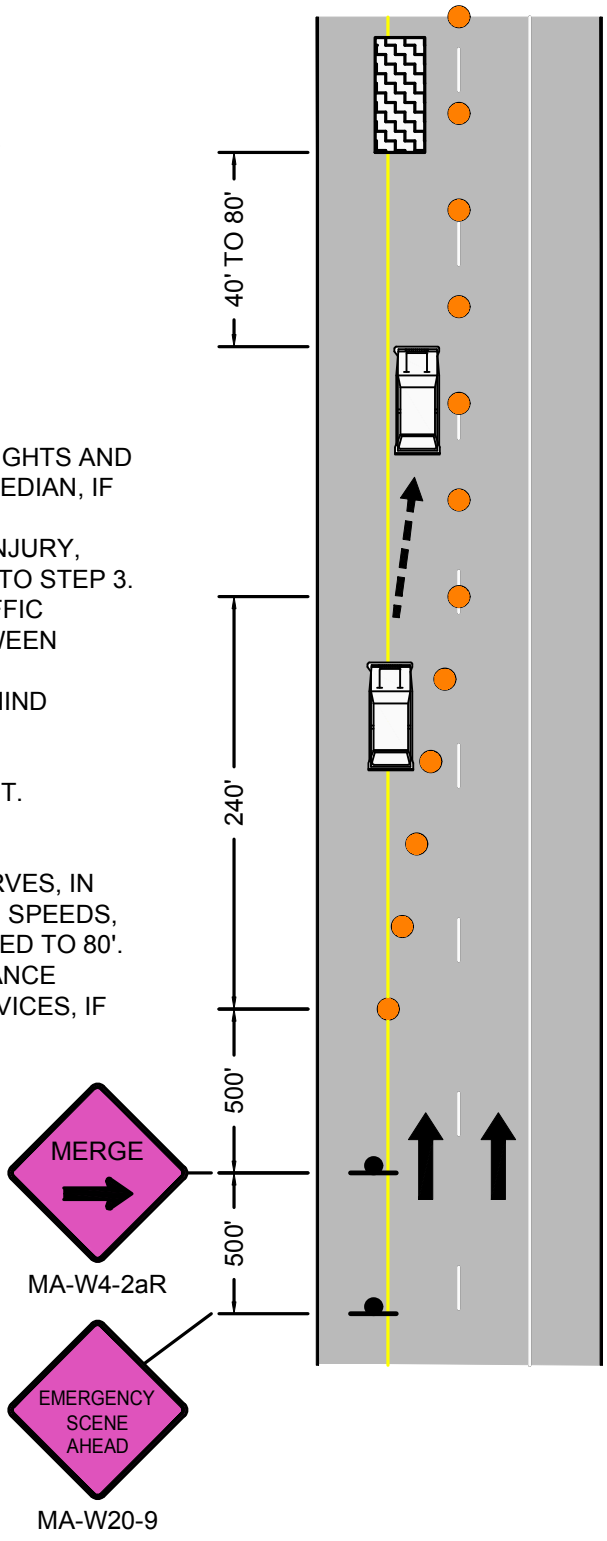
NOT TO SCALE

ORDER OF RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

1. ACTIVATE HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS AND FLASHERS. STOP VEHICLE IN MEDIAN, IF PRESENT.
2. IF EMERGENCY INVOLVES AN INJURY, SKIP TO STEP 6 THEN RETURN TO STEP 3.
3. ERECT SIGNS AND PLACE TRAFFIC CONES. USE 40' SPACING BETWEEN CONES.
4. MOVE RESPONSE VEHICLE BEHIND EMERGENCY.
5. PLACE ADDITIONAL CONES.
6. TEND TO EMERGENCY/INCIDENT.

NOTES

1. ON HILLY TERRAIN, SHARP CURVES, IN HEAVY TRAFFIC, OR WITH HIGH SPEEDS, CONE SPACING MAY BE DOUBLED TO 80'.
2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND/OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, IF NEEDED.



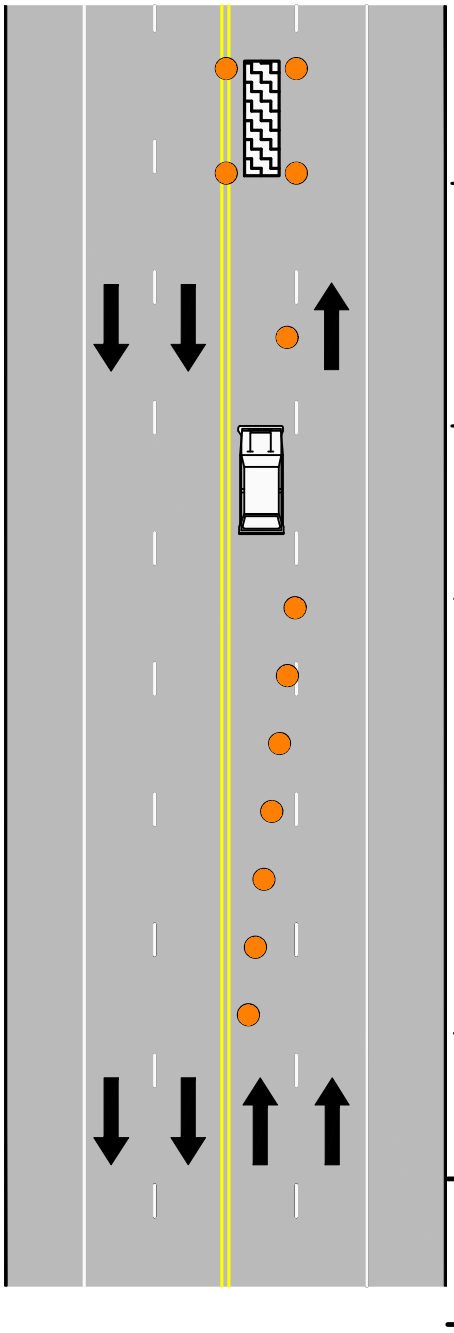
massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

PAGE 71

Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings

FIGURE 38
EMERGENCY RESPONSE
MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY
LEFT LANE

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 72	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 39 EMERGENCY RESPONSE MULTILANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY LEFT LANE



LEGEND

- EMERGENCY AREA
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICE
- EMERGENCY RESPONSE VEHICLE

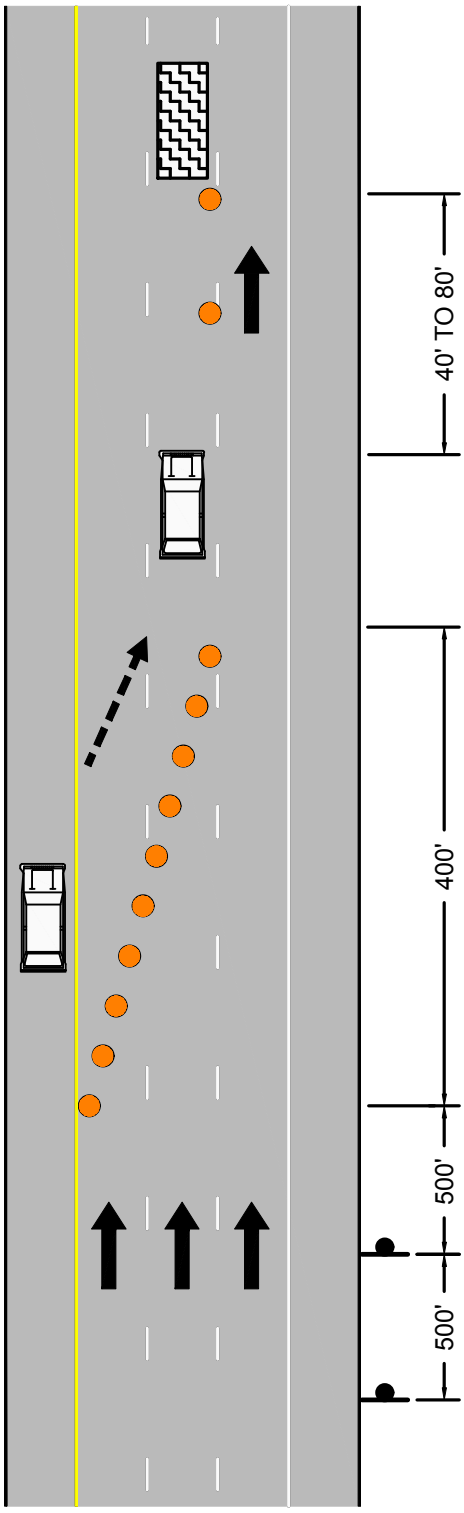
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. ON HILLY TERRAIN, SHARP CURVES, IN HEAVY TRAFFIC, OR WITH HIGH SPEEDS, CONE SPACING MAY BE DOUBLED TO 80'.
2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND/OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, IF NEEDED.

ORDER OF RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

1. ACTIVATE HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS AND FLASHERS. PULL VEHICLE OVER TO THE RIGHT EDGE OF BREAKDOWN LANE OR SHOULDER OR, IF NOT PRESENT, RIGHT EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE BEFORE STOPPING.
2. IF EMERGENCY INVOLVES AN INJURY, SKIP TO STEP 4 THEN RETURN TO STEP 3.
3. ERECT SIGNS AND PLACE TRAFFIC CONES. USE 40' SPACING BETWEEN CONES.
4. TEND TO EMERGENCY/INCIDENT.



LEGEND

- EMERGENCY AREA
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICE
- EMERGENCY RESPONSE VEHICLE
- RESPONSE VEHICLE MOVEMENT

NOT TO SCALE

ORDER OF RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

1. ACTIVATE HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS AND FLASHERS. STOP VEHICLE IN MEDIAN, IF PRESENT.
2. IF EMERGENCY INVOLVES AN INJURY, SKIP TO STEP 6 THEN RETURN TO STEP 3.
3. ERECT SIGNS AND PLACE TRAFFIC CONES. USE 40' SPACING BETWEEN CONES.
4. MOVE RESPONSE VEHICLE BEHIND EMERGENCY.
5. PLACE ADDITIONAL CONES.
6. TEND TO EMERGENCY/INCIDENT.

NOTES

1. ON HILLY TERRAIN, SHARP CURVES, IN HEAVY TRAFFIC, OR WITH HIGH SPEEDS, CONE SPACING MAY BE DOUBLED TO 80'.
2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND/OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, IF NEEDED.

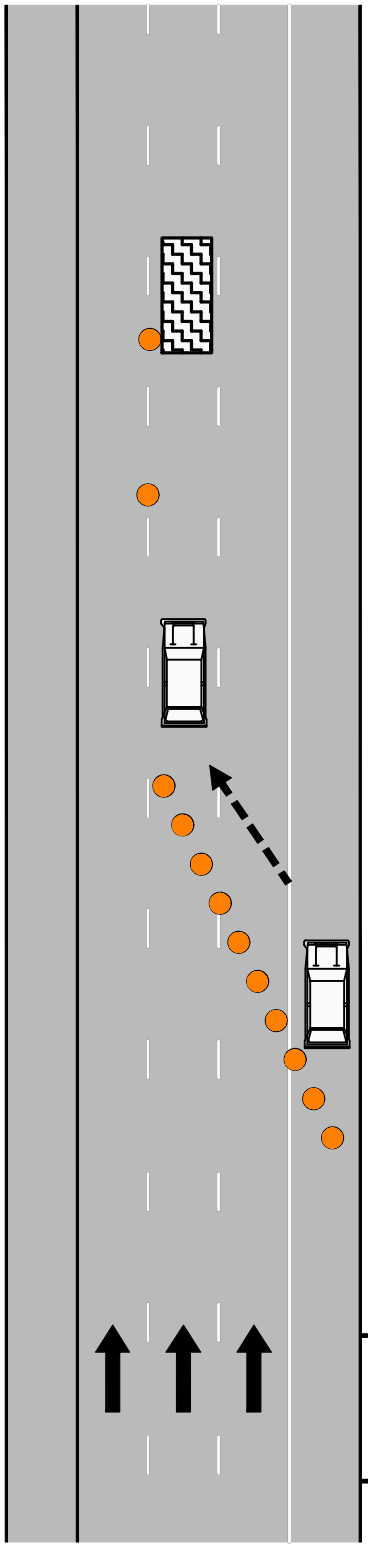
massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 73	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 40 EMERGENCY RESPONSE MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY MIDDLE LANE APPROACH FROM LEFT

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

PAGE 74

Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings

FIGURE 41
EMERGENCY RESPONSE
MULTILANE DIVIDED ROADWAY
MIDDLE LANE
APPROACH FROM RIGHT



LEGEND

- EMERGENCY AREA
- CHANNELIZATION DEVICE
- EMERGENCY RESPONSE VEHICLE
- RESPONSE VEHICLE MOVEMENT

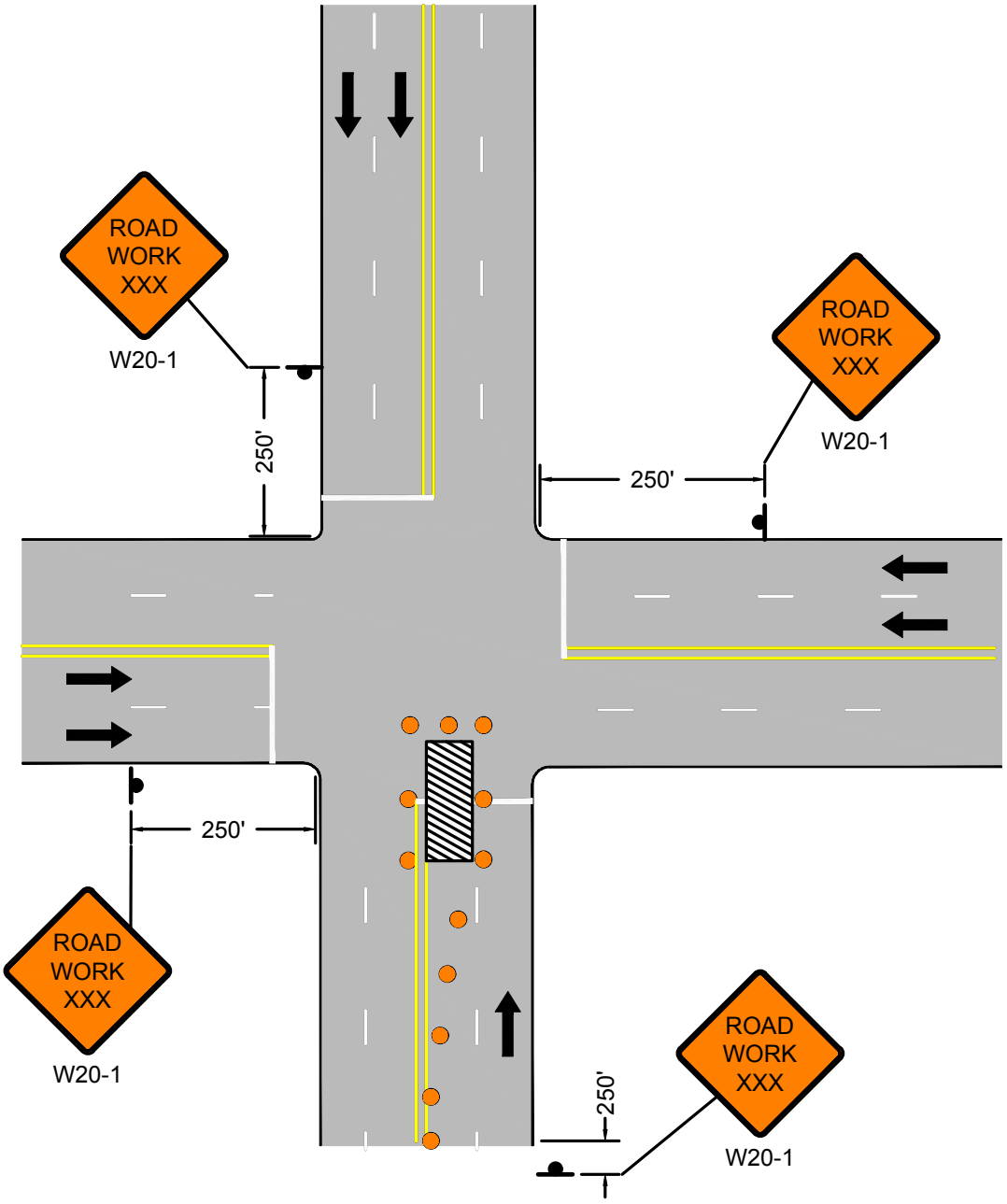
NOT TO SCALE

ORDER OF RESPONSE ACTIVITIES

1. ACTIVATE HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS AND FLASHERS. STOP VEHICLE IN BREAKDOWN LANE.
2. IF EMERGENCY INVOLVES AN INJURY, SKIP TO STEP 6 THEN RETURN TO STEP 3.
3. ERECT SIGNS AND PLACE TRAFFIC CONES. USE 40' SPACING BETWEEN CONES.
4. MOVE RESPONSE VEHICLE BEHIND EMERGENCY.
5. PLACE ADDITIONAL CONES.
6. TEND TO EMERGENCY.

NOTES

1. ON HILLY TERRAIN, SHARP CURVES, IN HEAVY TRAFFIC, OR WITH HIGH SPEEDS, CONE SPACING MAY BE DOUBLED TO 80'.
2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE AND/OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, IF NEEDED.



LEGEND

WORK ZONE

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. DURATION OF WORK = 20 MINUTES OR LESS.
2. EQUIPMENT: 12 CONES + 4 PORTABLE SIGNS.
3. CONE SPACING IS 20 FEET.
4. SINGLE WORK VEHICLE PARKED/STOPPED.
5. POLICE DETAIL REQUIRED.

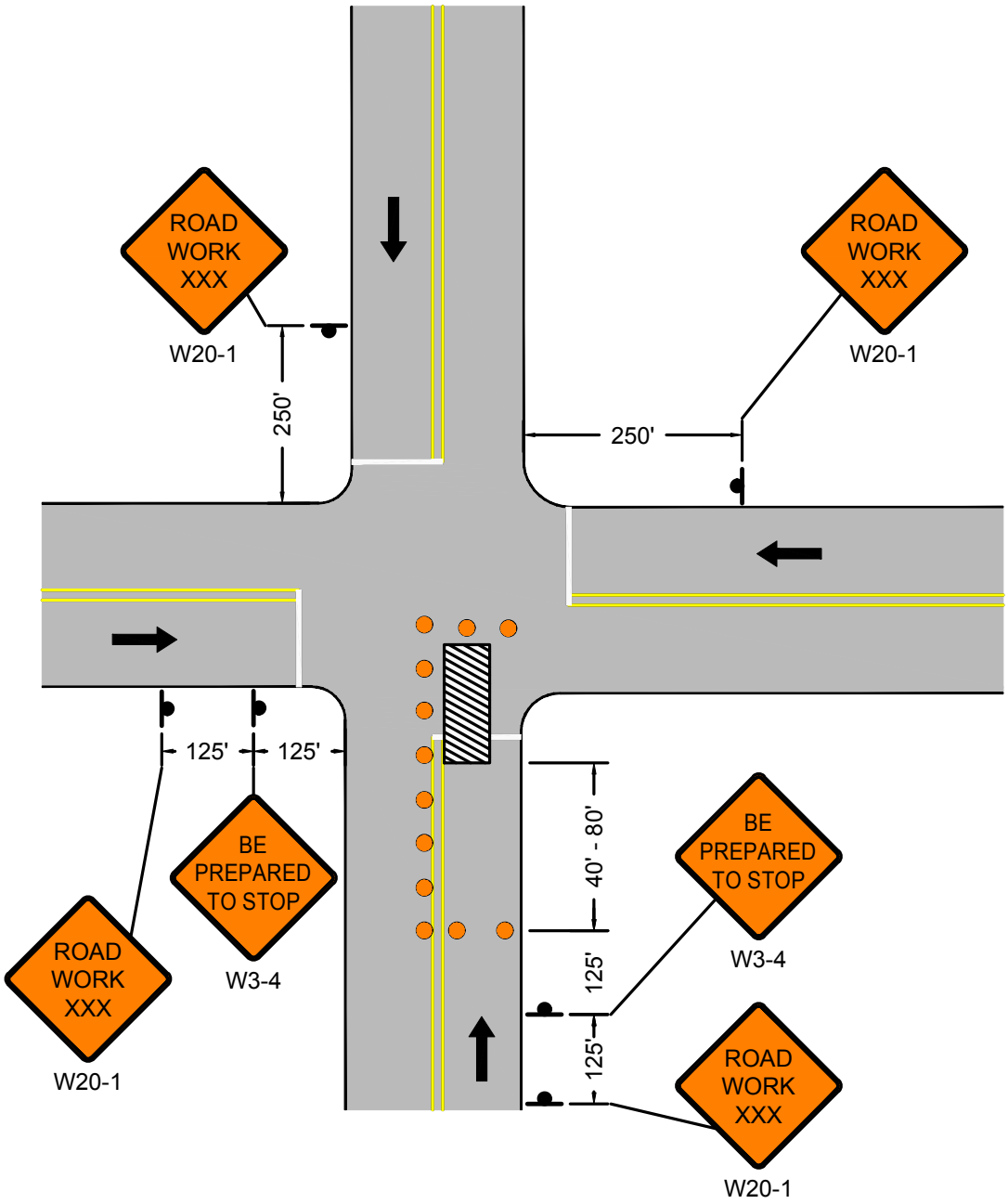
massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

PAGE 75

Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings

FIGURE 42
TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIR WORK
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY
LEFTMOST OR LEFT TURNING LANE

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 76	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 43 TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIR WORK TWO LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY ONE LEG OF INTERSECTION



LEGEND

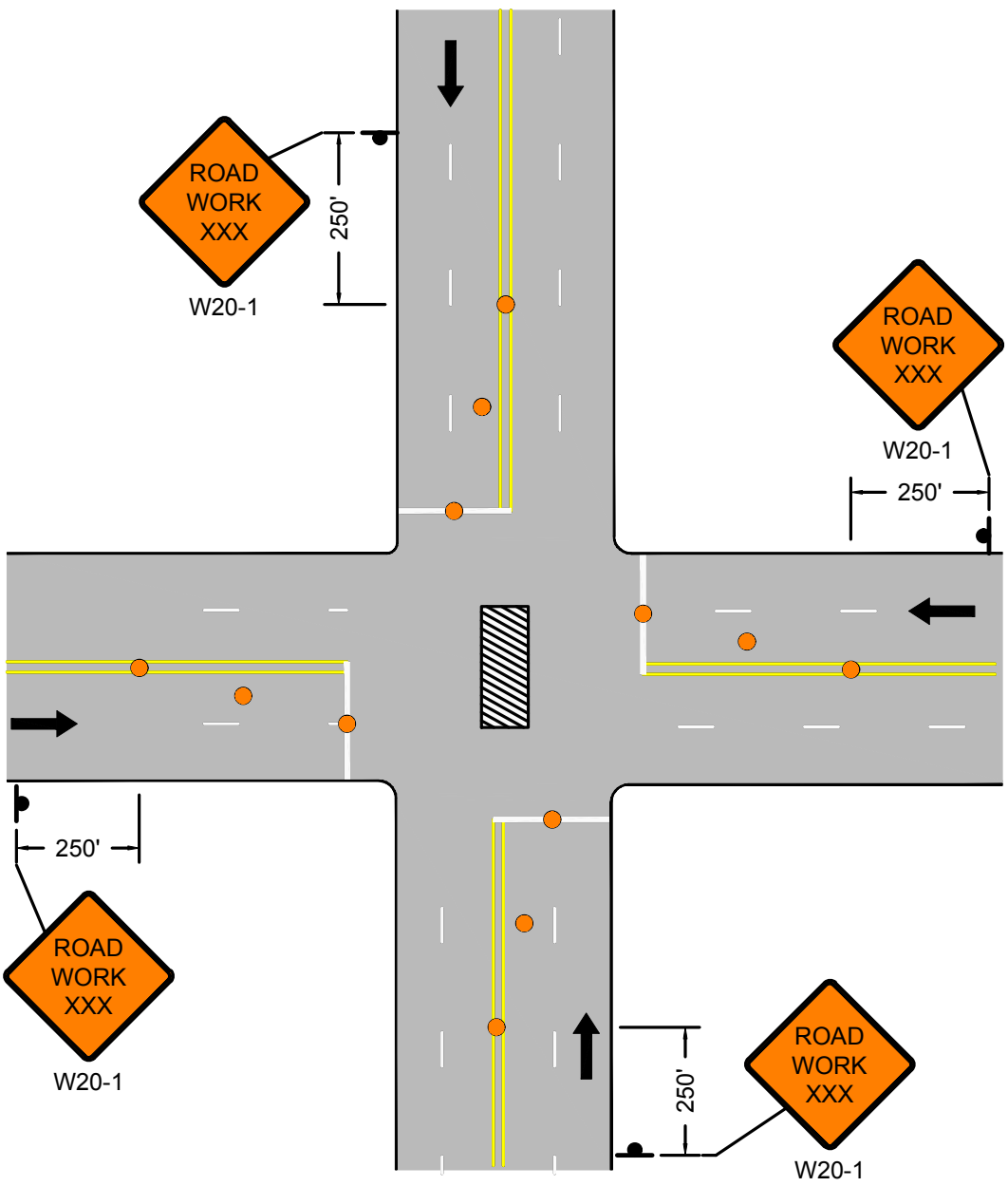
WORK ZONE

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. DURATION OF WORK = 20 MINUTES OR LESS.
2. EQUIPMENT: 12 CONES + 6 PORTABLE SIGNS.
3. CONE SPACING IS 20 FEET.
4. SINGLE WORK VEHICLE PARKED/STOPPED.
5. POLICE DETAIL REQUIRED.



LEGEND

WORK ZONE

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. DURATION OF WORK = 20 MINUTES OR LESS.
2. EQUIPMENT: 12 CONES + 4 PORTABLE SIGNS.
3. CONE SPACING IS 20 FEET.
4. SINGLE WORK VEHICLE PARKED/STOPPED.
5. POLICE DETAIL REQUIRED.

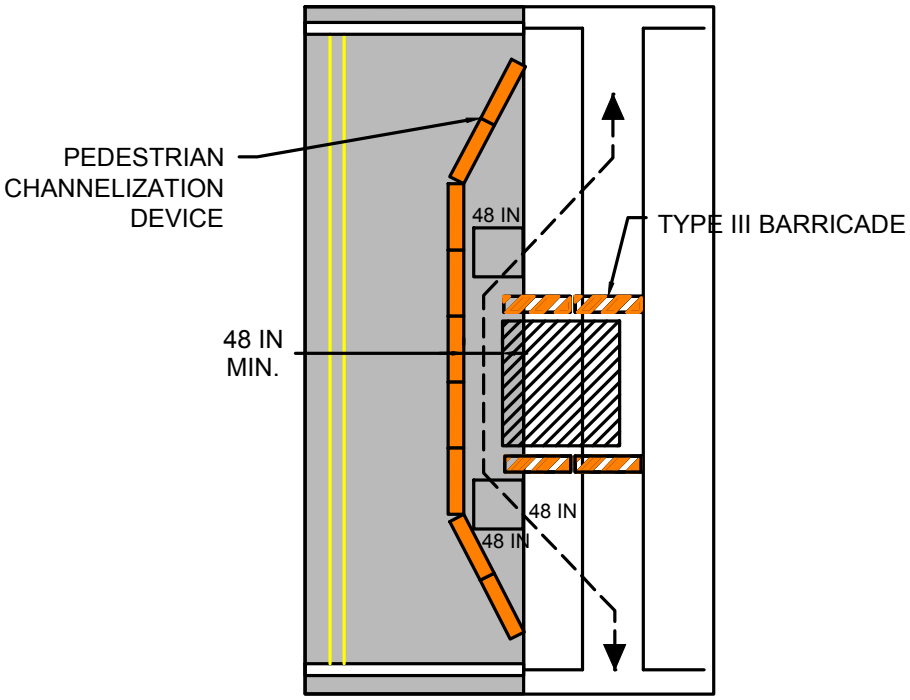
massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

PAGE 77

Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings

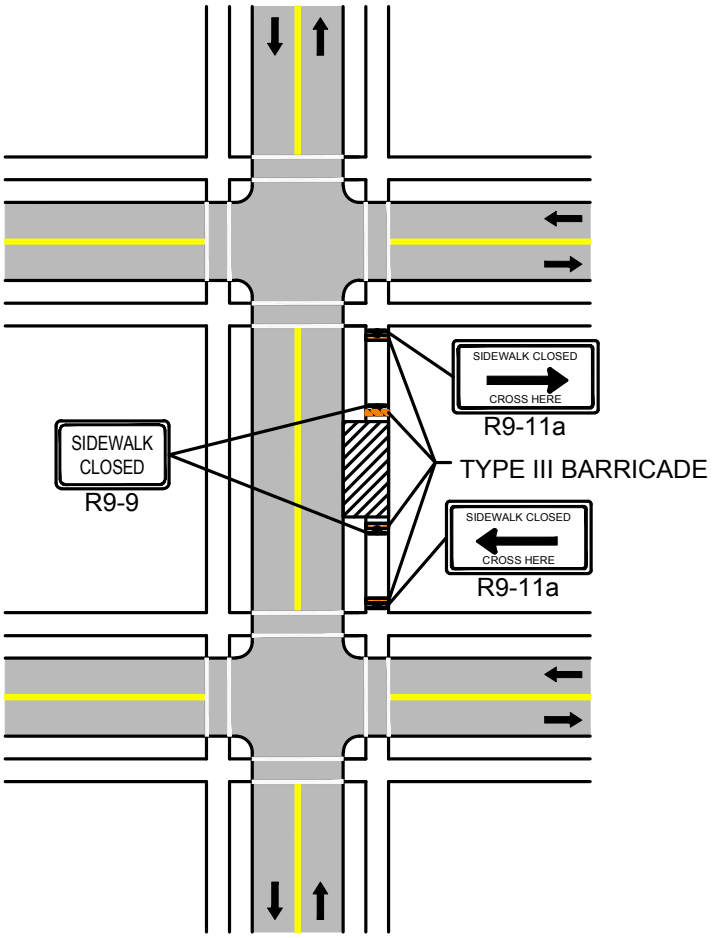
FIGURE 44
TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIR WORK
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY
CENTER OF INTERSECTION

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 78	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 45 PEDESTRIAN BYPASS



NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES ARE DISRUPTED, CLOSED, OR RELOCATED IN A TTC ZONE, TEMPORARY FACILITIES SHALL BE PROVIDED AND THEY SHALL BE DETECTABLE AND INCLUDE ACCESSIBILITY FEATURES CONSISTENT WITH THE FEATURES PRESENT IN THE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN FACILITY.
2. A PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZATION DEVICE THAT IS DETECTABLE BY A PERSON WITH A VISUAL DISABILITY TRAVELING WITH THE AID OF A LONG CANE SHALL BE PLACED ALONG THE FULL LENGTH OF THE TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN ROUTE.
3. WHEN USED, TEMPORARY RAMPS SHALL COMPLY WITH AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT.
4. THE ALTERNATE PATHWAY SHOULD HAVE A SMOOTH CONTINUOUS HARD SURFACE FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN FACILITY.
5. THE TEMPORARY SIDEWALK SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 4 FEET WIDE. IF THE SIDEWALK EXCEEDS 200 FEET THEN A 5 FOOT BY 5 FOOT PASSING ZONE SHALL BE PROVIDED NEAR THE MID-POINT OF THE CLOSURE.
6. THE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS OF A TTC WORK ZONE MAY HAVE AN IMPACT IN DETERMINING THE NEED FOR TEMPORARY TRAFFIC BARRIERS AND THEIR USE IN PROVIDING PEDESTRIAN DELINEATION SHOULD BE BASED ON ENGINEERING JUDGMENT.
7. ON-DEMAND PEDESTRIAN ASSISTANCE PERSONNEL TO ASSIST WITH NAVIGATION AROUND THE CLOSURE/WORK AREA MAY BE CONSIDERED AS AN OPTION IN PLACE OF PROVIDING ADA/AAB DEVICES FOR WORK FOR CLOSURES LASTING 4 HOURS OR LESS.
8. CONTROLS ONLY FOR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC ARE SHOWN; VEHICULAR TRAFFIC SHOULD BE HANDLED AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE. THESE DETAILS ARE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PROPOSED LANE CLOSURE DETAILS AND DURING CONSTRUCTION STAGING, AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.



NOTES:

1. CLOSURE OF A SIDEWALK FACILITY SHALL CONSTITUTE THE PROVISION FOR MANAGING PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC AND ACCOMMODATING ALL USERS. IF THE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE(S) CAN BE TEMPORARILY RELOCATED ALONG THE EXISTING SIDEWALK , AND SAID FACILITY PROVIDES A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 48-INCHES OF SOLID, SMOOTH UNOBSTRUCTED SURFACE, THEN NO DETOURING OF THE ROUTE SHALL BE REQUIRED. DELINEATION OF THE WORK AREA IS STILL REQUIRED.

2. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO DIVERT PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC TO AN ALTERNATE ROUTE ACROSS THE ROADWAY FROM THE EXISTING FACILITY, THE FIGURE ABOVE SHALL BE FOLLOWED TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE DIRECTION TO PEDESTRIANS. ALTERNATE ROUTE SHALL PROVIDE THE SAME LEVEL OF ACCOMMODATION AS THE FACILITY THAT IS BEING DETOURED AND RETAIN ADA COMPLIANCE IN ITS ENTIRETY.

3. FOR EMERGENCY OR SHORT-DURATION SIDEWALK CLOSURES OF 4-HOURS OR LESS, IT IS OPTIONAL TO HAVE ON-DEMAND PEDESTRIAN ASSISTANCE PERSONNEL AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES DURING THE CLOSURE TO ASSIST THOSE MOBILITY CHALLENGED PERSONS WHO REQUIRE ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE TO SAFELY NAVIGATE AROUND THE WORK AREA IN LIEU OF A FULL DETOUR.

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 80	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	STATIONARY OPERATIONS BIKE LANE CLOSURE

POSTED SPEED LIMIT (MPH)	SPACING FOR BIKE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS (FT) (A,B))	CHANNELIZATION DEVICES (DRUMS OR CONES)			
		TRANSITION LENGTH (L/3)	BUFFER ZONE LENGTH (FT)	DEVICE SPACING (FT)	MIN # OF DEVICES*
25-40	150 / 150	100	305	20	45
45-55	150 / 150	220	495	40	35
60-65	150 / 150	260	645	40	40

* NUMBER OF DEVICES BASED ON 400 FT WORK ZONE.

NOTES

1. DETAIL SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PROPOSED LANE CLOSURE DETAILS. SIGNING SHOWN ONLY FOR BIKE TRAFFIC. FOLLOW ALL OTHER RELEVANT DETAILS FOR TTC DEVICES FOR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.
2. ** SIGN SHALL BE USED ONLY IF THERE IS A MARKED BIKE LANE.
3. *** SIGN SHALL BE USED ONLY IF THERE IS NO MARKED BIKE LANE.

LEGEND


WORK ZONE


CHANNELIZATION DEVICE

FLASHING ARROW BOARD


PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN


TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR

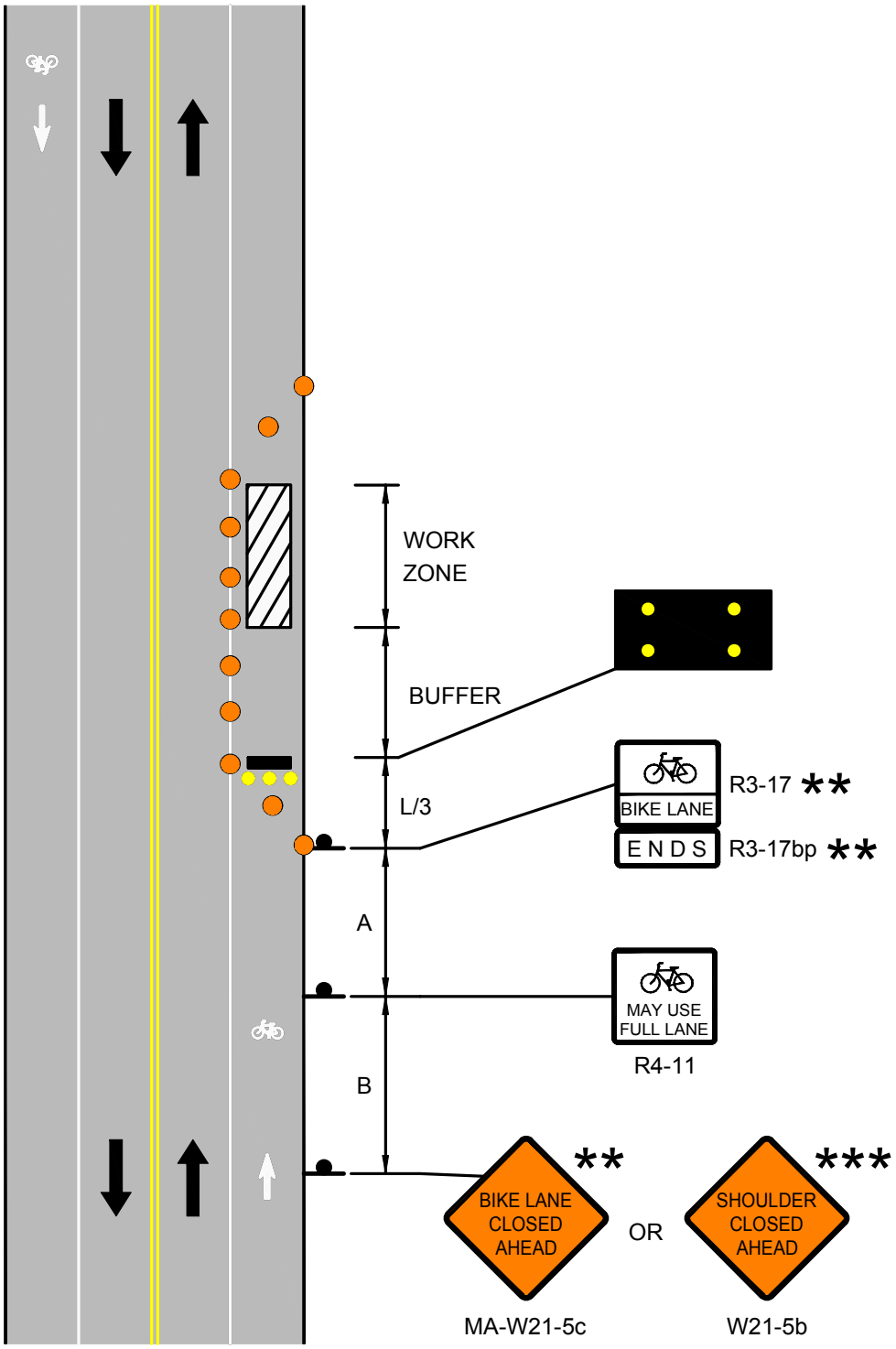
RADAR SPEED FEEDBACK BOARD

POLICE DETAIL OR UNIFORMED FLAGGER

TEMPORARY PORTABLE RUMBLE STRIP

TYPE III BARRICADE

NOT TO SCALE



massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division PAGE 81	Work Zone Safety Standard Details and Drawings	FIGURE 48 STATIONARY OPERATIONS BIKE LANE CLOSURE

Rev. June, 2017

DOCUMENT A00820

Massachusetts Department of Transportation
Conditions of Custody

REQUEST FOR RELEASE OF MASSDOT AUTOCAD FILES FORM
(Only to be used following award of contract)

City/Town: DISTRICT 1 Project File Number: 613379

Contract Number: 125133

Project Description: Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90

All AutoCAD files are provided solely as a courtesy to facilitate public access to information. MassDOT attempts to provide current and accurate information but cannot guarantee so. MassDOT provides such documents, files or other data "as is" without any warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including but not limited to, accuracy, reliability, omissions, completeness and currentness. The Commonwealth of Massachusetts and its Consultants shall not be liable for any claim for damages, including lost profits or other consequential, exemplary, incidental, indirect or special damages, relating in any way to the documents, files or other data accessible from this file, including, but not limited to, claims arising out of or related to electronic access or transmission of data or viruses. Because data stored on electronic media can deteriorate undetected or be modified without our knowledge, MassDOT cannot be held liable for its completeness or correctness. MassDOT makes no representation as to the compatibility of these files beyond the version of the stated CAD software.

By signing this form, I agree that it shall be my responsibility to reconcile this electronic data with the conformed contract documents, and that only the conformed contract documents shall be regarded as legal documents for this Project. I understand that this authorization does not give me the right to distribute the files. I agree to the terms above and wish to receive the AutoCAD files.

This signed form shall be emailed to the Highway Design Engineer at the MassDOT -Highway Division at the following email address:

DOTHighwayDesign@dot.state.ma.us
Attn: AutoCAD Files

Name of person requesting AutoCAD files: _____

Affiliation/Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone number: _____

Email address: _____

Signature/Date: _____

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT A00875

POLICY DIRECTIVE P-22-001
AND
POLICY DIRECTIVE P-22-002

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

Number: P-22-001
Date: 9/23/22

POLICY DIRECTIVE

Jonathan Gulliver (signature on original)
HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR

Off-Site Stockpiling of Soil from MassDOT Construction Projects

Purpose

The purpose of this Policy Directive is to formally establish a policy and procedures for managing and stockpiling soil generated and transported from MassDOT construction projects. This Policy Directive does not supersede any Federal, State, or Local regulations.

Date of Effect

This Policy Directive is effective immediately for all projects, including active construction projects.

For active construction projects and for other projects advertised prior to October 15, 2022, changes to the contract documents needed to implement the requirements of this Policy Directive will be considered on a case-by-case basis and shall be approved by the District Highway Director, as necessary.

For projects advertised on or after October 15, 2022, MassDOT will include the requirements and implementation procedures of this Policy Directive in the construction contract documents.

Policy Requirements

This policy is intended to prevent the off-site relocation of excavated soil generated from MassDOT projects to areas near residential receptors and to control potential fugitive dusts and/or contaminants. To that end, excavated soil may not be moved from the project site without knowledge of the content of the material. Knowledge may include visual field observations for presence of staining, odor, and/or debris, screening with a photoionization detector (PID), laboratory analysis, and/or site history. Pavement millings and other non-soil materials are not subject to the requirements of this Policy Directive.

Moving soil from a MassDOT project site to a temporary off-site storage location must be approved in writing by the District Highway Director.

The Contractor must select a storage location that is at least 500 feet away from residential receptors, as defined herein to include, but not be limited to, residential dwellings, residentially

zoned property, schools, daycare facilities, playgrounds, parks, recreational areas, hospitals, elderly housing and convalescent facilities.

Temporary off-site storage of excavated soil from a MassDOT project is only permissible at a location approved and permitted by MassDOT. The temporary storage location should be located within the same municipality where the soil was excavated, where possible. Stockpiled soil must be securely covered, and appropriate measures must be taken to minimize fugitive dust and erosion.

Signs indicating the source of the soil, the date the soil was generated, and contact information must be erected and maintained until the stockpiled soils are transported to a disposal facility or reused on the project site.

Implementation Procedures

To ensure that off-site storage of excavated soils is managed properly on MassDOT projects, this policy requires the following:

1. **Off-Site Stockpile Storage Locations**
    a. The Contractor shall provide proposed off-site storage locations to the Engineer for approval at least 30 days prior to transporting soil off site. Off-site storage locations should be in the same municipality as the work site.
    b. The Contractor shall keep excavated soil on site until adequately characterized to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
    c. The Contractor shall provide notification of the approved off-site storage location to the local Board of Health and the Town Manager's/Mayor's Office at least 7-days prior to transporting soil off site.
    d. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with at least 3-days' notice prior to transporting soil off site.
    e. For off-site storage locations on MassDOT property, the Contractor is required to obtain an Access Permit through the District Permits Office prior to storage of soil or other materials. MassDOT will issue these permits at no cost to the Contractor. Information to be submitted by the Contractor as part of the permit application shall include:
        i. A description of material to be stored off-site, including available analytical data;
        ii. A figure of the location with distances to residences and residential receptors; and
        iii. Anticipated duration of temporary storage.
    f. Stockpile locations should not be within 500 feet of residential receptors (e.g., residential dwellings, residentially zoned property, schools, daycare facilities, playgrounds, parks, recreational areas, hospitals, elderly housing and convalescent facilities).
        i. If the stockpile location must be within 500 feet of residential receptors, then soil must be less than RCS-1 (per 310 CMR 40.1600) and free of potentially hazardous or regulated items.

g. For off-site storage locations on non-MassDOT property, the Contractor must notify the property owner(s) at least 7 days prior to transporting material.
h. Exceptions to these rules will be reviewed by MassDOT and may be approved by the District Highway Director on a case-by-case basis.

2. Off-Site Stockpile Management

a. The Contractor shall keep soil stockpiles on impermeable surfaces (e.g., asphalt or concrete) or on 10-mil polyethylene sheeting.
b. The Contractor shall cover soil stockpiles with 10-mil polyethylene sheeting and surround with a berm made of hay bales, straw wattles, or similar.
    i. Piles that are actively being worked on must be covered and re-secured at the end of the work shift.
c. The Contractor shall label stockpiles with signs, including:
    i. Location of origin (including any Release Tracking Numbers)
    ii. Stockpile ID number (including MassDOT District office-assigned tracking ID, if different)
    iii. Date of initial accumulation
    iv. Applicable telephone numbers for the Contractor and MassDOT.
d. The Contractor shall mitigate fugitive dust at storage locations under the direction of an appropriately trained/certified environmental professional.
e. The Contractor shall remedy noncompliance with this policy within 48 hours.
f. The Contractor shall remedy noncompliance with this policy on the SAME DAY for potentially hazardous material, as determined by the Engineer.
g. The Contractor shall handle excavated soil according to federal, state, and local regulations.
h. The Contractor shall use appropriate shipping documents for all movements of excavated soil on public roadways (e.g., Bill of Lading, Material Shipping Record, Manifest, Asbestos Waste Shipment Record, etc.).

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

massDOT Massachusetts Department of Transportation Highway Division

Number: P-22-002
Date: 9/23/22

POLICY DIRECTIVE

Jonathan Gulliver (signature on original)
HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR

Use of MassDOT Property for Staging and other Construction-Related Operations

Purpose

This Policy Directive is intended to address the use of MassDOT property by MassDOT Contractors for construction staging and other construction-related operations that are not specifically defined in the construction contract. Such use of MassDOT property will only be allowed if permitted by the District Office in accordance with 700 CMR 13.00, Approval of Access to MassDOT Highways and Other Property. This includes the use of MassDOT property for staging, laydown, and storage of equipment and materials, including soil excavated from a project site.

This Policy Directive requires the Contractor/applicant to obtain a Non-Vehicular Access Permit from MassDOT to use MassDOT property for these purposes.

This Policy Directive is effective immediately and applies to all MassDOT construction projects.

General Permit Considerations and Conditions

In addition to other normal MassDOT Access Permit procedures, MassDOT shall consider the following during the application, review, implementation and monitoring processes of Access Permits required by this Policy Directive:

- Storage and placement of the Contractor's equipment and materials should not be allowed within the clear zone of the roadway.
- Stockpiled soils should not be located within 500 feet of residential receptors, as defined herein to include, but not be limited to, residential dwellings, residentially zoned property, schools, daycare facilities, playgrounds, parks, recreational areas, hospitals, elderly housing and convalescent facilities.
- The Contractor/applicant shall identify the access/egress locations of the proposed storage areas. MassDOT will only approve locations determined to be safe for roadway users, construction workers and the general public.
- The Contractor may be required to submit a Traffic Management Plan and/or Lighting Plan for MassDOT review and approval as part of the permit application, depending on the proposed use of the area.

- The Contractor shall submit the permit application through MassDOT's online State Highway Access Permit System (SHAPS).
- MassDOT will waive the permit application fee for any application received from a MassDOT Contractor for any permit required by this Policy Directive and will waive any subsequent amendment and extension fees that may otherwise be required.
- MassDOT will review the permit application in accordance with applicable standard procedures and will apply standard permit terms and conditions, as necessary.
- The Resident Engineer will verify that the permit is approved before allowing the Contractor to use the affected area for the requested purpose.
- Areas permitted are for use by the approved applicant only and are not to be shared with or used by other vendors. Subcontractors specifically engaged with the applicant working on the specific MassDOT project will be allowed to use the area in accordance with the terms of the permit.
- Permits are issued on an annual basis and will require the Contractor to file for an extension each year to continue use.

Exemptions from Permit Requirements

Equipment and materials being used for active construction operations and located within the work zone of the construction contract are exempt from this permit requirement, provided they do not interfere with the safety or operation of the roadway or the work zone. Examples of these types of exempt uses are:

- Equipment and materials parked or stored within a protected (barriered) work zone.
- Materials placed in the work zone prior to same-day installation or use.
- Soils excavated temporarily and scheduled to be replaced, such as for trenching operations or for installation of drainage structures.

DOCUMENT B00420

PROPOSAL

DISTRICT 1

For: **Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90**

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

LOCATION

The work referred to herein is in the Cities and Towns of DISTRICT 1 in Berkshire, Franklin, Hampden, and Hampshire Counties, in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and is shown by the locus map (Document 00331) in the Proposal Pamphlet, the work locations extend as follows:

at Various Locations

The contract prices shall include the furnishing of all materials (except as otherwise herein specified), the performing of all the labor requisite or proper, the providing of all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction, the doing of all the abovementioned work in the manner set forth, described and shown in the specifications and on the drawings for the work, and in the form of contract, and the completion thereof within **730 CALENDAR DAYS** upon receipt of a Notice to Proceed.

The Work of this project is described by the following Items and quantities.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Project # 613379	Contract # 125133			
Location : DISTRICT1				
Description : Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
100.1	400	BASE LABOR RATE AT _____ PER HOUR		
106.49	100	ELASTOMERIC EXPANSION JOINT AT _____ PER FOOT		
106.897	10	CRIBBING PER BEAM END AT _____ EACH		
107.02	13,000	LOW ALLOY STEEL PLATES AT _____ PER POUND		
107.471	300	PRECOMPRESSED ACRYLIC IMPREGNATED FOAM JOINT SEALER AT _____ PER FOOT		
120.1	30	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
127.1	6	REINFORCED CONCRETE EXCAVATION AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
127.4	15	REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK EXCAVATION (FULL DEPTH) AT _____ PER SQUARE YARD		
127.41	8	REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK EXCAVATION (PARTIAL DEPTH) AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		

Project # 613379	Contract # 125133			
Location : DISTRICT1				
Description : Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
127.42	10	REINFORCED CONCRETE EXCAVATION AT JOINTS AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
129.6	580	BRIDGE PAVEMENT EXCAVATION AT _____ PER SQUARE YARD		
151.01	30	GRAVEL BORROW - TYPE C AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
451.	25	HMA FOR PATCHING AT _____ PER TON		
472.	10	TEMPORARY ASPHALT PATCHING AT _____ PER TON		
477.01	3,000	MILLING AND FILLING OF EXISTING RUMBLE STRIP AT _____ PER FOOT		
480.2	200	PAVEMENT CRACK SEALING - HIGH PERFORMANCE CRACK SEALER AT _____ PER GALLON		
482.31	100	SAWING AND SEALING JOINTS IN ASPHALT PAVEMENT AT BRIDGES AT _____ PER FOOT		
628.305	2	TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR, NON-REDIRECTIVE, TL-3 AT _____ EACH		

Project # 613379	Contract # 125133			
Location : DISTRICT1				
Description : Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
628.4	2	TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR, REMOVED AND RESET AT _____ EACH		
740.	24	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE AND EQUIPMENT (TYPE A) AT _____ PER MONTH		
748.	1	MOBILIZATION AT _____ LUMP SUM		
748.1	10	EMERGENCY RESPONSE AT _____ EACH		
851.1	50	TRAFFIC CONES FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AT _____ PER DAY		
852.	640	SAFETY SIGNING FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AT _____ PER SQUARE FOOT		
853.21	600	TEMPORARY BARRIER REMOVED AND RESET AT _____ PER FOOT		
853.33	600	TEMPORARY BARRIER - LIMITED DEFLECTION (TL-3) AT _____ PER FOOT		
853.403	200	TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR AT _____ PER DAY		

Project # 613379	Contract # 125133			
Location : DISTRICT1				
Description : Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
853.8	200	TEMPORARY ILLUMINATION FOR WORK ZONE AT _____ PER DAY		
854.016	1,000	TEMPORARY PAVING MARKINGS - 6 INCH (PAINTED) AT _____ PER FOOT		
854.1	500	PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL AT _____ PER SQUARE FOOT		
856.	200	ARROW BOARD AT _____ PER DAY		
856.12	200	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN AT _____ PER DAY		
859.	42,000	REFLECTORIZED DRUM AT _____ PER DAY		
859.1	150	REFLECTORIZED DRUMS WITH SEQUENTIAL FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS AT _____ PER DAY		
866.206	500	6 INCH REFLECTORIZED WHITE LINE (POLYUREA) (RECESSED) AT _____ PER FOOT		
867.206	350	6 INCH REFLECTORIZED YELLOW LINE (POLYUREA) (RECESSED) AT _____ PER FOOT		

Project # 613379	Contract # 125133			
Location : DISTRICT1				
Description : Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90				
ITEM #	**QUANTITY**	**ITEM WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS**	**UNIT PRICE**	**AMOUNT**
905.	10	4000 PSI, 3/8 INCH, 660 CEMENT CONCRETE AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
909.5	30	RAPID SETTING CONCRETE AT _____ PER CUBIC YARD		
910.1	600	STEEL REINFORCEMENT FOR STRUCTURES - EPOXY COATED AT _____ PER POUND		
966.2	740	MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING FOR BRIDGE DECK REPAIRS - HOT RUBBERIZED ASPHALT AT _____ PER SQUARE FOOT		
971.12	150	SAWCUT DEFLECTION JOINT SYSTEM FOR TURNPIKE (I-90) BRIDGES AT _____ PER FOOT		
994.011	140	PROTECTIVE SHIELDING - CLEARANCE UNDER 20 FEET AT _____ PER SQUARE YARD		
994.1	640	TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE SHIELDING AT _____ PER SQUARE FOOT		
Total Qty:	67,363			

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DOCUMENT B00842

SCHEDULE OF PARTICIPATION
BY MINORITY OR WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (M/WBE)

MASSDOT PROJECT NUMBER: 613379

PROJECT LOCATION: DISTRICT 1

DATE OF BID OPENING: _____

NAME OF PRIME BIDDER: _____

Name Address and Phone Number of M/WBE	Name of Activity	(a) M/WBE Contractor Activity Amount	(b) M/WBE Other Business Amount	(c) Total amount eligible for credit under rules in Section VIII of the Special Provisions
Total Bid Amount	TOTALS:	$		$
$	M/WBE Percentage of Total bid:	%		%

Column (a) must be at least one-half of the M/WBE percentage goal.

SIGNATURE: _____ Date: _____ Tel No: _____

NAME AND TITLE (PRINT):_____

BIDDERS ARE CAUTIONED TO REVIEW DOCUMENT 00718 -- SPECIAL PROVISION FOR PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY OR WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES AND SERVICE DISABLED VETERAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES.

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

DOCUMENT B00843

MINORITY OR WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION LETTER OF INTENT
PAGE 1 OF 2

MASSDOT PROJECT NUMBER: 613379

PROJECT LOCATION: DISTRICT 1

DATE OF BID OPENING: _____

FROM _____
(Minority or Women's Business Enterprise Company)

TO: _____
(Name of Prime Contractor)

1. My company is currently certified as an MBE or WBE by the Massachusetts Supplier Diversity Office, formerly known as the State Office of Minority and Women Business Assistance (SOMWBA). There have been no changes affecting the ownership, control or independence of my company since my last certification review.

2. If any such change occurs prior to my company's completion of this proposed work, I will give written notification to your firm and to the Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT).

3. (For contractor activity only.) My firm will provide to you, upon request, for the purpose of obtaining subcontractor approval from MassDOT; (1) a resume stating the qualifications and experience of the superintendent or foreperson who will supervise on site-work; (2) a list of equipment owned or leased by my firm for use on the project; (3) a list of all projects (public or private) which my firm is currently performing, is committed to perform, or intends to make a commitment to perform. I shall include, for each project, the names and telephone number of a contact person for the contracting organization, the dollar value of the work, a description of the work, and my firm's work schedule for the Project.

4. If you are awarded the Contract, my company intends to enter into an agreement with your firm to perform the items of work or other activity described on the following sheet for the prices indicated.

5. My firm has the ability to manage, supervise and perform the activity described on the following page.

_____ _____
M/WBE Authorized Signature Date

MINORITY OR WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION LETTER OF INTENT
PAGE 2 OF 2

MASSDOT PROJECT NUMBER: 613379

PROJECT LOCATION: DISTRICT 1

DATE OF BID OPENING: _____

NAME OF PRIME BIDDER: _____

Item number if applicable	Description of Activity with notations such as Installation Only, Material Only, or Complete	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
		TOTAL AMOUNT:		

M/WBE COMPANY NAME: _____

M/WBE AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

NAME AND TITLE (PRINT): _____

TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____ FAX NUMBER: _____

Rev'd 9/20/19

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

DOCUMENT B00846

M/WBE OR SDVOBE JOINT CHECK ARRANGEMENT APPROVAL FORM

(to be submitted by Prime Contractor)

Contract No: 125133 **Project No.** 613379

Location: DISTRICT 1 **Bid Opening Date:** _____

Project Description: **Scheduled and Emergency Bridge Repairs at Various Locations on I-90**

We have received the attached request for the use of a joint check arrangement from _____ _____ , a M/WBE or SDVOBE on the above- referenced Contract and _____ _____, a Material Supplier/Vendor for the subject Contract. The M/WBE or SDVOBE has complied with the requirements of Special Provision Document 00718. In particular, the M/WBE or SDVOBE has:

- a written agreement with the material supplier/vendor;
- applied for credit with the subject material supplier and has supplied the vendor's response;
- shown that it will place all orders to the subject material supplier/vendor;
- made and retains all decision-making responsibilities concerning the materials; and
- provided a Joint Check Agreement that is acceptable to MassDOT;

As the Contractor for the Project, we agree to issue joint checks (made payable to the Material Supplier/Vendor and the M/WBE or SDVOBE) for payment of sums due pursuant to invoices from the Supplier/Vendor and M/WBE or SDVOBE.

Contractor:

_____ _____
Company Name Signature
Duly Authorized

_____
Printed Name

_____ _____
Date Title

SubContractor:

_____ _____
Company Name Signature –
Duly Authorized

_____
Printed Name

_____ _____
Date Title

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DOCUMENT B00847

JOINT VENTURE AFFIDAVIT

(All Firms)

- All Information Requested By This Schedule Must Be Answered. Additional Sheets May Be Attached.
- If, there is any change in the information submitted, the Joint Venture parties must inform MassDOT Pre-Qualifications Office (and, if one of the companies is a M/WBE or SDVOBE, the Director of Contract Compliance, Office of Civil Rights) *prior* to such change, in writing, either directly or through the Prime Contractor if the Joint Venture is a subcontractor.
- If the Joint Venture Entity will be the bidder on a prime Contract, it must bid and submit all required documents (insurance, worker's compensation, bonds, etc.) in the name of the Joint Venture Entity.

I. Name of Joint Venture: _____

Type of Entity if applicable (Corp., LLC):_____Filing State _____

Address of joint venture: _____

_____

Phone No(s) for JV Entity: _____E-mail:_____

Contact Person(s)_____

Tax ID/EIN of Joint Venture: _____Vendor Code:_____

II. Identify each firm or party to the Joint Venture:

Name of Firm: _____

Address: _____

Phone : _____E-mail:_____

Contact person(s) _____

Name of Firm: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____E-mail:_____

Contact Person(s)_____

III. Describe the role(s) of the each party to the Joint Venture:

_____

_____

IV. Attach a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement. The proposed Joint Venture Agreement should include specific details including, but not limited to: (1) the contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work items to be performed by each company's forces, (3) work items to be performed under the supervision of any M/WBE or SDVOBE Venturer; (4) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the M/WBE or SDVOBE to be dedicated to the performance of the Project; and (5) warranty, guaranty, and indemnification clauses.

V. Attach any applicable Corporate or LLC Votes, Authorizations, etc.

VI. Ownership of the Joint Venture:

A. What is the percentage(s) of each company's ownership in the Joint Venture?

ownership percentage(s): _____

ownership percentage(s): _____

B. Specify percentages for each of the following (provide narrative descriptions and other detail as applicable):

1. Sharing of profit and loss: _____

2. Capital contributions:

(a) Dollar amounts of initial contribution: _____

(b) Dollar amounts of anticipated on-going contributions: _____

(c) Contributions of equipment (specify types, quality and quantities of equipment to be provided by each firm): _____

_____

4. Other applicable ownership interests, including ownership options or other agreements, which restrict or limit ownership and/or control:

_____

_____

5. Provide copies of all other written agreements between firms concerning bidding and operation of this Project or projects or contracts.

6. Identify all current contracts and contracts completed during the past two (2) years by either of the Joint Venture partners to this Joint Venture:

_____

_____

VII. Control of and Participation in the Joint Venture. Identify by name and firm those individuals who are, or will be, responsible for and have the authority to engage in the following management functions and policy decisions. (Indicate any limitations to their authority such as dollar limits and co-signatory requirements.):

A. Joint Venture check signing:

_____

_____

B. Authority to enter Contracts on behalf of the Joint Venture:

_____

_____

C. Signing, co-signing and/or collateralizing loans:

_____

_____

D. Acquisition of lines of credit:

E. Acquisition and indemnification of payment and performance bonds:

F. Negotiating and signing labor agreements:

G. Management of contract performance. *(Identify by name and firm only)*:

1. Supervision of field operations:
2. Major purchases:
3. Estimating:
4. Engineering:

VIII. Financial Controls of Joint Venture:

A. Which firm and/or individual will be responsible for keeping the books of account?

B. Identify the "Managing Partner," if any, and describe the means and measure of their compensation:

C. What authority does each firm have to commit or obligate the other to insurance and bonding companies, financing institutions, suppliers, subcontractors, and/or other parties participating in the performance of this Contract or the work of this Project?

IX. Personnel of Joint Venture: State the approximate number of personnel (by trade) needed to perform the Joint Venture's work under this Contract. Indicate whether they will be employees of the majority firm, M/WBE or SDVOBE firm, or the Joint Venture.

	Firm 1 (number)	Firm 2 (number)	Joint Venture (number)
Trade			
Professional			
Administrative/Clerical			
Unskilled Labor			

Will any personnel proposed for this Project be employees of the Joint Venture?: _____

If so, who: _____

A. Are any proposed Joint Venture employees currently employed by either firm?

Employed by Firm 1: _____ Employed by firm 2 _____

B. Identify by name and firm the individual who will be responsible for Joint Venture hiring: ____

_____

X. Additional Information. Please state any material facts and additional information pertinent to the control and structure of this Joint Venture.

_____

_____

XI. AFFIDAVIT OF JOINT VENTURE PARTIES. The undersigned affirm that the foregoing statements and attached documents are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operations of our Joint Venture and the intended participation of each firm in the undertaking. Further, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to MassDOT current, complete and accurate information regarding actual Joint Venture work, payments, and any proposed changes to any provisions of the Joint Venture, or the nature, character of each party to the Joint Venture. We understand that any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any Contract awarded and for initiating action under Federal or State laws concerning false statements.

Firm 1	Firm 2
Signature Duly Authorized	Signature Duly Authorized
Printed Name and Title	Printed Name and Title
Date	Date

*** END OF DOCUMENT ***